

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549
AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	5699	46-1942864
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)
1400 Lavaca Street Austin, TX 78701 (209) 651-0172 (Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)		
John Hilburn Davis IV President and Chief Executive Officer 1400 Lavaca Street Austin, TX 78701 (209) 651-0172 (Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)		
<i>Copies to:</i>		
Thomas J. Poletti Veronica Lah Manatt, Phelps & Phillips, LLP 695 Town Center Drive, 14th Floor Costa Mesa, CA 92646 (714) 312-7500		Andrew M. Tucker Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP 101 Constitution Avenue, NW Suite 900 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 689-2000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Share	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price ⁽¹⁾	Amount of Registration Fee ⁽²⁾
Common Stock \$0.0001 par value ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	2,300,000 shares	\$5.00	\$ 11,500,000	\$ 1,254.65
Warrants to purchase shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾				
Shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share underlying warrants ⁽²⁾	2,300,000	5.50	\$ 12,650,000	\$ 1,380.12
Underwriters' Warrants to purchase Common Stock ⁽⁶⁾	160,000 warrants	—	—	—
Common Stock underlying Underwriters' Warrants ⁽²⁾⁽⁷⁾	160,000 shares	\$6.25	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 109.10
Total Registration Fee			\$ 25,150,000	\$ 2,743.87

- (1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933 as amended.
- (2) Pursuant to Rule 416, there are also being registered such indeterminable additional securities as may be issued to prevent dilution as a result of stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.
- (3) Includes shares the underwriter has the option to purchase to cover over-allotments, if any.
- (4) In accordance with Rule 457(i) under the Securities Act, no separate registration fee is required with respect to the warrants registered hereby.
- (5) There will be issued warrants to purchase one share of common stock. The Warrants are exercisable at a per share exercise price equal to 110% of the public offering price of one share of common stock.
- (6) No registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act.
- (7) The warrants are exercisable at a per share exercise price equal to 125% of the public offering price. As estimated solely for the purpose of recalculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act, the proposed maximum aggregate offering price of the underwriters' warrants is equal to 125% of \$1,050,000 (5% of \$21,000,000).

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall hereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

2,000,000 Shares

Digital Brands Group, Inc.

Common Stock

This is the initial public offering of our common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, and an accompanying warrant to purchase one share our common stock (and the shares issuable from time to time upon exercise of the warrants) pursuant to this prospectus based at a combined assumed initial public offering of \$5.00 per share (these assumptions are used throughout this preliminary prospectus). Each warrant will have an exercise price of \$5.50 per share (equal to 110% of the offering price of the common stock), will be exercisable upon issuance and will expire five years from issuance.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock or warrants. The shares of common stock and warrants are immediately separable and will be issued separately, but will be purchased together in this offering.

We have applied to list our common stock and warrants on the NasdaqCM (“NasdaqCM”) under the symbol “DBGI” and “DBGIW,” respectively.

After the completion of this offering, our executive officers and directors and 5% holders of our common stock and their affiliates will beneficially own, in the aggregate, approximately 40.2% of our outstanding common stock.

We are an emerging growth company as that term is used in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 and, as such, have elected to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements for this prospectus and future filings. See “*Prospectus Summary — Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Smaller Reporting Company.*”

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 19 for a discussion of the risks that you should consider in connection with an investment in our securities.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed on the adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share and Warrant	Total
Public offering price	\$ 5.00	\$ 10,000,000
Underwriting discount and commissions ⁽¹⁾	\$ 0.40	\$ 800,000
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	\$ 4.60	\$ 9,200,000

- (1) Does not include a non-accountable expense allowance equal to 1% of the gross proceeds of this offering payable to Kingswood Capital Markets, the representative of the underwriters. See “*Underwriting*” for a full description of underwriter compensation.

The underwriters have the option for a period of 45 days from the effective date of this offering to purchase up to an additional 300,000 shares of common stock and/or additional warrants in any combination thereof, solely to cover over-allotments, if any, at the public offering price less the underwriting discount.

Delivery of the shares of common stock and warrants is expected to be made on or about _____, 2021.

KINGSWOOD CAPITAL MARKETS

division of Benchmark Investments, Inc.

The date of this prospectus is April 27, 2021

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the prospectus is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell nor does it seek an offer to sell securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY	6
IMPLICATIONS OF BEING AN EMERGING GROWTH COMPANY AND A SMALLER REPORTING COMPANY	18
RISK FACTORS	19
CAUTIONARY DISCLOSURE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	39
INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA	41
USE OF PROCEEDS	42
DIVIDEND POLICY	43
CAPITALIZATION	44
DILUTION	46
SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	48
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	49
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	56
BUSINESS	75
THE ACQUISITIONS OF BAILEY AND H&J	88
MANAGEMENT	92
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	96
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS	100
PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS	102
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK	104
SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE	109
MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES	111
UNDERWRITING	117
LEGAL MATTERS	124
EXPERTS	125
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	125
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	

Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide you with information different from, or in addition to, that contained in this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus and any related free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We and the underwriters take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurances as to the reliability of, any information that others may give you. This prospectus is not an offer to sell, nor is it seeking an offer to buy, these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. The information contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus is only accurate as of its date, regardless of its time of delivery or the time of any sale of our common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus or any free writing prospectus we may provide to you in connection with this offering in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of our common stock and the distribution of this prospectus and any such free writing prospectus outside of the United States.

DSTLD, 20Jeans ACE STUDIOS, Bailey 44, 44 for Bailey 44, B44 Core, and B44 Dressed are trademarks and are the property of Digital Brands Group, Inc. All other trademarks, trade names and service marks appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners. Our use or display of third parties' trademarks, service marks and trade names or products in this prospectus is not intended to, and does not imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship by us. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ®, TM or SM symbols, but the omission of such references is not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the right of the applicable owner of these trademarks, service marks and trade names.

SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in the prospectus. Because it is a summary, it does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our common stock. You should read and carefully consider this entire prospectus before making an investment decision, especially the information presented under the headings “Risk Factors,” “Cautionary Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” “Selected Financial Data,” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.”

Unless otherwise indicated, all share and per share amounts give effect to (i) the conversion immediately prior to the effective date of this offering of all shares of our outstanding preferred stock into shares of common stock on a one-for-one basis, (ii) a 1-for-15.625 reverse stock split, (iii) the issuance of 1,054,320 shares of common stock issuable upon the “Debt Conversion” (as that term is defined immediately below) and (iv) the issuance of 1,820,000 shares of common stock issuable further to the acquisition of Harper & Jones, LLC assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share (“Harper & Jones” or “H&J”) to be effected concurrently with the closing of this offering. The description of our business that follows assumes that the acquisition of H&J has occurred and the operations of H&J have been combined. After the completion of this offering, our executive officers and directors and 5% holders of our common stock and their affiliates will beneficially own, in the aggregate, approximately 40.2% of our outstanding common stock.

Unless otherwise indicated by the context, references to (A) “DBG” refer to Digital Brands Group, Inc. solely, and references to the “Company,” “Digital Brands Group,” “our,” “we,” “us” and similar terms refer to Digital Brands Group, Inc., together with Bailey 44, LLC (“Bailey”) and H&J; (B) “IPO Price” means the initial public offering price of the shares offered by means of this prospectus; and (C) “Debt Conversion” refer to the conversion of the following principal amount of convertible indebtedness, plus interest accrued and unpaid interest where indicated below, immediately prior to the effective date of this offering assuming an IPO Price of \$5.00 per share (i) 799,280 between August and October 2022 bearing interest at 12% per annum convertible, plus accrued interest, into an estimated 365,385 shares of common stock (a 56% discount to the IPO Price); (ii) \$755,00 due through November 2022 bearing interest at 14% per annum convertible into an estimated 302,000 shares of common stock (a 50% discount to the IPO Price); (iii) \$911,674 due October 2022 bearing interest at 6% per annum convertible, plus accrued interest, into an estimated 260,478 shares of common stock (a 30% discount to the IPO Price), and (iv) \$442,597 due to an executive and two board members convertible into an estimated 126,456 shares of common stock (a 30% discount to the IPO Price).

For accounting and reporting purposes, DBG has been identified as the accounting acquirer of Bailey and H&J.

Our Company

We offer a wide variety of apparel through numerous brands on a both direct-to-consumer and wholesale basis. We have created a business model derived from our founding as a digitally native-first vertical brand. Digital native first brands are brands founded as e-commerce driven businesses, where online sales constitute a meaningful percentage of net sales, although they often subsequently also expand into wholesale or direct retail channels. Unlike typical e-commerce brands, as a digitally native vertical brand we control our own distribution, sourcing products directly from our third-party manufacturers and selling directly to the end consumer. We focus on owning the customer’s “closet share” by leveraging their data and purchase history to create personalized targeted content and looks for that specific customer cohort. We have strategically expanded into an omnichannel brand offering these styles and content not only on-line but at selected wholesale and retail storefronts. We believe this approach allows us opportunities to successfully drive Lifetime Value (“LTV”) while increasing new customer growth.

The COVID-19 pandemic has upended the retail industry, forcing the closure of physical stores and causing uncertainty for the future of the in-store experience. In-person interaction has dramatically changed or been supplanted by digital engagement, and early indications suggest that much of this shift may endure in the long term. In a global study released by Salesforce Inc., 63% of consumers said the way they obtain goods and services “transformed” during 2020 and 57% said the same about the ways they engage with companies. In addition, 62% said this year changed how they conduct their lives offline and an equal percentage said it changed their online lives. Also, 58% of consumers said they expect to do more

online shopping after the pandemic than they did before it. These abrupt shifts have not only left retailers that prioritized physical stores and face-to-face engagement over omnichannel strategies scrambling to effectively serve customers, but have forced many larger retailers to close a substantial number of physical retail outlets in order to maintain profitability. According to global market-research firm Coresight Research, retailers are likely to close as many as 25,000 U.S. stores in 2020. From January through mid-August, retailers had announced they would close a total of more than 10,000 stores in the U.S.

However, according to Digital Commerce 360, the in-person store experience will substantially continue to drive retail sales. The report states that 28% of consumers indicate that they will continue to shop mostly online after the pandemic, with 39% saying they will shop both online and in-store, 24% saying they “can’t wait” to shop in-store, and 10% not sure. We believe that pure e-commerce retailers will lag in the ability to capture this available market share as marketing data continues to indicate that for apparel brands, a physical environment is the best way to acquire customers as the customer can touch, see and fit the product in person. Based on our historical pop up store data, a customer who visited or purchased in our pop up store had a significantly lower return rate when they subsequently ordered online, had higher average order values and higher repeat order rate and frequency compared with customers who had not visited or purchased at a pop up store.

We believe that a successful apparel brand needs to sell in every revenue channel. However, each channel offers different margin structures and requires different customer acquisition and retention strategies. We were founded as a digital-first retailer that has strategically expanded into select wholesale and direct retail channels. We strive to strategically create omnichannel strategies for each of our brands that blend physical and online channels to engage consumers in the channel of their choosing. Our products are sold direct-to-consumers principally through our websites and our own showrooms, but also through our wholesale channel, primarily in specialty stores and select department stores. We currently offer products under the DSTLD, ACE Studios and Bailey 44 brands. We will also offer products under the Harper & Jones brand upon the consummation of this offering. Bailey is primarily a wholesale brand, which we have begun to transition to a digital, direct-to-consumer brand. DSTLD is primarily a digital direct-to-consumer brand, to which we recently added select wholesale retailers to create more brand awareness. Harper & Jones is also primarily a direct-to-consumer brand using its own showrooms. We will leverage all three channels (our websites, wholesale and our own stores) for all our brands. Every brand will have a different revenue mix by channel based on optimizing revenue and margin in each channel for each brand, which includes factoring in customer acquisition costs and retention rates by channel and brand.

We believe that by leveraging a physical footprint to acquire customers and increase brand awareness, we can use digital marketing to focus on retention and a very tight, disciplined high value new customer acquisition strategy, especially targeting potential customers lower in the sales funnel. Building a direct relationship with the customer as the customer transacts directly with us allows us to better understand our customer’s preferences and shopping habits. Our substantial experience as a company originally founded as a digitally native-first retailer gives us the ability to strategically review and analyze the customer’s data, including contact information, browsing and shopping cart data, purchase history and style preferences. This in turn has the effect of lowering our inventory risk and cash needs since we can order and replenish product based on the data from our online sales history, replenish specific inventory by size, color and SKU based on real time sales data, and control our mark-down and promotional strategies versus being told what mark downs and promotions we have to offer by the department stores and boutique retailers.

Competitive Strengths

We believe that the following competitive strengths contribute to our success and distinguish us from our competitors:

Highly Fragmented Market Primed for Consolidation

We believe the fragmented nature of the apparel industry presents substantial consolidation and growth opportunities. According to McKinsey Global Fashion Index and statista.com, fashion is one of the world’s largest and most fragmented industries, divided into multiple product segments and categories, housed in many different types of organizations, and widely dispersed across geographies. Given the

fragmented nature of our industry, we believe there is significant opportunity for us to employ a disciplined acquisition program to capitalize on industry growth opportunities through value-enhancing and accretive acquisitions.

We believe there are three ideal acquisition targets: strong legacy brands that have been mismanaged, strong brands that do not have capital to grow, and wholesale brands that are struggling to transition to e-commerce.

We acquired Bailey in February 2020. Bailey was a strong brand, but had been mismanaged with declining revenue and increasing losses. Since its acquisition, we have hired a new designer, whose first collections are being well received by the wholesale and direct-to-consumer channels. Additionally, we have reorganized the company and eliminated significant labor and structural costs.

We have been working with Harper & Jones to reorganize their marketing team and create targeted and return driven marketing strategies. We have also helped analyze the sales representative, customer and showroom data, which we are using to develop the growth strategies we will implement after the acquisition. As an example, our analysis showed that the showrooms cost \$125,000 to open while generating \$250,000 in store level cash flow in its first year. This 100% cash on cash return shows the benefit of opening more showrooms, but Harper & Jones does not have the cash or balance sheet to support additional showrooms. We plan to use a portion of the proceeds of this offering to open additional Harper & Jones showrooms in markets where the brand already has a strong customer base, subject to limitations that current and future COVID-19 circumstances allow.

We have been in discussions with several wholesale brands that are transitioning to e-commerce. During these discussions, we have seen consistent themes and strategies that are creating an inefficient and difficult transition from wholesale to e-commerce, including utilizing the wrong third-party vendors, paying too much for third-party vendors, lack of return discipline, lack of cohesive digital marketing strategy and inability to create a hybrid supply chain that can support wholesale and e-commerce production. However, we do not have any agreements or understandings to acquire additional brands at this time.

Additionally, we believe that as a public company, we will be able to grow our business in an expedited manner through greater access to capital for organic and inorganic growth as well as the potential to use our stock as consideration for acquisitions.

Complementary Brand Portfolio

We believe that customers seldomly wear the same brand from head to toe. By owning multiple brands across complementary categories, each customer is provided head to toe looks and personalized styles. This results in the customer buying and wearing multiple brands, across product categories instead of wearing a singular brand's products in one category. We believe that we are revolutionizing the fashion retailing industry by focusing on a customer's "closet share" and leveraging the customer's data to create personalized customer cohorts and customized customer content. This allows us to successfully increase our customer lifetime value, lower our customer acquisition cost, increase new customer growth across our portfolio brands, increase our average order value and improve our operating margins.

We believe that greater scale will increase our purchasing power and negotiating strength with both customers and suppliers. We believe that more acquisitions generate more customer data and more product offerings, which allows us to create more personalized customer cohorts and marketing communications. We believe the more personalized our marketing and product selections are, the more the customer will spend with us annually and over their lifetime.

Leverage E-commerce Expertise as a Digitally Native-First Retailer

We were founded as a digitally native-first retailer, developing deep relationships with our on-line customers. As we have moved into a strategic omnichannel retailer, we believe we have been able to leverage our robust on-line experience to further enhance our customer's shopping experience. We strive to leverage our digital channels to create customized marketing campaigns by customer cohort to increase repeat purchase behavior including frequency and average order value. We can control the cadence, message, promotion value and which customer cohorts receive different looks or promotions in our digital channels. We can create

difference marketing and strategic campaigns based on our customer data to increase frequency, win back customers who have not purchased in a while or level up customers to higher annual spend by creating specific promotions for them.

By transacting directly with our customers, we capture an individual's shopping behavior, purchases, and style preferences. This results in the ability to create customized customer content that is highly targeted and cross merchandise styles for every customer using all the brands in the portfolio to create personalized looks for each customer. As we aggregate more data and acquire additional brands, it increases the choices we can offer each customer and better target our product offerings for each customer.

Extensive Industry Expertise

We believe that we will benefit from our industry operating track record, industry expertise and strong customer relationships that our brands have established over the course of their respective histories. We believe that our combined management will be instrumental in the ongoing implementation of operational best practices across our platform. As long-term participants in the industry, we believe that our management personnel have deep relationships with peers, supply chains and key vendors that will help facilitate discussions for future acquisitions and enhance our consolidation strategy.

Experienced Management Team

Our senior management team has approximately 75 years of combined experience in apparel connected businesses. We believe that we have assembled a senior management team with highly complementary skills and experiences in the apparel industry, accounting, finance, and acquisitions.

Organizational Structure

We plan to operate the brands on a decentralized basis with an emphasis on brand level execution supported by corporate coordination. Each brand's executive teams will continue to operate separately and leverage relationships with customers and suppliers, including designing and producing product and developing marketing plans including social media, email and digital communications.

We plan to consolidate marketing and tech contracts as we have done with Bailey's contracts, which has already provided significant cost savings. We will also review the fabric mills and factories used by each brand to see if we can consolidate or cross utilize these mills and factories, which will drive increased volumes, lower production costs and increase gross margins. As an example, we plan to utilize DSTLD's denim mills and factories to develop denim products for Bailey and H&J. We are also consolidating production into a few factories in Europe from China and the U.S., which lowers our average production cost per unit.

We also plan to leverage the DBG marketing and data analytics team to create cross marketing campaigns based on the customer data respective to each brand's customer base. As an example, the DBG marketing and data analytics team will review the customer data across all our portfolio brands and will work with each brand to identify the new customers from our other portfolio brands that they can target and what styles and looks should be created for each of those customer cohorts. The brand level employees will then execute the looks and styles and create the customized customer communication based on the information and data from the DBG marketing and data analytics teams.

Certain administrative functions will be centralized on a regional and, in certain circumstances, a national basis following this offering, including but not limited to accounting support functions, corporate strategy and acquisitions, human resources, information technology, insurance, marketing, data analytics and customer cross merchandising, advertising buys, contract negotiations, safety, systems support and transactional processing.

Our Growth Strategy

We intend to pursue the strategies described below to grow our business and enhance shareholder value.

We will use a disciplined approach to identify and evaluate acquisition candidates. We believe that our expansion strategy, our financial resources and our ability as a public company to use our stock as acquisition consideration also makes us an attractive buyer to sellers of apparel businesses that may wish to remain active in their business while participating in our acquisition growth strategy. We also believe that there are a number of owners of such businesses who are close to retirement or institutional investors with limited exit strategy options who would find us to be an attractive buyer, providing them with both a way to transition out of their businesses, generate returns for their investors and to protect their employees.

We believe that our ability to acquire businesses at prevailing private company valuations will present opportunities for increased earnings through accretive acquisitions. Moreover, our acquisition strategy will provide opportunities, not only to expand into new geographic areas, but also to expand our range of product offerings in existing areas of operation and cross-sell to all of our customers.

Organically Grow Market Share and Expand our Profit Margins

We believe integrated operations will create opportunities for economies of scale as we grow. We expect cost savings in such areas as materials purchasing, bulk apparel production, shipping and logistics, information systems, marketing purchasing (both online and offline) and contractual relationships with key suppliers. We also believe there are significant opportunities to improve operating margins by consolidating administrative functions such as accounting, employee benefits, finance, insurance, marketing, data analytics, cross merchandising and risk management. We have identified initiatives to increase market share, revenue and volume and to expand our profit margins. These initiatives include:

- **Implement System-Wide Best Practices.** We have identified certain best practices among our brands, including marketing strategies, data analytics, contract renegotiating, sourcing and supply chain and organization structure and hiring plans. We plan to implement these best practices to improve the operating margins of our brands and any subsequently-acquired businesses.
- **Leverage Size to Create Efficiencies** we believe our increasing scale will enhance our ability to leverage buying power in product quantities, marketing strategies and assets, vendor contracts and fulfillment and shipping, resulting in lower costs, higher margins and cash flow. This in turns creates competitive advantages. We also believe that we will expand our operating margins through a shared services model, which eliminates redundant back office expenses and leverages our marketing and data analytics teams and expenses across our portfolio of brands.
- **Expand our Product Offerings.** We will have opportunities to share expertise across our acquired businesses on the sale of certain products and lines that are not currently offered by all of them or that will become available to us through acquisitions.
- **Lower our customer acquisition cost and increase our LTV.** We will have the opportunity to cross market our brands to new customers that are loyal to other brands we own. This cross merchandising should lower our customer acquisition cost meaningfully, while also increasing our LTV. This should not only increase our margins, cash flow and revenues, but also creates loyalty and repeat purchases by the customer as we provide a single solution for their products that are personalized to them based on their past purchases and data.

The H&J Acquisition

In October 2020, DBG signed an agreement with the holder of all of the outstanding membership interests in Harper & Jones LLC whereby at the closing of the acquisition, the holder of all of the membership interests of H&J shall exchange all of such membership interests for that number of common stock equal to the lesser of (i) \$9.1 million at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price of the shares offered by this prospectus or (ii) the number of Subject Acquisition Shares; "Subject Acquisition Shares" means the percentage of the aggregate number of shares of our common stock issued pursuant to the acquisition agreement, which is the percentage that Subject Seller Dollar Value is in relation to Total Dollar Value. "Subject Seller Dollar Value" means \$9.1 million. "Total Dollar Value" means the sum of Existing Holders Dollar Value *plus* the Bailey Holders Dollar Value *plus* the aggregate dollar value with respect to all Bailey each of H&J (including the Subject Seller Dollar Value). "Existing Holders Dollar Value" means \$40.0 million. "Bailey Holders Dollar Value" means \$11.0 million. In addition, DBG will pay the holder of the membership

interests a \$500,000 cash payment that shall be allocated towards H&J's debt outstanding immediately prior to the closing. Twenty percent of the shares issued at the closing will be issued into escrow to cover possible indemnification obligations of the seller under the agreement.

If, at the one year anniversary of the closing date of this offering, the product of the number of shares of company common stock issued at the closing multiplied by the average closing price per share of our common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM for the thirty (30) day trading period immediately preceding such date plus Sold Buyer Shares Gross Proceeds does not exceed the sum of \$9.1 million less the value of any shares of common stock cancelled further to any indemnification claims made against seller under the agreement, then we shall issue to the seller an additional aggregate number of shares of our common stock equal to the valuation shortfall at a per share price equal to the then closing price per share of our common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM (collectively, the "Valuation Shortfall").

Concurrently, we will cause a number of shares of our common stock or common stock equivalents held by certain of our affiliated stockholders prior to the date of this offering to be cancelled in an equivalent dollar amount as the Valuation Shortfall on a pro rata basis in proportion to the number of shares of our common stock or common stock equivalents held by each of them. "Sold Buyer Shares" means shares of our common stock issued further to the acquisition and which are sold by the seller within the period that is one year from the closing date of this offering. "Sold Buyer Shares Gross Proceeds" means the aggregate gross proceeds received by the seller from sales of Sold Buyer Shares within the period that is one year from the closing date of this offering.

Risk Factors Summary

Investing in shares of our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See *'Risk Factors'* beginning on page [19](#) of this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before investing in our common stock. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects would likely be materially and adversely affected. As a result, the trading price of our common stock would likely decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. Listed below is a summary of some of the principal risks related to our business:

- We have not operated as a combined company, and we may not be able to successfully integrate Bailey and H&J into one entity.
- Our business strategy includes growth through acquisitions. If we are unable to locate desirable companies, acquire them on commercially reasonable terms, or finance such acquisitions, or if we are unable to successfully integrate the companies we do acquire or to manage our internal growth, our operating results could be adversely affected.
- Our success depends in part on the future contributions of our executives and managers, including those who were employees of Bailey and H&J. The loss of the services of any of them could have an adverse effect on our business and business prospects.
- Claims may be made against Bailey, H&J and other acquired businesses arising from their operations prior to the dates we acquired them.
- We have incurred significant net losses since our inception and we anticipate that our operating expenses will increase substantially. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will achieve or maintain profitable operations, obtain adequate capital funding, or improve our financial performance to continue as a going concern.
- Widespread outbreak of an illness or any other public health crisis, including the recent coronavirus (COVID-19) global pandemic, or an economic downturn in the United States could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- Our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected as a result of asset impairments and increases in labor costs.
- If we fail to effectively manage our growth by implementing our operational plans and strategies, improving our business processes and infrastructure, and managing our employee base, our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

- If we are unable to anticipate and respond to changing customer preferences and shifting fashion and industry trends or maintain a strong portfolio of brands, customer base, order and inventory levels or our platforms by which our customers shop with us online, our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.
- We operate in highly competitive markets and the size and resources of some of our competitors, including wholesalers and direct retailers of apparel, may allow them to compete more effectively than we can, resulting in a loss of our market share and a decrease in our net revenue.
- If we are unable to cost-effectively use or fully optimize social media platforms and influencers or we fail to abide by applicable laws and regulations, our reputation may be materially and adversely affected or we may be subject to fines or other penalties.
- We rely on third-party suppliers and manufacturers, and in H&J's case, a single supplier, to provide raw materials for and to produce our products. We have limited control over these suppliers and manufacturers and we may not be able to obtain quality products on a timely basis or in sufficient quantity.
- Our operations are currently dependent on a single warehouse and distribution center in Vernon, California, and the loss of, or disruption in, our warehouse and distribution center or our third-party carriers could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.
- Our sales and gross margins may decline as a result of increasing product costs and freight costs and decreasing selling prices.
- We have an amount of debt which may be considered significant for a company of our size and we may not be able to service all of our debt.
- Security breaches and other disruptions could compromise our information and expose us to liability, which would cause our business and reputation to suffer.
- If we cannot successfully protect our intellectual property, our business could suffer.
- We face growing regulatory and compliance requirements and substantial costs associated with failing to meet regulatory requirements, combined with the risk of fallout from security breaches, could have a material adverse effect on our business and brand.
- Our business is affected by the general seasonal trends common to the retail apparel industry.

Our Corporate Information

We were incorporated in Delaware in January 2013 under the name Denim .LA, Inc, and changed our name to Digital Brands Group, Inc. in December 2020. Our corporate offices are located on an interim basis at 1400 Lavaca Street, Austin, TX 78701. We plan on relocating our corporate offices to permanent facilities upon the conclusion of this offering. Our telephone number is (209) 651-0172. Our website is www.digitalbrandsgroup.co. None of the information on our website or any other website identified herein is part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

	The Offering
Common stock offered by us in this offering	2,000,000 shares
Warrants offered by us	Warrants to purchase up to 2,000,000 shares of our common stock. The warrants are exercisable immediately, and will be issued separately in this offering, but will be purchased together in this offering. The exercise price of the warrants is \$5.50 per share (110% of the public offering price of one share of common stock based on assumed offering price of \$5.00 per share). Each warrant is exercisable for one share of common stock, subject to adjustment in the event of stock dividends, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications, reorganizations or similar events affecting our common stock as described herein. A holder may not exercise any portion of a warrant to the extent that the holder, together with its affiliates and any other person or entity acting as a group, would own more than 4.99% of the outstanding common stock after exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the warrants, except that upon notice from the holder to us, the holder may waive such limitation up to a percentage, not in excess of 9.99%. Each warrant will be exercisable immediately upon issuance and will expire five years after the initial issuance date. The terms of the warrants will be governed by a Warrant Agreement, dated as of the effective date of this offering, between us and VStock Transfer, LLC as the warrant agent (the "Warrant Agent"). This prospectus also relates to the offering of the common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants. For more information regarding the Warrants, you should carefully read the section titled "Description of Capital Stock — Securities Offered in this Offering" in this prospectus.
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering ⁽¹⁾	9,569,349 shares. We have granted the underwriters a 45-day option to purchase up to an additional 300,000 shares of our common stock at the public offering price, less underwriting discounts and commissions.
Underwriters' option to purchase additional shares and/or warrants from us	We have granted a 45-day option to the underwriters, exercisable one or more times in whole or in part, to purchase up to an additional 300,000 shares of common stock and/or 300,000 additional warrants in any combination thereof, solely to cover over-allotments, if any, at the public offering price of one share of common stock, less the underwriting discount
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately \$8,400,000 (or \$9,780,000 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share and after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering to pay off \$1.0 million of our note payable (which is non-interest bearing), \$1.0 million owed for the acquisition of Bailey by DBG,

	<p>\$500,000 to fund the acquisition of H&J (which accrues interest at 12.0% per annum), \$300,000 to fund the opening of additional showrooms for H&J, \$271,300 to pay past due salaries and expenses to our Chief Marketing Officer and a director, \$179,501 to repay accrued and unpaid interest further to our 2019 convertible debt offering (which accrues interest at 14.0% per annum and matures in November 2022), and the remaining proceeds for working capital and general corporate purposes. While we have not allocated a specific amount of the remaining net proceeds from this offering for any particular purpose, we may use such remaining net proceeds for the acquisitions of additional businesses. Except for the H&J acquisition, we do not have any agreements or understandings to acquire additional businesses as of the date of this prospectus. See “Use of Proceeds”.</p>
Risk factors	See “Risk Factors” and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.
Representative Warrants	We will issue to Kingswood Capital Markets, division of Benchmark Investments, Inc., as representative of the underwriters or its designees at the closing of this offering warrants purchasing the number of shares of common stock equal to 8% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock sold in this offering. The representative’s warrant will be exercisable immediately and will expire five years after the effective date of the registration statement for this offering. The exercise price of the representative’s warrant will equal 125% of the public offering price per share. See “Underwriting.”
NasdaqCM symbol	We have applied to list our common stock and warrants on the NasdaqCM under the symbol “DBGI” and “DBGIW,” respectively.
Lockup Agreements	We, our executive officers and directors, have agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to sell or transfer any common stock for three hundred sixty days (360) after the date of this prospectus without first obtaining the written consent of Kingswood Capital Markets. See “Underwriting — No Sales of Similar Securities”.
	<p>The number of shares of common stock outstanding is based on 7,569,349 shares of our common stock outstanding as of April 8, 2021 after giving effect to (i) the conversion of all shares of preferred stock into common stock to occur immediately prior to the effective date of this offering, (ii) a 1-for-15.625 reverse stock split, (iii) the issuance of 1,054,320 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of convertible indebtedness immediately prior to the effective date of this offering assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share (the “Debt Conversion”) and (iv) 1,820,000 shares of common stock issuable to the holder of membership interests of H&J for the purchase of all of the issued and outstanding membership interests of H&J assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share, and excludes as of such date:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Except as otherwise expressly included in the beneficial ownership table (see Principal Stockholders), an aggregate of 2,672,000 shares issuable under our 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan upon exercise of stock options to be granted to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Marketing Officer and Chief

Financial Officer upon the effective date of this offering at a per share exercise price equal to the initial public offering price of the shares being offered by this prospectus (together the “Executive Option Grant”);

- Outstanding warrants to acquire up to 1,070,063 shares of our common stock at exercise prices between \$2.50 and \$8.29 expiring between June 2021 and October 2030;
- Outstanding stock options (other than the Executive Option Grant) to acquire up to 1,163,103 shares of our common stock at exercise prices between \$0.94 and \$3.28 expiring between June 2024 and November 2030;
- 3,300,000 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan (which amount includes shares subject to the Executive Option Grant);
- 2,000,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants at a price of \$5.50 per share; and
- 160,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the representative’s warrants at a price of \$5.50 per share.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

The summary financial information for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 represents the historical financial information of DBG. The statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 have been derived from the audited financial statements of DBG included elsewhere in this prospectus. These historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that should be expected in any future periods.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information for the year ended December 31, 2020 represents the financial information of DBG and gives effect to (a) the acquisition of Bailey and H&J, (b) the conversion of all shares of preferred stock into common stock on a one-for-one basis and a 1-for-15.625 reverse stock split, each to occur immediately prior to the effective date of this offering and (c) the Debt Conversion. The pro forma adjustments are based on currently available information and certain estimates and assumptions, and, therefore, the actual effects of the offering and the acquisition of H&J reflected in the pro forma data may differ from the effects reflected below. However, management believes that the assumptions provide a reasonable basis for presenting the significant effects of the offering and acquisition of H&J as contemplated and that the pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those assumptions. During the periods presented, DBG, Bailey and H&J were not under common control or management and, therefore, the data presented may not be comparable to, or indicative of, post-acquisition results.

You should review the information below together with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and the audited and unaudited financial statements of DBG, Bailey and H&J, and the related notes all included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020 Pro Forma (unaudited)	2020 Actual	2019 Actual
Net revenues	\$ 9,801,981	\$ 5,239,437	\$ 3,034,216
Cost of net revenues	6,603,865	4,685,755	1,626,505
Gross profit	3,198,116	553,682	1,407,711
Operating expenses	15,316,886	9,701,572	6,255,180
Operating loss	(12,118,771)	(9,147,890)	(4,847,469)
Other expenses	(2,214,320)	(1,566,764)	(805,704)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(14,333,091)	(10,714,654)	(5,653,173)
Provision for income taxes	13,641	13,641	800
Net loss	\$(14,346,732)	\$(10,728,295)	\$(5,653,973)
Pro forma earnings per share – basic and diluted ⁽¹⁾			
Basic	\$ (1.50)		
Diluted	\$ (1.50)		
Pro forma number of common shares outstanding – basic and diluted ⁽¹⁾			
Basic	9,569,349		
Diluted	9,569,349		

	As of December 31, 2020		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma as Adjusted
		(unaudited)	(unaudited)
Total cash	\$ 575,986	\$ 627,301	\$ 6,047,801
Total current assets	2,008,656	2,226,773	7,647,273
Total assets	16,352,169	23,832,676	29,253,176
Total current liabilities including current portion of long-term debt	20,278,690	21,991,487	20,011,987
Total long-term obligations	1,931,124	2,342,878	1,342,878
Total liabilities	22,209,814	24,334,365	21,354,865
Total stockholders' deficit	(5,857,645)	(501,689)	7,898,311
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	\$16,352,169	\$23,832,676	\$29,253,176

- (1) Basic and diluted shares outstanding on a pro forma basis assumes 1,820,000 shares issuable further to the acquisition of H&J and 1,054,320 shares issuable further to the Debt Conversion.
- (2) Pro forma as adjusted amounts reflect the sale of 2,000,000 shares of our Common Stock and accompanying warrants in this offering as the assumed initial public offering of \$5.00 per share, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Each \$1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share and accompanying warrants would increase (decrease) each of cash, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization by approximately \$1.7 million, assuming that the number of shares and accompanying warrants offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares and accompanying warrants in the number of shares and accompanying warrants offered by us would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of cash, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization by approximately \$4.2 million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and the estimated offering expenses payable by us.

IMPLICATIONS OF BEING AN EMERGING GROWTH COMPANY AND A SMALLER REPORTING COMPANY

We qualify as an emerging growth company as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”). An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other burdens that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include, among other things:

- a requirement to have only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related selected financial data and management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations disclosure;
- an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the “Sarbanes-Oxley Act”);
- reduced disclosure about the emerging growth company’s executive compensation arrangements;
- deferral of complying with certain changes in accounting standards; and
- no requirement to seek non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements.

The JOBS Act also permits emerging growth companies to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. Currently, we are choosing to take advantage of this extended transition period. We may later choose to “opt out” of the extended transition period, with the result that we would then be required to comply with new or revised accounting standards as applicable to public companies. Any later decision to opt out of the extended transition period would be irrevocable.

We have elected to adopt certain of the reduced disclosure requirements available to emerging growth companies. As a result of these elections, the information that we provide in this prospectus may be different from the information you may receive from other public companies in which you hold equity interests. In addition, it is possible that some investors will find our common stock less attractive as a result of our elections, which may result in a less active trading market for our common stock and more volatility in our stock price.

We may take advantage of these provisions until we are no longer an emerging growth company. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of (1) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.0 billion or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the last business day of our prior second fiscal quarter, and (2) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period. We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of the reduced disclosure requirements.

Additionally, we are a “smaller reporting company” as defined in Rule 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates exceeds \$250 million as of the end of that year’s second fiscal quarter, or (2) our annual revenues exceeded \$100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the end of that year’s second fiscal quarter. If we are a smaller reporting company at the time we cease to be an emerging growth company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and, similar to emerging growth companies, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation. Furthermore, as long as we are neither a “large accelerated filer” nor an “accelerated filer,” as a smaller reporting company, we would not be required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. To the extent we take advantage of such reduced disclosure obligations, it may also make comparison of our financial statements with other public companies difficult or impossible.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. If any of the following risks are realized, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Risks related to our business

We have incurred significant net losses since our inception and cannot assure you that we will achieve or maintain profitable operations.

We have incurred significant net losses since inception. Our pro forma combined net loss (giving effect to the acquisitions of each of Bailey and H&J) was approximately \$14.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and \$13.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. We may continue to incur significant losses in the future for a number of reasons, including unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays, and other unknown events, including the length of time COVID-19 related restrictions impact the business.

We anticipate that our operating expenses will increase substantially in the foreseeable future as we undertake the acquisition and integration of different brands, incur expenses associated with maintaining compliance as a public company, and increased marketing and sales efforts to increase our customer base. These increased expenditures may make it more difficult to achieve and maintain profitability. In addition, our efforts to grow our business may be more expensive than we expect, and we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to offset increased operating expenses. If we are required to reduce our expenses, our growth strategy could be materially affected. We will need to generate and sustain significant revenue levels in future periods in order to become profitable, and, even if we do, we may not be able to maintain or increase our level of profitability.

Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will achieve sustainable operating profits as we continue to expand our product offerings and infrastructure, further develop our marketing efforts, and otherwise implement our growth initiatives. Any failure to achieve and maintain profitability would have a materially adverse effect on our ability to implement our business plan, our results and operations, and our financial condition.

If we do not obtain adequate capital funding or improve our financial performance, we may not be able to continue as a going concern.

The report of our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2020 included herein contains an explanatory paragraph indicating that there is substantial doubt as to our ability to continue as a going concern as a result of recurring losses from operations. In addition, we have incurred a net loss in each year since our inception and expect to incur losses in future periods as we continue to increase our expenses in order to grow our business. If we are unable to obtain adequate funding or if we are unable to grow our revenue substantially to achieve and sustain profitability, we may not be able to continue as a going concern.

Widespread outbreak of an illness or any other public health crisis, including the recent coronavirus (COVID-19) global pandemic, could materially and adversely affect, and has materially and adversely affected, our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business has been, and will continue to be, impacted by the effects of the COVID-19 global pandemic in countries where our suppliers, third-party service providers or consumers are located. These effects include recommendations or mandates from governmental authorities to close businesses, limit travel, avoid large gatherings or to self-quarantine, as well as temporary closures and decreased operations of the facilities of our suppliers, service providers and customers. The impacts on us have included, and in the future could include, but are not limited to:

- significant uncertainty and turmoil in global economic and financial market conditions causing, among other things: decreased consumer confidence and decreased consumer spending, now and in the mid and long-term. Specifically, COVID has impacted our business in several ways, including store closings, supply chain disruptions and delivery delays, meaningfully lower net revenue, furloughs and layoffs of 52 employees and increased costs to operate our warehouse to ensure a healthy and safe work environment. Approximately 220 boutique stores where we sold our products closed temporarily and permanently in 2020 and into 2021, representing a reduction in approximately 40% of such stores prior to COVID. Additionally, approximately 40 department stores that carried our products have closed as well, representing a reduction of approximately 35% of such stores prior to COVID. We do not anticipate the department stores will open those stores back up, and we do not anticipate a majority of the closed boutique stores will reopen. We also waited to hire a new Creative Director until the summer, once we knew that stores would open back up at some capacity. This delay in hiring a new designer also impacted the first four months of 2021, as her first collection was not offered until recently for a May 2021 shipment to our accounts. We expect to also experience lower order quantities from our accounts throughout 2021 versus pre-COVID levels, but meaningfully higher than 2020.
- inability to access financing in the credit and capital markets at reasonable rates (or at all) in the event we, or our suppliers find it desirable to do so, increased exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. Dollar, and volatility in the availability and prices for commodities and raw materials we use for our products and in our supply chain. Specifically, the pandemic shut down our supply chain for several months in 2020, and delayed deliveries throughout the year.
- inability to meet our consumers' needs for inventory production and fulfillment due to disruptions in our supply chain and increased costs associated with mitigating the effects of the pandemic caused by, among other things: reduction or loss of workforce due to illness, quarantine or other restrictions or facility closures, scarcity of and/or increased prices for raw materials, scrutiny or embargoing of goods produced in infected areas, and increased freight and logistics costs, expenses and times; failure of third parties on which we rely, including our suppliers, customers, distributors, service providers and commercial banks, to meet their obligations to us or to timely meet those obligations, or significant disruptions in their ability to do so, which may be caused by their own financial or operational difficulties, including business failure or insolvency and collectability of existing receivables; and
- significant changes in the conditions in markets in which we do business, including quarantines, governmental or regulatory actions, closures or other restrictions that limit or close our operating and manufacturing facilities and restrict our employees' ability to perform necessary business functions, including operations necessary for the design, development, production, distribution, sale, marketing and support of our products. Specifically, we had to furlough and layoff a significant amount of employees to adjust to our lower revenues.

Any of these impacts could place limitations on our ability to execute on our business plan and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We continue to monitor the situation and may adjust our current policies and procedures as more information and guidance become available regarding the evolving situation. The impact of COVID-19 may also exacerbate other risks discussed in this "Risk Factors" section, any of which could have a material effect on us. This situation is changing rapidly and additional impacts may arise that we are not aware of currently.

We have no combined operating history, and there are risks associated with our recently closed acquisition of Bailey and the acquisition of H&J that could adversely affect the results of our operations.

DBG has entered into an agreement in October 2020 to acquire H&J simultaneously with, and as a condition to, the sale of the shares of common stock in this offering — H&J has operated independently of DBG since inception. In addition, we recently acquired Bailey in February 2020 which operated independently of DBG and H&J. There can be no assurance that we will be able to integrate the operations of H&J and Bailey successfully or to institute the necessary systems and procedures, including accounting and financial reporting systems, to manage the combined enterprise on a profitable basis and to report the results of operations of the combined entities on a timely basis. In addition, there can be no assurance

that our management team will be able to successfully manage the combined entity and effectively implement our operating or growth strategies. The pro forma financial results of H&J and Bailey cover periods during which they were not under common control or management and, therefore, may not be indicative of our future financial or operating results. Our success will depend on management's ability to integrate H&J, Bailey and other companies we may acquire in the future into one organization. Our inability to successfully integrate these companies and to coordinate and integrate certain operational, administrative, financial and information technology systems would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

If our efforts to locate desirable targets are unsuccessful or if we are unable to acquire desirable companies on commercially reasonable terms, our revenues and operating results will be adversely affected.

Following this offering, one of our principal growth strategies will be to increase our revenue through the acquisition of additional businesses within our industry, particularly since there is no assurance that the operations of H&J and Bailey alone will be sufficiently profitable to meet our expectations. It may be difficult for us to identify desirable companies to acquire. We may face competition in our pursuit to acquire additional businesses, which could limit the number of available companies for sale and may lead to higher acquisition prices. When we identify desirable companies, their owners may not be willing to sell their companies at all or on terms that we have determined to be commercially reasonable. If our efforts to locate and acquire desirable companies are not successful, our revenues and operating results may be adversely affected.

Our ability to acquire additional businesses may require issuances of our common stock and/or debt financing that we may be unable to obtain on acceptable terms.

Following this offering, the timing, size and success of our acquisition efforts and the associated capital commitments cannot be readily predicted. We intend to use our common stock, cash, and borrowings under our credit facility, if necessary, as consideration for future acquisitions of companies. The issuance of additional common stock in connection with future acquisitions may be dilutive to holders of shares of common stock issued in this offering. In addition, if our common stock does not maintain a sufficient market value or potential acquisition candidates are unwilling to accept common stock as part of the consideration for the sale of their businesses, we may be required to use more of our cash resources, including obtaining additional capital through debt financing. However, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain financing if and when it is needed or that it will be available on terms that we deem acceptable. As a result, we may be unable to pursue our acquisition strategy successfully, which may prevent us from achieving our growth objectives.

We may not be able to successfully integrate future acquisitions or generate sufficient revenues from future acquisitions, which could cause our business to suffer.

If we buy a company or a division of a company, there can be no assurance that we will be able to profitably manage such business or successfully integrate such business without substantial costs, delays or other operational or financial problems. Acquisitions also may require us to spend a substantial portion of our available cash, incur debt or other liabilities, amortize expenses related to intangible assets, incur write-offs of goodwill or other assets or obligate us to issue a substantial number of shares of our capital stock, which would result in dilution for our existing stockholders. There can be no assurance that the businesses we acquire in the future will achieve anticipated revenues or earnings. Additionally:

- the key personnel of the acquired business may decide not to work for us;
- changes in management at an acquired business may impair its relationships with employees and customers;
- we may be unable to maintain uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies among acquired businesses;
- we may be unable to successfully implement infrastructure, logistics and systems integration;
- we may be held liable for legal claims (including environmental claims) arising out of activities of the acquired businesses prior to our acquisitions, some of which we may not have discovered during

our due diligence, and we may not have indemnification claims available to us or we may not be able to realize on any indemnification claims with respect to those legal claims;

- we will assume risks associated with deficiencies in the internal controls of acquired businesses;
- we may not be able to realize the cost savings or other financial benefits we anticipated;
- we may be unable to successfully scale an acquired business; and
- our ongoing business may be disrupted or receive insufficient management attention.

Some or all of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, we may not benefit from our acquisitions as we expect, or in the time frame we expect. In the apparel industry, differing brands are used to reach different market segments and capture new market share. However, not every brand deployment is successful. In addition, integrating an acquired business or technology is risky. We may incur significant costs acquiring, developing, and promoting new brands only to have limited market acceptance and limited resulting sales. If this occurs, our financial results may be negatively impacted and we may determine it is in the best interest of the company to no longer support that brand. If a new brand does not generate sufficient revenues or if we are unable to efficiently manage our expanded operations, our results of operations will be adversely affected. Finally, acquisitions could be viewed negatively by analysts, investors or our customers.

In addition, we may not be successful in acquiring businesses and may expend time and professional expenses in connection with failed acquisitions. For example, in connection with our Series CF financing, we disclosed that we were planning to acquire a New Jersey based apparel company. On September 10, 2020, we and the acquisition target mutually agreed to terminate the acquisition.

We may be subject to claims arising from the operations of our various businesses for periods prior to the dates we acquired them.

We may be subject to claims or liabilities arising from the ownership or operation of acquired businesses for the periods prior to our acquisition of them, including environmental, warranty, workers' compensation and other employee-related and other liabilities and claims not covered by insurance. These claims or liabilities could be significant. Our ability to seek indemnification from the former owners of our acquired businesses for these claims or liabilities may be limited by various factors, including the specific time, monetary or other limitations contained in the respective acquisition agreements and the financial ability of the former owners to satisfy our indemnification claims. In addition, insurance companies may be unwilling to cover claims that have arisen from acquired businesses or locations, or claims may exceed the coverage limits that our acquired businesses had in effect prior to the date of acquisition. If we are unable to successfully obtain insurance coverage of third-party claims or enforce our indemnification rights against the former owners, or if the former owners are unable to satisfy their obligations for any reason, including because of their current financial position, we could be held liable for the costs or obligations associated with such claims or liabilities, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Our results of operations could be adversely affected as a result of asset impairments.

Our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected by impairments to goodwill, other intangible assets, receivables, long-lived assets or investments. For example, when we acquire a business, we record goodwill in an amount equal to the amount we paid for the business minus the fair value of the net tangible assets and other identifiable intangible assets of the acquired business. Goodwill and other intangible assets that have indefinite useful lives cannot be amortized, but instead must be tested at least annually for impairment. For additional description on this impairment testing, please see "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Critical Accounting Policies*". Any future impairments, including impairments of goodwill, intangible assets, long-lived assets or investments, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations for the period in which the impairment is recognized.

If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

We have grown rapidly and to effectively manage our growth, we must continue to implement our operational plans and strategies, improve our business processes, improve and expand our infrastructure of people and information systems, and expand, train and manage our employee base. Since our inception, we have rapidly increased our employee headcount across our organization to support the growth of our business. To support continued growth, we must effectively integrate, develop and motivate a large number of new employees while maintaining our corporate culture. We face significant competition for personnel. To attract top talent, we have had to offer, and expect to continue to offer, competitive compensation and benefits packages before we can validate the productivity of new employees. We may also need to increase our employee compensation levels to remain competitive in attracting and retaining talented employees. The risks associated with a rapidly growing workforce will be particularly acute as we choose to expand into new merchandise categories and internationally. Additionally, we may not be able to hire new employees quickly enough to meet our needs. If we fail to effectively manage our hiring needs or successfully integrate new hires, our efficiency, our ability to meet forecasts and our employee morale, productivity and retention could suffer, which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are also required to manage numerous relationships with various vendors and other third parties. Further growth of our operations, vendor base, fulfillment center, information technology systems or internal controls and procedures may not be adequate to support our operations. If we are unable to manage the growth of our organization effectively, our business, financial condition and operating results may be adversely affected.

If we are unable to anticipate and respond to changing customer preferences and shifts in fashion and industry trends in a timely manner, our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

Our success largely depends on our ability to consistently gauge tastes and trends and provide a diverse and balanced assortment of merchandise that satisfies customer demands in a timely manner. Our ability to accurately forecast demand for our products could be affected by many factors, including an increase or decrease in demand for our products or for products of our competitors, our failure to accurately forecast acceptance of new products, product introductions by competitors, unanticipated changes in general market conditions, and weakening of economic conditions or consumer confidence in future economic conditions. We typically enter into agreements to manufacture and purchase our merchandise in advance of the applicable selling season and our failure to anticipate, identify or react appropriately, or in a timely manner to changes in customer preferences, tastes and trends or economic conditions could lead to, among other things, missed opportunities, excess inventory or inventory shortages, markdowns and write-offs, all of which could negatively impact our profitability and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results. Failure to respond to changing customer preferences and fashion trends could also negatively impact the image of our brands with our customers and result in diminished brand loyalty.

Our business depends on our ability to maintain a strong portfolio of brands, engaged customers and influencers. We may not be able to maintain and enhance our existing brand portfolio if we receive customer complaints, negative publicity or otherwise fail to live up to consumers' expectations, which could materially adversely affect our business, operating results and growth prospects.

Our ability to acquire or offer new brands and maintain and enhance the appeal of our existing brands is critical to expanding our base of customers. A significant portion of our customers' experience depends on third parties outside of our control, including vendors, suppliers and logistics providers such as FedEx, UPS and the U.S. Postal Service. If these third parties do not meet our or our customers' expectations or if they increase their rates, our business may suffer irreparable damage or our costs may increase. Also, if we fail to promote and maintain our brands, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, operating results and financial condition may be materially adversely affected. We anticipate that as our market becomes increasingly competitive, our ability to acquire or offer new brands and to maintain and enhance our existing brands may become increasingly difficult and expensive and will depend largely on our ability to provide high quality products to our customers and a reliable, trustworthy and profitable sales channel to our vendors, which we may not do successfully.

Customer complaints or negative publicity about our sites, products, product delivery times, customer data handling and security practices or customer support, especially on blogs, social media websites and our sites, could rapidly and severely diminish consumer use of our sites and consumer and supplier confidence in us and result in harm to our brands.

An economic downturn or economic uncertainty in the United States may adversely affect consumer discretionary spending and demand for our products.

Our operating results are affected by the relative condition of the United States economy as many of our products may be considered discretionary items for consumers. Our customers may reduce their spending and purchases due to job loss or fear of job loss, foreclosures, bankruptcies, higher consumer debt and interest rates, reduced access to credit, falling home prices, increased taxes, and/or lower consumer confidence. Consumer demand for our products may not reach our targets, or may decline, when there is an economic downturn or economic uncertainty. Current, recent past, and future conditions may also adversely affect our pricing and liquidation strategy; promotional activities; product liquidation, and decreased demand for consumer products could affect profitability and margins. Any of the foregoing factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Additionally, many of the effects and consequences of U.S. and global financial and economic conditions could potentially have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and capital resources, including the ability to raise additional capital, if needed, or could otherwise negatively affect our business and financial results. For example, global economic conditions may also adversely affect our suppliers' access to capital and liquidity with which to maintain their inventory, production levels, and product quality and to operate their businesses, all of which could adversely affect our supply chain. Market instability could make it more difficult for us and our suppliers to accurately forecast future product demand trends, which could cause us to carry too much or too little merchandise in various product categories.

We operate in highly competitive markets and the size and resources of some of our competitors may allow them to compete more effectively than we can, resulting in a loss of our market share and a decrease in our net revenue.

The markets in which we compete are highly competitive. Competition may result in pricing pressures, reduced profit margins or lost market share, or a failure to grow or maintain our market share, any of which could substantially harm our business and results of operations. We compete directly against wholesalers and direct retailers of apparel, including large, diversified apparel companies with substantial market share and strong worldwide brand recognition. Many of our competitors have significant competitive advantages, including longer operating histories, larger and broader customer bases, more established relationships with a broader set of suppliers, greater brand recognition and greater financial, research and development, marketing, distribution, and other resources than we do.

As a result, these competitors may be better equipped than we are to influence consumer preferences or otherwise increase their market share by:

- quickly adapting to changes in customer requirements or consumer preferences;
- discounting excess inventory that has been written down or written off;
- devoting resources to the marketing and sale of their products, including significant advertising campaigns, media placement, partnerships and product endorsement; and
- engaging in lengthy and costly intellectual property and other disputes.

Our inability to compete successfully against our competitors and maintain our gross margin could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Use of social media and influencers may materially and adversely affect our reputation or subject us to fines or other penalties.

We use third-party social media platforms as, among other things, marketing tools. We also maintain relationships with many social media influencers and engage in sponsorship initiatives. As existing e-commerce

and social media platforms continue to rapidly evolve and new platforms develop, we must continue to maintain a presence on these platforms and establish presences on new or emerging popular social media platforms. If we are unable to cost-effectively use social media platforms as marketing tools or if the social media platforms we use change their policies or algorithms, we may not be able to fully optimize such platforms, and our ability to maintain and acquire customers and our financial condition may suffer. Furthermore, as laws and regulations and public opinion rapidly evolve to govern the use of these platforms and devices, the failure by us, our employees, our network of social media influencers, our sponsors or third parties acting at our direction to abide by applicable laws and regulations in the use of these platforms and devices or otherwise could subject us to regulatory investigations, class action lawsuits, liability, fines or other penalties and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

In addition, an increase in the use of social media for product promotion and marketing may cause an increase in the burden on us to monitor compliance of such materials, and increase the risk that such materials could contain problematic product or marketing claims in violation of applicable regulations. For example, in some cases, the FTC has sought enforcement action where an endorsement has failed to clearly and conspicuously disclose a financial relationship or material connection between an influencer and an advertiser. We do not prescribe what our influencers post, and if we were held responsible for the content of their posts or their actions, we could be fined or forced to alter our practices, which could have an adverse impact on our business.

Negative commentary regarding us, our products or influencers and other third parties who are affiliated with us may also be posted on social media platforms and may be adverse to our reputation or business. Influencers with whom we maintain relationships could engage in behavior or use their platforms to communicate directly with our customers in a manner that reflects poorly on our brand and may be attributed to us or otherwise adversely affect us. It is not possible to prevent such behavior, and the precautions we take to detect this activity may not be effective in all cases. Our target consumers often value readily available information and often act on such information without further investigation and without regard to its accuracy. The harm may be immediate, without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction.

If we fail to retain existing customers, or fail to maintain average order value levels, we may not be able to maintain our revenue base and margins, which would have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

A significant portion of our net sales are generated from sales to existing customers. If existing customers no longer find our offerings appealing, or if we are unable to timely update our offerings to meet current trends and customer demands, our existing customers may make fewer or smaller purchases in the future. A decrease in the number of our customers who make repeat purchases or a decrease in their spending on the merchandise we offer could negatively impact our operating results. Further, we believe that our future success will depend in part on our ability to increase sales to our existing customers over time, and if we are unable to do so, our business may suffer. If we fail to generate repeat purchases or maintain high levels of customer engagement and average order value, our growth prospects, operating results and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

We purchase inventory in anticipation of sales, and if we are unable to manage our inventory effectively, our operating results could be adversely affected.

Our business requires us to manage a large volume of inventory effectively. We regularly add new apparel, accessories and beauty styles to our sites, and we depend on our forecasts of demand for and popularity of various products to make purchase decisions and to manage our inventory of stock-keeping units, or SKUs. Demand for products, however, can change significantly between the time inventory is ordered and the date of sale. Demand may be affected by seasonality, new product launches, rapid changes in product cycles and pricing, product defects, promotions, changes in consumer spending patterns, changes in consumer tastes with respect to our products and other factors, and our consumers may not purchase products in the quantities that we expect.

It may be difficult to accurately forecast demand and determine appropriate levels of product. We generally do not have the right to return unsold products to our suppliers. If we fail to manage our inventory

effectively or negotiate favorable credit terms with third-party suppliers, we may be subject to a heightened risk of inventory obsolescence, a decline in inventory values, and significant inventory write-downs or write-offs. In addition, if we are required to lower sale prices in order to reduce inventory level or to pay higher prices to our suppliers, our profit margins might be negatively affected. Any failure to manage owned brand expansion or accurately forecast demand for owned brands could adversely affect growth, margins and inventory levels. In addition, our ability to meet customer demand has been and may be in the future negatively impacted by disruptions in the supply chain from a number of factors, including, for example, the COVID-19 coronavirus outbreak in China. The COVID-19 coronavirus has and is expected to continue to impact our supply chain and may delay or prevent the manufacturing or transport of product. Any of the above may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

Merchandise returns could harm our business.

We allow our customers to return products, subject to our return policy. If the rate of merchandise returns increases significantly or if merchandise return economics become less efficient, our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed. Further, we modify our policies relating to returns from time to time, which may result in customer dissatisfaction or an increase in the number of product returns. From time to time our products are damaged in transit, which can increase return rates and harm our brands.

We rely on third-party suppliers and manufacturers to provide raw materials for and to produce our products, and we have limited control over these suppliers and manufacturers and may not be able to obtain quality products on a timely basis or in sufficient quantity.

We rely on third-party suppliers primarily located outside of the United States to provide raw materials for our products. In addition, we do not own or operate any manufacturing facilities and rely solely on unaffiliated manufacturers primarily located outside the United States to manufacture our products. Increases in the costs of labor and other costs of doing business in these countries could significantly increase our costs to produce our products and could have a negative impact on our operations, net revenue, and earnings. In addition, certain of our manufacturers are subject to government regulations related to wage rates, and therefore the labor costs to produce our products may fluctuate. Factors that could negatively affect our business include a potential significant revaluation of the currencies used in these countries, which may result in an increase in the cost of producing products, labor shortage and increases in labor costs, and difficulties in moving products manufactured out of the countries in which they are manufactured and through the ports in North America, whether due to port congestion, labor disputes, product regulations and/or inspections or other factors, and natural disasters or health pandemics. A labor strike or other transportation disruption affecting these ports could significantly disrupt our business. In addition, the imposition of trade sanctions or other regulations against products imported by us from, or the loss of “normal trade relations” status with any country in which our products are manufactured, could significantly increase our cost of products and harm our business.

The operations of our suppliers can be subject to additional risks beyond our control, including shipping delays, labor disputes, trade restrictions, tariffs and embargos, or any other change in local conditions. We may experience a significant disruption in the supply of fabrics or raw materials from current sources or, in the event of a disruption, we may be unable to locate alternative materials suppliers of comparable quality at an acceptable price, or at all. We do not have any long-term supply contracts in place with any of our suppliers and we compete with other companies, including many of our competitors, for fabrics, raw materials, production and import quota capacity. We have occasionally received, and may in the future receive, shipments of products that fail to comply with our specifications or that fail to conform to our quality control standards. We have also received, and may in the future receive, products that are otherwise unacceptable to us or our customers. Under these circumstances, we may incur substantial expense to remedy the problems and may be required to obtain replacement products. If we fail to remedy any such problem in a timely manner, we risk the loss of net revenue resulting from the inability to sell those products and related increased administrative and shipping costs. Additionally, if the unacceptability of our products is not discovered until after such products are purchased by our customers, our customers could lose confidence in our products or we could face a product recall. In such an event our brand reputation may be negatively impacted which could negatively impact our results of operations.

These and other factors beyond our control could result in our third-party suppliers and manufacturers being unable to fill our orders in a timely manner. If we experience significant increased demand, or we lose or need to replace an existing third-party supplier and manufacturer as a result of adverse economic conditions or other reasons, we may not be able to secure additional manufacturing capacity when required or on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all, or manufacturers may not be able to allocate sufficient capacity to us in order to meet our requirements. In addition, even if we are able to find new third-party suppliers or manufacturers, we may encounter delays in production and added costs as a result of the time it takes to train our manufacturers on our methods, products and quality control standards. Moreover, it is possible that we will experience defects, errors, or other problems with their work that will materially affect our operations and we may have little or no recourse to recover damages for these losses. Any delays, interruption or increased costs in the supply of fabric or manufacture of our products could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet retail customer and consumer demand for our products and result in lower net revenues and net income both in the short and long term.

In addition to the foregoing, H&J depends on two primary suppliers located in China and Turkey for the substantial portion of raw materials used in its products and the manufacture of these products, which makes it vulnerable to a disruption in the supply of its products. As a result, termination of these supply arrangements, an adverse change in the financial condition of these suppliers or an adverse change in their ability to manufacture and/or deliver desired products on a timely basis each could have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition and results of operations of H&J and us.

Our sales and gross margins may decline as a result of increasing product costs and decreasing selling prices.

The fabrics used in our products include synthetic fabrics whose raw materials include petroleum-based products, as well as natural fibers such as cotton. Significant price fluctuations or shortages in petroleum or other raw materials can materially adversely affect our cost of net revenues.

In addition, the United States and the countries in which our products are produced or sold internationally have imposed and may impose additional quotas, duties, tariffs, or other restrictions or regulations, or may adversely adjust prevailing quota, duty or tariff levels. Countries impose, modify and remove tariffs and other trade restrictions in response to a diverse array of factors, including global and national economic and political conditions, which make it impossible for us to predict future developments regarding tariffs and other trade restrictions. Trade restrictions, including tariffs, quotas, embargoes, safeguards, and customs restrictions, could increase the cost or reduce the supply of products available to us or may require us to modify our supply chain organization or other current business practices, any of which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our operations are currently dependent on a single warehouse and distribution center, and the loss of, or disruption in, the warehouse and distribution center and other factors affecting the distribution of merchandise could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.

Our warehouse and fulfillment/distribution functions are currently primarily handled from a single facility in Vernon, California. Our current fulfillment/distribution operations are dependent on the continued use of this facility. Any significant interruption in the operation of the warehouse and fulfillment/distribution center due to COVID-19 restrictions, natural disasters, accidents, system issues or failures, or other unforeseen causes that materially impair our ability to access or use our facility, could delay or impair the ability to distribute merchandise and fulfill online orders, which could cause sales to decline.

We also depend upon third-party carriers for shipment of a significant amount of merchandise directly to our customers. An interruption in service by these third-party carriers for any reason could cause temporary disruptions in business, a loss of sales and profits, and other material adverse effects.

Our sales and gross margins may decline as a result of increasing freight costs.

Freight costs are impacted by changes in fuel prices through surcharges, among other factors. Fuel prices and surcharges affect freight costs both on inbound freight from suppliers to the distribution center as well as outbound freight from the distribution center to stores/shops, supplier returns and third-party liquidators, and shipments of product to customers. The cost of transporting our products for distribution

and sale is also subject to fluctuation due in large part to the price of oil. Because most of our products are manufactured abroad, our products must be transported by third parties over large geographical distances and an increase in the price of oil can significantly increase costs. Manufacturing delays or unexpected transportation delays can also cause us to rely more heavily on airfreight to achieve timely delivery to our customers, which significantly increases freight costs. Increases in fuel prices, surcharges, and other potential factors may increase freight costs. Any of these fluctuations may increase our cost of products and have an adverse effect on our margins, results of operations and financial condition.

Increases in labor costs, including wages, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Labor is a significant portion of our cost structure and is subject to many external factors, including unemployment levels, prevailing wage rates, minimum wage laws, potential collective bargaining arrangements, health insurance costs and other insurance costs and changes in employment and labor legislation or other workplace regulation. From time to time, legislative proposals are made to increase the federal minimum wage in the United States, as well as the minimum wage in California and a number of other states and municipalities, and to reform entitlement programs, such as health insurance and paid leave programs. As minimum wage rates increase or related laws and regulations change, we may need to increase not only the wage rates of our minimum wage employees, but also the wages paid to our other hourly or salaried employees. Any increase in the cost of our labor could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations or if we fail to pay such higher wages we could suffer increased employee turnover. Increases in labor costs could force us to increase prices, which could adversely impact our sales. If competitive pressures or other factors prevent us from offsetting increased labor costs by increases in prices, our profitability may decline and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have an amount of debt which may be considered significant for a company of our size which could adversely affect our financial condition and our ability to react to changes in our business.

As of April 5, 2021, we had an aggregate principal amount of debt outstanding of approximately \$15.5 million. We believe this is an amount of indebtedness which may be considered significant for a company of our size and current revenue base.

Our substantial debt could have important consequences to us. For example, it could:

- make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations to the holders of our outstanding debt, resulting in possible defaults on and acceleration of such indebtedness;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations to make payments on our debt, which would reduce the availability of our cash flows from operations to fund working capital, capital expenditures or other general corporate purposes;
- increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions, including interest rate fluctuations;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage to our competitors with proportionately less debt for their size;
- limit our ability to refinance our existing indebtedness or borrow additional funds in the future;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changing conditions in our business; and
- limit our ability to react to competitive pressures or make it difficult for us to carry out capital spending that is necessary or important to our growth strategy.

Any of the foregoing impacts of our substantial indebtedness could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service all of our debt or refinance our obligations and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy our obligations under such indebtedness, which may not be successful.

Our ability to make scheduled payments on our indebtedness or to refinance our obligations under our debt agreements, will depend on our financial and operating performance, which, in turn, will be subject to

prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to the financial and business risk factors we face as described in this section, many of which may be beyond our control. We may not be able to maintain a level of cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures or planned growth objectives, seek to obtain additional equity capital or restructure our indebtedness. In the future, our cash flows and capital resources may not be sufficient for payments of interest on and principal of our debt, and such alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet scheduled debt service obligations. In addition, the recent worldwide credit crisis could make it more difficult for us to refinance our indebtedness on favorable terms, or at all. In the absence of such operating results and resources, we may be required to dispose of material assets to meet our debt service obligations. We may not be able to consummate those sales, or, if we do, we will not control the timing of the sales or whether the proceeds that we realize will be adequate to meet debt service obligations when due.

For example, as of March 31, 2021, we owed our senior secured lender approximately \$6.0 million that is due on the scheduled maturity date of December 31, 2022. If we consummate a follow-on public offering on or before July 31, 2021, we are required to make a \$3,000,000 payment on the loan within five business days after such public offering. In addition, if we consummate an additional follow-on offering thereafter on or before September 30, 2021, we are required to make another \$3,000,000 payment on the loan within five business days after such public offering. If we do not consummate the initial follow-on offering or, if we do but do not consummate the aforementioned second follow-on offering by September 30, 2021, we are required to make a \$300,000 payment on the loan by September 30, 2021. Our credit agreement contains negative covenants that, subject to significant exceptions limit our ability, among other things to make restricted payments, pledge assets as security, make investments, loans, advances, guarantees and acquisitions, or undergo other fundamental changes. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under the credit facility and permit the lender to cease making loans to us. If for whatever reason we have insufficient liquidity to make scheduled payments under our credit facility or to repay such indebtedness by the schedule maturity date, we would seek the consent of our senior lender to modify such terms. Although our senior lender has previously agreed to seven prior modifications of our credit agreement, there is no assurance that it will agree to any such modification and could then declare an event of default. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under this agreement, the lender could elect to declare all amounts outstanding thereunder to be immediately due and payable. We have pledged all of our assets as collateral under our credit facility. If the lender accelerates the repayment of borrowings, we may not have sufficient assets to repay them and we could experience a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Security breaches and other disruptions could compromise our information and expose us to liability, which would cause our business and reputation to suffer.

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store sensitive data, including intellectual property, our proprietary business information, and financial and other personally identifiable information of our customers and employees. The secure processing, maintenance, and transmission of this information is critical to our operations and business strategy. Despite our security measures, our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or breached due to employee error, malfeasance, or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost, or stolen. Advanced attacks are multi-staged, unfold over time, and utilize a range of attack vectors with military-grade cyber weapons and proven techniques, such as spear phishing and social engineering, leaving organizations and users at high risk of being compromised. The vast majority of data breaches, whether conducted by a cyber attacker from inside or outside of the organization, involve the misappropriation of digital identities and user credentials. These credentials are used to gain legitimate access to sensitive systems and high-value personal and corporate data. Many large, well-known organizations have been subject to cyber-attacks that exploited the identity vector, demonstrating that even organizations with significant resources and security expertise have challenges securing their identities. Any such access, disclosure, or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, regulatory penalties, a disruption of

our operations, damage to our reputation, or a loss of confidence in our business, any of which could adversely affect our business, revenues, and competitive position.

Our future success depends on our key executive officers and our ability to attract, retain, and motivate qualified personnel.

Our future success largely depends upon the continued services of our executive officers and management team, especially our Chief Executive Officer and President, Mr. John “Hil” Davis. If one or more of our executive officers are unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, we may not be able to replace them readily, if at all. Additionally, we may incur additional expenses to recruit and retain new executive officers. If any of our executive officers joins a competitor or forms a competing company, we may lose some or all of our customers. Finally, we do not maintain “key person” life insurance on any of our executive officers. Because of these factors, the loss of the services of any of these key persons could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations, and thereby an investment in our stock.

In addition, our continuing ability to attract and retain highly qualified personnel, especially employees with experience in the fashion and fitness industries, will also be critical to our success because we will need to hire and retain additional personnel as our business grows. There can be no assurance that we will be able to attract or retain highly qualified personnel. We face significant competition for skilled personnel in our industries. This competition may make it more difficult and expensive to attract, hire, and retain qualified managers and employees. Because of these factors, we may not be able to effectively manage or grow our business, which could adversely affect our financial condition or business. As a result, the value of your investment could be significantly reduced or completely lost.

If we cannot successfully protect our intellectual property, our business could suffer.

We rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, contractual protections and other practices to protect our brand, proprietary information, technologies and processes. We primarily rely on copyright and trade secret laws to protect our proprietary technologies and processes, including the algorithms we use throughout our business. Others may independently develop the same or similar technologies and processes, or may improperly acquire and use information about our technologies and processes, which may allow them to provide a service similar to ours, which could harm our competitive position. Our principal trademark assets include the registered trademarks “DSTLD”, “Bailey 44” and “ACE STUDIOS” and our logos and taglines. Our trademarks are valuable assets that support our brand and consumers’ perception of our services and merchandise. We also hold the rights to the “www.digitalbrandsgroup.co”, www.dstld.com, “www.bailey44.com”, and www.harperandjones.com. Internet domain name and various related domain names, which are subject to Internet regulatory bodies and trademark and other related laws of each applicable jurisdiction. If we are unable to protect our trademarks or domain names, our brand recognition and reputation would suffer, we would incur significant expense establishing new brands and our operating results would be adversely impacted. Further, to the extent we pursue patent protection for our innovations, patents we may apply for may not issue, and patents that do issue or that we acquire may not provide us with any competitive advantages or may be challenged by third parties. There can be no assurance that any patents we obtain will adequately protect our inventions or survive a legal challenge, as the legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of patent and other intellectual property rights are uncertain. We may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights, and the efforts we take to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient.

If the technology-based systems that give our customers the ability to shop with us online do not function effectively, our operating results could be materially adversely affected.

A substantial number of our customers currently shop with us through our e-commerce website and mobile application. Increasingly, customers are using tablets and smart phones to shop online with us and with our competitors and to do comparison shopping. Any failure on our part to provide an attractive, effective, reliable, user-friendly e-commerce platform that offers a wide assortment of merchandise with rapid delivery options and that continually meet the changing expectations of online shoppers could place

us at a competitive disadvantage, result in the loss of sales, harm our reputation with customers, and could have a material adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

Organizations face growing regulatory and compliance requirements.

New and evolving regulations and compliance standards for cyber security, data protection, privacy, and internal IT controls are often created in response to the tide of cyber-attacks and will increasingly impact organizations. Existing regulatory standards require that organizations implement internal controls for user access to applications and data. In addition, data breaches are driving a new wave of regulation with stricter enforcement and higher penalties. Regulatory and policy-driven obligations require expensive and time-consuming compliance measures. The fear of non-compliance, failed audits, and material findings has pushed organizations to spend more to ensure they are in compliance, often resulting in costly, one-off implementations to mitigate potential fines or reputational damage. Any substantial costs associated with failing to meet regulatory requirements, combined with the risk of fallout from security breaches, could have a material adverse effect on our business and brand.

Our failure to comply with trade and other regulations could lead to investigations or actions by government regulators and negative publicity.

The labeling, distribution, importation, marketing and sale of our products are subject to extensive regulation by various federal agencies, including the Federal Trade Commission, Consumer Product Safety Commission and state attorneys general in the U.S., as well as by various other federal, state, provincial, local and international regulatory authorities in the locations in which our products are distributed or sold. If we fail to comply with those regulations, we could become subject to significant penalties or claims or be required to recall products, which could negatively impact our results of operations and disrupt our ability to conduct our business, as well as damage our brand image with consumers. In addition, the adoption of new regulations or changes in the interpretation of existing regulations may result in significant unanticipated compliance costs or discontinuation of product sales and may impair the marketing of our products, resulting in significant loss of net revenues.

Our international operations are also subject to compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, and other anti-bribery laws applicable to our operations. Although we have policies and procedures to address compliance with the FCPA and similar laws, there can be no assurance that all of our employees, agents and other partners will not take actions in violations of our policies. Any such violation could subject us to sanctions or other penalties that could negatively affect our reputation, business and operating results.

Our business is affected by seasonality.

Our business is affected by the general seasonal trends common to the retail apparel industry. This seasonality may adversely affect our business and cause our results of operations to fluctuate, and, as a result, we believe that comparisons of our operating results between different quarters within a single fiscal year are not necessarily meaningful and that results of operations in any period should not be considered indicative of the results to be expected for any future period.

Risks Related to this Offering and our Common Stock

There is no public market for our common stock, and an active trading market for our common stock may not develop, which could impede your ability to sell shares and depress the market price of your shares.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. An active trading market for our common stock may not develop upon completion of this offering, or if it does develop, it may not be sustained. If an active trading market does not develop, you may have difficulty selling any shares of our common stock that you purchase. The initial public offering price of our common stock was determined by negotiations between us and representatives of the underwriters and may not reflect the prevailing price in the open market. Consequently, you may not be able to sell shares of our common stock at prices equal to or greater than the price you paid in this offering.

The price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially, and your investment may decline in value.

Following this offering, the market price of our common stock could be extremely volatile and may be significantly affected by factors, such as:

- market conditions affecting the apparel industries;
- quarterly variations in our results of operations;
- changes in government regulations;
- the announcement of acquisitions by us or our competitors;
- changes in general economic and political conditions;
- volatility in the financial markets;
- results of our operations and the operations of others in our industry;
- changes in interest rates;
- threatened or actual litigation and government investigations;
- the addition or departure of key personnel;
- actions taken by our stockholders, including the sale or disposition of their shares of our common stock; and
- differences between our actual financial and operating results and those expected by investors and analysts and changes in analysts' recommendations or projections.

These and other factors may lower the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. As a result, our common stock may trade at prices significantly below the public offering price.

Furthermore, in recent years the stock market has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations. This volatility has had a significant impact on the market price of securities issued by many companies. The changes frequently appear to occur without regard to the operating performance of the affected companies. Hence, the price of our common stock could fluctuate based upon factors that have little or nothing to do with us, and these fluctuations could materially reduce the price of our common stock and materially affect the value of your investment.

In the past, securities class action litigation often has been instituted against companies following periods of volatility in the market price of their securities. This type of litigation, if directed at us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources.

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources, increase our costs and distract management, and we may be unable to comply with these requirements in a timely or cost-effective manner.

As a public company with listed equity securities, we will need to comply with certain laws, regulations and requirements, including corporate governance provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, related regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the requirements of NasdaqCM, including the listing standards of the NasdaqCM. Complying with these statutes, regulations and requirements will occupy a significant amount of the time of our board of directors and management and will result in significant costs and expenses, particularly after we are no longer an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act. We will need to:

- institute comprehensive corporate governance and compliance functions;
- design, establish, evaluate and maintain a system of internal control over financial reporting in compliance with the requirements of Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the related rules and regulations of the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board;
- comply with rules promulgated by NasdaqCM;

- prepare and distribute periodic public reports in compliance with our obligations under the federal securities laws;
- establish internal policies, such as those relating to disclosure controls and procedures and insider trading;
- involve and retain to a greater degree outside counsel and accountants with these activities; and
- establish an investor relations function.

If we are not able to comply with the applicable continued listing requirements or standards of NasdaqCM, NasdaqCM could delist our common stock.

In conjunction with this offering, we have applied to list our common stock on the NasdaqCM simultaneously with the closing of this offering. Prior to this offering, there has been no established public market for our common stock or warrants. In order to maintain that listing, we must satisfy minimum financial and other continued listing requirements and standards, including those regarding director independence and independent committee requirements, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum share price, and certain corporate governance requirements. There can be no assurances that we will be able to comply with the applicable listing standards. If NasdaqCM were to delist our common stock or warrants, it would be more difficult for our stockholders to dispose of our common stock or warrants and more difficult to obtain accurate price quotations on our common stock or warrants. Our ability to issue additional securities for financing or other purposes, or otherwise to arrange for any financing we may need in the future, may also be materially and adversely affected if our common stock or warrants are not listed on a national securities exchange.

If we are unable to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

We are not currently required to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and are therefore not required to make an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for that purpose. We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. We are in the process of taking steps intended to remedy these material weaknesses, and we will not be able to fully address these material weaknesses until these steps have been completed. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Controls and Procedures" for information regarding our remediation efforts.

As a public company, we will be required to maintain internal control over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal controls. A material weakness is defined in the standards established by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) as a deficiency, or an acquisition of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. In addition, we will be required to furnish a report by management on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or Section 404, at the time of our second annual report on Form 10-K, which will be for our year ending December 31, 2022. We intend to begin the process of designing, implementing and testing the internal control over financial reporting required to comply with this obligation upon the completion of this offering, which process is time consuming, costly and complex. If we fail to increase and maintain the number and expertise of our staff for our accounting and finance functions and to improve and maintain internal control over financial reporting adequate to meet the demands that will be placed upon us as a public company, including the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we may be unable to report our financial results accurately and prevent fraud. In addition, we cannot be certain that any such steps we undertake will successfully remediate the material weaknesses or that other material weaknesses and control deficiencies will not be discovered in the future. If our remediation efforts are not successful or other material weaknesses or control deficiencies occur in the future, we may be unable to report our financial results accurately or on a timely basis, which could cause our reported financial results to be materially misstated and result in the loss of investor confidence or delisting and cause our stock price to decline. As a

result of such failures, we could also become subject to investigations by NasdaqCM, the SEC, or other regulatory authorities, and become subject to litigation from investors and stockholders, any of which could harm our reputation and financial condition, and divert financial and management resources. Even if we are able to report our consolidated financial statements accurately and timely, if we do not make all the necessary improvements to address the material weaknesses, continued disclosure of our material weaknesses will be required in future filings with the SEC, which could reduce investor confidence in our reported results and our cause our stock price to decline.

We are an emerging growth company and a smaller reporting company within the meaning of the Securities Act, and as a result of the reduced disclosure and governance requirements applicable to emerging growth companies and smaller reporting companies, our common stock may be less attractive to investors and may make it more difficult to compare our performance with other public companies.

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in the JOBS Act, and we are eligible to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. Those exemptions include, but are not limited to, a requirement to present only two years of audited financial statements, an exemption from the auditor attestation requirement of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure about executive compensation arrangements in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and no requirement to seek non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements. We have elected to adopt these reduced disclosure requirements. We may take advantage of these provisions until we are no longer an emerging growth company. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of (1) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.0 billion or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the prior December 31st, and (2) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive as a result of our taking advantage of these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result of our choices, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of our financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Additionally, we are a “smaller reporting company” as defined in Rule 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates exceeds \$250 million as of the end of that year’s second fiscal quarter, or (2) our annual revenues exceeded \$100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of our ordinary shares held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the end of that year’s second fiscal quarter. If we are a smaller reporting company at the time we cease to be an emerging growth company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and, similar to emerging growth companies, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation. Furthermore, as long as we are neither a “large accelerated filer” nor an “accelerated filer,” as a smaller reporting company, we would not be required to comply with the auditor

attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. To the extent we take advantage of such reduced disclosure obligations, it may also make comparison of our financial statements with other public companies difficult or impossible.

Future sales of our common stock, or the perception in the public markets that these sales may occur, may depress our stock price.

The market price of our common stock could decline significantly as a result of sales of a large number of shares of our common stock in the market after this offering. These sales, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our common stock or make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

Upon the completion of this offering and assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share, we will have 9,569,349 shares of common stock outstanding (or 9,869,349 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full). Of these shares, 2,000,000 shares sold in this offering (or 2,300,000 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) and 1,319,498 shares held by persons not subject to a lock-up agreement with our underwriters will be freely tradable without restriction immediately following this offering. After the lock-up agreements expire 360 days from the date of this prospectus, an additional 5,833,720 shares will be eligible for sale in the public market, shares held by affiliates to be subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and certain other restrictions. The underwriters may also, in their sole discretion, permit our founders, officers, directors, certain of our current stockholders and the equity interest holder of H&J to sell shares prior to the expiration of the lockup agreements. See “*Shares Eligible for Future Sale*” for more information regarding shares of our common stock that may be sold by existing stockholders after the closing of this offering.

Our management will have broad discretion over the use of the remaining proceeds and may not apply those proceeds in ways that increase the value of your investment.

We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately \$8,400,000 (or \$9,780,000 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share and after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering to pay the remaining approximately \$1.0 million to pay off a note payable (which is non-interest bearing), \$1.0 million owed for the acquisition of Bailey by DBG, \$500,000 to fund the acquisition of H&J (which accrues interest at 12.0% per annum), \$300,000 to fund the opening of additional showrooms for H&J, \$271,300 to pay past due salaries and expenses to our Chief Marketing Officer and a director, \$179,501 to repay accrued and unpaid interest incurred further to our 2019 convertible debt offering (which accrues interest at 14.0% per annum and matures in November 2022), and the remaining proceeds for working capital and general corporate purposes. While we have not allocated a specific amount of the remaining net proceeds from this offering for any particular purpose, we may use such remaining net proceeds for the acquisitions of additional businesses. Except for the H&J acquisition, we do not have any agreements or understandings to acquire additional businesses as of the date of this prospectus. See “*Use of Proceeds*”. Our management will have broad discretion to use the remaining net proceeds from this offering, and you will be relying on the judgment of our management regarding the application of such proceeds.

A significant amount of the proceeds we receive may be invested in short-term, investment-grade securities; there can be no guarantees that our investments will not lose value or that the returns on our investments will not decrease due to market and economic conditions or other factors outside of our control.

We intend to invest the net proceeds from this offering in short-term, investment grade securities until we deploy them for other corporate uses. See “*Use of Proceeds*.” Although the risks inherent in short-term, investment grade securities are generally low, economic and market conditions could result in a decrease in returns on short-term securities or in the partial or entire loss of our investment. For example, there can be sudden shifts in interest rates, major credit quality downgrades for multiple firms and/or world events that create extreme volatility in the financial markets. Although we intend to implement investment procedures and safeguards and to diversify investments and asset allocations so that our combined investment risk

exposure is limited, there is no guarantee that our efforts will prevent the loss of, or the decrease in returns on, our investments, which may cause our stock price to decline.

Our officers and directors and the equity interest holder of H&J and their affiliates will exercise significant control over us.

After the completion of this offering, our executive officers and directors and the equity interest holder of H&J and their affiliates will beneficially own, in the aggregate, approximately 40.2% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, these stockholders will be able to exercise significant control over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions, which could delay or prevent someone from acquiring or merging with us. These stockholders may have interests that are different from yours.

Provisions in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws and under Delaware law could discourage a takeover that stockholders may consider favorable.

Following this offering, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition that a stockholder may consider favorable because they, among other things:

- establish supermajority voting requirements in order to amend certain provisions in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which makes it more difficult for stockholders to eliminate anti-takeover provisions;
- eliminate stockholder-initiated action by written consent in lieu of a meeting, which hampers the ability of stockholders to take action during the interim periods between annual meetings of stockholders; and
- require the written request of stockholders holding an aggregate of 25% of shares of our common stock in order for stockholders to call a special meeting, which together with the elimination of stockholder action by written consent described above, makes it very difficult for stockholders to take action during the interim periods between annual meetings of stockholders.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to the Delaware anti-takeover provisions contained in Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Under Delaware law, a corporation may not engage in a business acquisition with any holder of 15% or more of its capital stock unless the holder has held the stock for three years or, among other things, the board of directors has approved the transaction. Our board of directors could rely on this provision to prevent or delay an acquisition of us. See “*Description of Capital Stock*.”

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for certain stockholder litigation matters, which could limit our stockholders’ ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or stockholders.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware lacks subject matter jurisdiction, any state court located within the State of Delaware or, if and only if all such state courts lack subject matter jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware) shall be the sole and exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law:

- any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf;
- any action asserting a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders;
- any action asserting a claim against us or our directors, officers or other employees arising under the Delaware General Corporation Law, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our bylaws;

- any action or proceeding to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our bylaws;
- any action or proceeding as to which the Delaware General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; or
- any action asserting a claim against us or our directors, officers or other employees that is governed by the “internal affairs doctrine” as that term is defined in Section 115 of the Delaware General Corporation Law,

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to this exclusive forum provision of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation. This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. Alternatively, if a court were to find this choice of forum provision in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions. Additional costs associated with resolving an action in other jurisdictions could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue shares of blank check preferred stock, and issuances of such preferred stock, or securities convertible into or exercisable for such preferred stock, may result in immediate dilution to existing stockholders, including investors in this offering.

If we raise additional funds through future issuances of preferred equity or debt securities convertible into preferred equity, our stockholders could suffer significant dilution, and any new equity or debt securities that we issue could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to those of holders of shares of common stock. Although we have no present plans to issue any shares of preferred stock or any additional convertible debt securities, in the event that we issue shares of our preferred stock, or securities convertible into or exercisable for our common stock after the date of the offering, the investors in this offering may be diluted. We may choose to raise additional capital using such preferred equity or debt securities because of market conditions or strategic considerations, even if we believe that we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans.

Purchasing shares of our common stock in this offering will result in an immediate and substantial dilution of your investment, and your investment may be further diluted if new securities are issued in connection with capital raises.

The initial public offering price of our common stock is substantially higher than the net tangible book value per share of our common stock. Therefore, investors purchasing shares of our common stock in this offering will pay a price per share that substantially exceeds the book value of our tangible assets after subtracting our liabilities. As a result, after giving effect to the acquisitions, investors purchasing common stock in this offering will incur immediate dilution of \$3.58 per share (assuming no exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares of our common stock), based on an assumed initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share. Furthermore, if we raise additional capital or acquire new businesses by issuing new convertible or equity securities, the interests of investors in this offering may be further diluted. This may result in the loss of all or a portion of their investment. In addition, newer securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of securities held by investors in our common stock. See “Dilution.”

In addition, further to the acquisitions of Bailey and H&J, we agreed that if, at the one year anniversary of the closing date of this offering, the product of the number of shares of our common stock issued at the closing of such acquisitions multiplied by the average closing price per share of our shares of common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM for the thirty (30) day trading period immediately preceding such date plus the gross proceeds, if any, of shares of our stock issued to such sellers and sold by them during the one year period from the closing date of this offering does not exceed the sum of \$9.1 million or \$11.1 million, respectively, less the value of any shares of common stock cancelled further to any indemnification claims or post-closing adjustments under the acquisition agreements, then we shall issue to the subject sellers an additional aggregate number of shares of common stock equal to any such valuation shortfall at a per share

price equal to the then closing price per share of our common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM. Although we have agreed that concurrently we will cause a number of shares of common stock or common stock equivalents held by certain of our affiliated stockholders prior to this offering to be cancelled in an equivalent dollar amount as any such valuation shortfalls on a pro rata basis in proportion to the number of shares of common stock or common stock equivalents held by each of them, the substantial majority of such cancellations would likely be in the form of cancellation of stock options held by such persons as opposed to shares held by them. As a result, additional shares of common stock may be issued further to which the interests of investors in this offering may be further diluted.

Speculative Nature of Warrants.

The warrants offered in this offering do not confer any rights of common stock ownership on their holders, such as voting rights or the right to receive dividends, but rather merely represent the right to acquire shares of our common stock at a fixed price for a limited period of time. Specifically, commencing on the date of issuance, holders of the warrants may exercise their right to acquire the common stock and pay an exercise price of \$5.50 per share (110% of the assumed public offering price of our common stock and warrants in this offering), prior to five years from the date of issuance, after which date any unexercised warrants will expire and have no further value. Moreover, following this offering, the market value of the warrants is uncertain and there can be no assurance that the market value of the warrants will equal or exceed their public offering price. There can be no assurance that the market price of the common stock will ever equal or exceed the exercise price of the warrants, and consequently, whether it will ever be profitable for holders of the warrants to exercise the warrants.

We do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future.

We intend to retain our future earnings, if any, in order to reinvest in the development and growth of our business and, therefore, do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, the limits imposed by the terms of our credit facility and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant. Accordingly, investors in our common stock may need to sell their shares to realize a return on their investment in our common stock, and investors may not be able to sell their shares at or above the prices paid for them.

If securities analysts do not publish favorable reports about us or if we, or our industry, are the subject of unfavorable commentary, the price of our common stock could decline.

The trading price for our common stock will depend in part on the research and reports about us that are published by analysts in the financial industry. Analysts could issue negative commentary about us or our industry, or they could downgrade our common stock. We may also not receive sufficient research coverage or visibility in the market. Any of these factors could result in the decline the trading price of our common stock, causing investors in our common stock to lose all or a portion of their investment.

CAUTIONARY DISCLOSURE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of U.S. federal securities laws, which involve risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, including the terms “believe,” “estimate,” “project,” “aim,” “anticipate,” “expect,” “seek,” “predict,” “contemplate,” “continue,” “possible,” “intend,” “may,” “plan,” “forecast,” “future,” “might,” “will,” “could,” “would” or “should” or, in each case, their negative, or other variations or comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements include all matters that are not historical facts. They appear in a number of places throughout this prospectus and include statements regarding our intentions, beliefs or current expectations concerning, among other things, our results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, prospects, growth strategies, the industry in which we operate and potential acquisitions. We derive many of our forward-looking statements from our operating budgets and forecasts, which are based upon many detailed assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable, we caution that it is very difficult to predict the impact of known factors, and, of course, it is impossible for us to anticipate all factors that could affect our actual results. All forward-looking statements are based upon information available to us on the date of this prospectus.

By their nature, forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties because they relate to events and depend on circumstances that may or may not occur in the future. We caution you that forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and that our actual results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and the stability of the industry in which we operate may differ materially from those made in or suggested by the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus. In addition, even if our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity and the development of the industry in which we operate are consistent with the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus, those results or developments may not be indicative of results or developments in subsequent periods. Important factors that could cause our results to vary from expectations include, but are not limited to:

- our lack of combined operating history and our ability to successfully integrate Bailey and H&J into one entity;
- the highly fragmented and competitive nature of our industry;
- our ability to successfully locate and acquire companies in the apparel business, to obtain debt financing for that purpose and to successfully integrate them into our business and manage our internal growth;
- loss of any of our executives and managers;
- quarterly variations in our operating results;
- our ability to attract and retain qualified employees while controlling labor costs;
- our ability to manage our working capital to facilitate our inventory management;
- disruptions in the manufacturing and supply chains;
- our ability to adapt our product offerings to changing preferences and consumer tastes;
- our exposure to claims relating to employment violations and workplace injuries;
- our exposure to claims arising from our acquired operations;
- the potential for asset impairments when we acquire businesses;
- disruptions in our information technology systems;
- restrictions imposed on our operations by our credit facility and by other indebtedness we may incur in the future;
- our ability to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting; and
- additional factors discussed under the sections captioned “*Risk Factors*,” “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” and “*Our Business*.”

Other sections of this prospectus include additional factors that could adversely impact our business and financial performance. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events described in this prospectus may not occur. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or acquisition of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

Estimates and forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they were made, and, except to the extent required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or to review any estimate and/or forward-looking statement because of new information, future events or other factors. Estimates and forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties and are not guarantees of future performance. As a result of the risks and uncertainties described above, the estimates and forward-looking statements discussed in this prospectus might not occur and our future results and our performance may differ materially from those expressed in these forward-looking statements due to, but not limited to, the factors mentioned above. Because of these uncertainties, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements when making an investment decision.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

In this prospectus, we rely on and refer to information and statistics regarding our industry. We obtained this information and these statistics from sources other than us, which we have supplemented where necessary with information from publicly available sources, discussions with our customers and our own internal estimates. The industry publications, reports, surveys, sources and forecasts containing the industry and market data cited in this prospectus are provided below:

We believe these sources and estimates to be reliable, but we cannot give you any assurance that any of the projected results will occur. In addition, projections, assumptions and estimates of the future performance of the industry in which we operate and our future performance are necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in the section titled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by the independent parties and by us.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds we will receive from the sale of 2,000,000 shares of our common stock and accompanying warrants in this offering, after deducting underwriter discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, will be approximately \$8,400,000 (approximately \$9,780,000 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares and accompanying warrants in full). This estimate assumes a public offering price of \$5.00 per share. This estimate excludes the proceeds, if any, from the exercise of common warrants in this offering. If all of the warrants sold in this offering were to be exercised in cash at an assumed exercise price of \$5.50 per share, we would receive additional net proceeds of approximately \$11.0 million. We cannot predict when, or if, these warrants will be exercised. It is possible that these warrants may expire and may never be exercised.

A \$1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed public offering price of \$5.00 per share of common stock and accompanying warrant would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by \$1.68 million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, increase our visibility in the marketplace and create a public market for our common stock. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot specify with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to us of this offering. However, we currently intend to use the net proceeds to us from this offering primarily for general corporate purposes, including working capital, marketing initiatives and capital expenditures. Specifically, we intend to use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering to pay the remaining approximately \$1.0 million to pay off a note payable (which is non-interest bearing), \$1.0 million owed for the acquisition of Bailey by DBG, \$500,000 to fund the acquisition of H&J (which accrues interest at 12.0% per annum), \$300,000 to fund the opening of additional showrooms for H&J, subject to limitations that current and future COVID-19 circumstances allow, \$271,300 to pay past due salaries and expenses to our Chief Marketing Officer and a director, \$179,501 to pay accrued interest owed further to the 2019 convertible debt (which accrues interest at 14.0% per annum and matures in November 2022), and the remaining proceed for working capital purposes. See “*The Acquisitions of Bailey and H&J.*”

While we have not allocated a specific amount of the remaining net proceeds from this offering to any particular purpose, we may use such remaining net proceeds for the acquisitions of additional businesses. Except for the acquisition of H&J, as of the date of this Prospectus, we do not have any understandings or agreements for any acquisitions.

The net proceeds we actually expend for the acquisition of additional businesses may vary significantly depending on a number of factors, including our ability to locate such companies and enter into a binding acquisition agreement on favorable terms and the negotiated purchase price. In addition, the net proceeds we actually expend for general corporate purposes may vary significantly depending on a number of factors, including future revenue growth and our cash flows. As a result, we will retain broad discretion over the allocation of the remaining net proceeds from this offering. Pending use of the net proceeds from this offering, we intend to invest the net proceeds in short-term, investment-grade securities.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently expect to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development of our business. Any future determination to declare cash dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on a number of factors, including our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, general business conditions, and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, the terms of the credit facility that we intend to enter into concurrently with the closing of this offering may place certain limitations on the amount of cash dividends we can pay, even if no amounts are currently outstanding.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of December 31, 2020:

- on an actual basis for DBG which includes Bailey;
- on an actual basis for H&J;
- on a pro forma combined basis to reflect (i) a 1-for-15.625 common stock reverse stock split effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock into common stock on a one-for-one basis immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (iii) the Debt Conversion, and (iv) the acquisition of H&J assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted combined basis to reflect the sale of 2,000,000 shares of common stock and accompanying warrant in this offering at the assumed public offering price of \$5.00 per share of common stock and warrant, less the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

You should read this information in conjunction with the section entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our unaudited pro forma combined financial statements and the related notes and the historical financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

	as of December 31, 2020				
	DBG	H&J	Total	Pro Forma	Pro Forma as Adjusted
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 575,986	\$ 51,315	\$ 627,301	\$ 5,420,500	\$ 6,047,801
Indebtedness, including current portion	\$ 22,209,814	\$ 1,544,551	\$ 23,754,365		\$ 21,354,865
Debt	\$ 14,109,041	\$ 972,695	15,081,736	\$ (3,415,815)	11,665,921
DBG preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value, 125,000,000 shares authorized (actual), 10,000,000 shares authorized (pro forma and pro forma as adjusted), 62,924,710 shares issued and outstanding (actual), no shares issued and outstanding (pro forma as adjusted)	6,291	—	6,291	(6,291)	—
DBG common stock, \$0.0001 par value: 200,000,000 shares authorized (actual), 100,000,000 shares authorized (pro forma and pro forma as adjusted), 10,377,615 shares issued and outstanding (actual); 7,569,349 issued and outstanding (pro forma); 9,569,349 (pro forma as adjusted)	1,038	—	1,038	(83)	955
Additional paid-in capital	27,481,023	102,083	27,583,106	19,422,189	47,005,295
Accumulated deficit	(33,345,997)	(1,284,027)	(34,630,024)	—	(34,630,024)
Total stockholders’ equity (deficit)	\$ (5,857,645)	\$ (1,181,944)	\$ (7,039,589)	\$ 19,415,815	\$ 12,376,226
Total capitalization	\$ 8,251,396	\$ (209,249)	\$ 8,042,147	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 24,042,147

- (1) Each \$1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share would increase (decrease) each of cash, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders’ (deficit) equity and total

capitalization by approximately \$1.7 million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares offered by us would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of cash, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization by approximately \$4.2 million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and the estimated offering expenses payable by us.

DILUTION

If you invest in our stock, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the public offering price per share of our common stock and the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our common stock after this offering.

The pro forma net tangible book value of our common stock on December 31, 2020 was a deficit of (\$22.0) million, or (\$2.91) per share of common stock. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets less total liabilities, divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding, after giving effect to (i) a 1-for-15.625 common stock reverse stock split effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock into common stock on a one-for one basis immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (iii) the Debt Conversion, and (iv) the acquisition of H&J assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share. Dilution in net tangible book value per share represents the difference between the amount per share paid by purchasers of shares of our common stock in this offering and the net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately afterwards. After giving effect to our sale of 2,000,000 shares of common stock offered by this prospectus at the assumed initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share (and assuming no exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option), and after deducting the underwriting discounts, commissions and estimated offering and acquisition expenses payable by us, our pro forma net tangible book value would have been (\$13.6 million), or approximately (\$1.42) per share. This represents an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of \$1.49 per share to existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in pro forma net tangible book value of \$3.58 per share to new investors. The following table illustrates the per share dilution:

Assumed public offering price per share	\$ 5.00
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2020	\$(2.91)
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value in this offering	\$ 1.49
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering	\$(1.42)
Dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering	<u>\$ 3.58</u>

If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full, the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our common stock after giving effect to this offering and the acquisition of H&J would be (\$1.24) per share of our common stock. This represents an increase in net tangible book value of \$1.67 per share of our common stock to existing stockholders (which will include the current owner of H&J pursuant to the shares of our common stock he will receive as part of the acquisition of H&J) and dilution in pro forma net tangible book value of \$3.76 per share to new investors.

A \$1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed public offering price of \$5.00 per share of our common stock and accompanying warrant would increase (decrease) our net tangible book value after giving effect to this offering and the acquisitions by \$1.7 million, or by \$0.18 per share of our common stock, assuming no change to the number of shares of our common stock offered by us as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The following table sets forth as of December 31, 2020, on a pro forma combined basis to reflect (i) a 1-for-15.625 common stock reverse stock split effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock into common stock on a one-for one basis immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (iii) the Debt Conversion and (iv) the acquisition of H&J, the number of shares of common stock, the total price and average price per share paid to us by our existing holders and the new investors, before deducting estimated offering and acquisition expenses payable by us, using the assumed public offering price of \$5.00 per share.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	
Existing Stockholders	7,569,349	79.1	\$19,453,996	66.0	\$ 2.57
New investors in this offering	2,000,000	20.9%	10,000,000	34.0%	\$ 5.00
Total capitalization	<u>9,569,349</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$29,453,996</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	

If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full, the number of shares held by new public investors will be increased to 2,300,000, or approximately 23.3% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The selected historical financial information for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 represents the historical financial information of DBG. The statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 have been derived from the audited financial statements of DBG included elsewhere in this prospectus. These historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that should be expected in any future periods.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 represents the historical financial information of DBG and gives effect to (a) the acquisition of Bailey in February 2020 and that of H&J to occur immediately prior to the effective date of this offering and (b) the conversion of all shares of preferred stock into common stock on a one-for-one basis and a 1-for-15.625 reverse stock split, each to occur immediately prior to the effective date of this offering. The pro forma adjustments are based on currently available information and certain estimates and assumptions, and, therefore, the actual effects of the offering and the acquisition as reflected in the pro forma data may differ from the effects reflected below. However, management believes that the assumptions provide a reasonable basis for presenting the significant effects of the offering and acquisitions as contemplated and that the pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those assumptions. During the periods presented, DBG, Bailey and H&J were not under common control or management and, therefore, the data presented may not be comparable to, or indicative of, post-acquisition results.

You should review the information below together with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," the Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Financial Information and the related notes beginning on page F-1 of this prospectus, and the audited and unaudited interim financial statements of DBG, Bailey and H&J, and the related notes all included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020 Pro Forma	2020 Actual	2019 Actual
	(unaudited)		
Net revenues	\$ 9,801,981	\$ 5,239,437	\$ 3,034,216
Cost of net revenues	6,603,865	4,685,755	1,626,505
Gross profit	3,198,116	553,682	1,407,711
Operating expenses	15,316,886	9,701,572	6,255,180
Operating loss	(12,118,771)	(9,147,890)	(4,847,469)
Other expenses	(2,214,320)	(1,566,764)	(805,704)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(14,333,091)	(10,714,654)	(5,653,173)
Provision for income taxes	13,641	13,641	800
Net loss	\$(14,346,732)	\$(10,728,295)	\$(5,653,973)
		As of December 31, 2020	
		Actual	Pro Forma
		(unaudited)	
Total cash		\$ 575,986	\$ 627,301
Total current assets		2,008,656	2,226,773
Total assets		16,352,169	23,832,676
Total current liabilities including current portion of long-term debt		20,278,690	21,997,487
Total long-term obligations		1,931,124	2,342,878
Total liabilities		22,209,814	24,334,365
Total stockholders' deficit		(5,857,645)	(501,689)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit		\$16,352,169	\$23,832,676

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following unaudited pro forma combined financial information presents the unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet and statement of operations based upon the combined historical financial statements of DBG, Bailey and H&J after giving effect to the business combinations and adjustments described in the accompanying notes.

The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheets of DBG, Bailey and H&J as of December 31, 2020 has been prepared to reflect the effects of the acquisitions as if they occurred on January 1, 2019. The unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 combine the historical results and operations of Bailey, H&J and DBG giving effect to the transaction as if it occurred on January 1, 2019.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information should be read in conjunction with the audited and unaudited historical financial statements of each of the DBG, Bailey and H&J and the notes thereto. Additional information about the basis of presentation of this information is provided in Note 2 below.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information was prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X. The unaudited pro forma adjustments reflecting the transaction have been prepared in accordance with business combination accounting guidance as provided in *Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805, Business Combinations* and reflect the preliminary allocation of the purchase price to the acquired assets and liabilities based upon the preliminary estimate of fair values, using the assumptions set forth in the notes to the unaudited pro forma combined financial information.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information is provided for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the operating results or financial position that would have occurred if the transaction had been completed as of the dates set forth above, nor is it indicative of the future results or financial position of the combined company. In connection with the pro forma financial information, DBG allocated the purchase price using its best estimates of fair value. Accordingly, the pro forma acquisition price adjustments are preliminary and subject to further adjustments as additional information becomes available and as additional analyses are performed. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information also does not give effect to the potential impact of current financial conditions, any anticipated synergies, operating efficiencies or cost savings that may result from the transaction or any integration costs. Furthermore, the unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations do not include certain nonrecurring charges and the related tax effects which result directly from the transaction as described in the notes to the unaudited pro forma combined financial information.

**UNAUDITED PROFORMA COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020**

	DBG	Bailey	H&J	Total	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined
Net revenues	\$ 5,239,437	\$2,019,823	\$2,542,721	\$ 9,801,981	\$ —	\$ 9,801,981
Cost of net revenues	4,685,755	1,020,237	897,873	6,603,865	—	6,603,865
Gross profit	553,682	999,586	1,644,848	3,198,116	—	3,198,116
Operating expenses:						
General and administrative	7,149,210	1,439,879	1,044,397	9,633,486	1,484,257 ^(a)	11,117,743
Sales and marketing	576,469	483,657	1,163,124	2,223,251	—	2,223,251
Distribution	342,466	—	—	342,466	—	342,466
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	848,927	—	—	848,927	—	848,927
Impairment of intangible assets	784,500	—	—	784,500	—	784,500
Total operating expenses	9,701,572	1,923,536	2,207,521	13,832,629	1,484,257	15,316,886
Loss from operations	(9,147,890)	(923,950)	(562,673)	(10,634,514)	(1,484,257)	(12,118,771)
Other income (expense):						
Interest expense	(1,599,518)	(25,396)	(92,270)	(1,717,184)	(540,000) ^(b)	(2,257,184)
Other non-operating income (expenses)	32,754	—	10,110	42,864	—	42,864
Total other income (expense), net	(1,566,764)	(25,396)	(82,160)	(1,674,320)	(540,000)	(2,214,320)
Provision for income taxes	13,641	—	—	13,641	—	13,641
Net loss	<u>\$ (10,728,295)</u>	<u>\$ (949,346)</u>	<u>\$ (644,834)</u>	<u>\$ (12,322,475)</u>	<u>\$ (2,024,257)</u>	<u>\$ (14,346,732)</u>

**UNAUDITED PROFORMA COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019**

	DBG	Bailey	H&J	Total	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined
Net revenues	\$ 3,034,216	\$27,099,718	\$3,325,761	\$ 33,459,695	\$ —	\$ 33,459,695
Cost of net revenues	1,626,505	12,663,514	1,202,819	15,492,838	—	15,492,838
Gross profit	1,407,711	14,436,204	2,122,943	17,966,858	—	17,966,858
Operating expenses:						
General and administrative	4,584,010	14,524,832	717,901	19,826,743	1,797,781(a)	21,624,524
Sales and marketing	869,285	4,535,276	1,577,478	6,982,039	—	6,982,039
Distribution	801,885	—	—	801,885	—	801,885
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—
Impairment of intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenses	6,255,180	19,060,108	2,295,379	27,610,667	1,797,781	29,408,449
Loss from operations	(4,847,469)	(4,623,904)	(172,437)	(9,643,810)	(1,797,781)	(11,441,591)
Other income (expense):						
Interest expense	(772,592)	(103,520)	(53,955)	(930,067)	(540,000)(b)	(1,470,067)
Other non-operating income (expenses)	(33,112)	(49,558)	50,000	(32,670)	—	(32,670)
Total other income (expense), net	(805,704)	(153,078)	(3,955)	(962,737)	(540,000)	(1,502,737)
Provision for income taxes	800	14,890	—	15,690	—	15,690
Net loss	<u>\$ (5,653,973)</u>	<u>\$ (4,791,872)</u>	<u>\$ (176,391)</u>	<u>\$ (10,622,236)</u>	<u>\$ (2,337,781)</u>	<u>\$ (12,960,018)</u>

**UNAUDITED PROFORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020**

	DBG	H&J	Total	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 575,986	\$ 51,315	\$ 627,301	\$ —	\$ 627,301
Accounts receivable, net	35,532	38,689	74,221	—	74,221
Due from factor, net	210,033	—	210,033	—	210,033
Inventory	1,163,279	73,690	1,236,969	—	1,236,969
Prepaid expenses	23,826	54,423	78,249	—	78,249
Total current assets	2,008,656	218,117	2,226,773	—	2,226,773
Deferred offering costs	214,647	—	214,647	—	214,647
Property, equipment and software, net	62,313	140,074	202,387	(202,387) (a)	—
Goodwill	6,479,218	—	6,479,218	2,995,407 (c)	9,474,625
Intangible assets, net	7,494,667	—	7,494,667	4,324,880 (a), (c)	11,819,547
Deposits	92,668	4,416	97,084	—	97,084
Total assets	<u>\$ 16,352,169</u>	<u>\$ 362,607</u>	<u>\$ 16,714,776</u>	<u>\$ 7,117,900</u>	<u>\$ 23,832,676</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 5,668,703	\$ 187,516	\$ 5,856,219	\$ —	\$ 5,856,219
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	1,245,646	119,538	1,365,184	—	1,365,184
Deferred revenue	1,667	264,802	266,469	—	266,469
Due to related parties	441,453	—	441,453	—	441,453
Convertible notes, current	700,000	—	700,000	—	700,000
Accrued interest payable	737,039	—	737,039	1,080,000 (b)	1,817,039
Note payable – related party	137,856	—	137,856	—	137,856
Venture debt, net of discount	5,854,326	—	5,854,326	—	5,854,326
Loan payable, current	992,000	60,941	1,052,941	—	1,052,941
Promissory note payable	4,500,000	—	4,500,000	—	4,500,000
Total current liabilities	20,278,690	632,797	20,911,487	1,080,000	21,991,487
Convertible notes	1,215,815	—	1,215,815	—	1,215,815
Note payable – related party	—	635,000	635,000	(500,000) (c)	135,000
Loan payable	709,044	276,754	985,798	—	985,798
Warrant liability	6,265	—	6,265	—	6,265
Total liabilities	<u>22,209,814</u>	<u>1,544,551</u>	<u>23,754,365</u>	<u>580,000</u>	<u>24,334,365</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)					
Stockholders' deficit:					
Series Seed convertible preferred stock	2,071	—	2,071	—	2,071
Series A convertible preferred stock	565	—	565	—	565
Series A-2 convertible preferred stock	593	—	593	—	593
Series A-3 convertible preferred stock	904	—	904	—	904
Series CF convertible preferred stock	83	—	83	—	83
Series B convertible preferred stock	2,075	—	2,075	—	2,075
Common stock	1,038	—	1,038	15,167 (c)	16,205
Additional paid-in capital	27,481,023	102,083	27,583,106	8,982,750 (c)	36,565,856
Accumulated deficit	(33,345,997)	(1,284,027)	(34,630,024)	(2,460,017)	(37,090,041)
Total stockholders' deficit	(5,857,645)	(1,181,944)	(7,039,589)	6,537,900	(501,689)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	<u>\$ 16,352,169</u>	<u>\$ 362,607</u>	<u>\$ 16,714,776</u>	<u>\$ 7,117,900</u>	<u>\$ 23,832,676</u>

1. Description of Transactions

Bailey 44

Prior to the Merger, Bailey had (a) membership interests consisting of Preferred Units, Common Units and Performance Units (collectively, the “Membership Units”) outstanding and (b) entered into certain Phantom Performance Unit Agreements (the “Phantom Performance Units”). All Preferred Units were held by Norwest Venture Partners XI, LP and Norwest Venture Partners XII, LP (the “Holders”). As a result of the Merger, (A) each Preferred Unit issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time of the Merger was converted (and when so converted, was automatically cancelled and retired and ceased to exist) in exchange for the right to receive a portion of (i) an aggregate of 20,754,717 newly issued shares of Series B Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of DBG (the “Parent Stock”) and (ii) a promissory note in the principal amount of \$4,500,000, (B) all other Membership Units other than the Preferred Units as well as all Phantom Performance Units were cancelled and no consideration was delivered in exchange therefor, and (C) Bailey became the wholly-owned subsidiary of DBG. The Articles of Incorporation were amended to authorize the newly issued shares of Series B Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of DBG (the “Parent Stock”).

Of the shares of Parent Stock issued in connection with the Merger, 16,603,773 shares were delivered on the effective date of the Merger (the “Initial Shares”) and four million one hundred fifty thousand nine hundred forty four (4,150,944) shares were held back solely, and only to the extent necessary, to satisfy any indemnification obligations of Bailey or the Holders pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement (the “Holdback Shares”).

DBG agreed that if at that date which is one year from the closing date of DBG’s initial public offering, the product of the number of shares of Parent Stock issued under the Merger Agreement multiplied by the sum of the closing price per share of the common stock of DBG on such date as quoted on Nasdaq, the New York Stock Exchange or other stock exchange or interdealer quotation system, as the case may be, plus Sold Parent Stock Gross Proceeds (as that term is defined in the Merger Agreement) does not exceed the sum of \$11,000,000 less the value of any Holdback Shares cancelled further to the indemnification provisions of the Merger Agreement, then DBG shall issue to the Holders pro rata an additional aggregate number of shares of common stock of DBG equal to the valuation shortfall at a per share price equal to the then closing price per share of the common stock of DBG as quoted on the Nasdaq, the New York Stock Exchange or other stock exchange or interdealer quotation system, as the case may be. Concurrently, DBG will cause an equivalent number of shares of common stock or common stock equivalents held by affiliated stockholders of DBG prior to the date of the Merger Agreement to be cancelled pro rata in proportion to the number of shares of common stock of DBG held by each of them.

In addition, DBG agreed that at all times from the date of the Merger Agreement until the date immediately preceding the effective date of DBG’s initial public offering, in no event will the number of shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement represent less than 9.1% of the outstanding capital stock of DBG on a fully-diluted basis. DBG agreed that in the event that, at any time prior to the date immediately preceding the effective date of DBG’s initial public offering, the shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement represent less than 9.1% of the outstanding capital stock of DBG on a fully-diluted basis, DBG shall promptly issue new certificates evidencing additional shares of Parent Stock to the Holders such that the total number of shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to DBG’s Merger Agreement is not less than 9.1% of DBG’s the outstanding capital stock on a fully-diluted basis as of such date.

Harper & Jones

On October 14, 2020, DBG entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the “Agreement”) with D. Jones Tailored Collection, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership (“Seller”), to acquire all of the outstanding membership interests of H&J concurrent with the closing of an initial public offering by DBG (the “Transaction”). Pursuant to the Agreement, Seller, as the holder of all of the outstanding membership interests of H&J, will exchange all of such membership interests for a number of common stock of DBG equal to the lesser of (i) \$9.1 million at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price of DBG’s

shares offered pursuant to its initial public offering or (ii) the number of Subject Acquisition Shares; “Subject Acquisition Shares” means the percentage of the aggregate number of shares of DBG’s common stock issued pursuant to the Agreement, which is the percentage that Subject Seller Dollar Value is in relation to Total Dollar Value. “Subject Seller Dollar Value” means \$9.1 million. “Total Dollar Value” means the sum of Existing Holders Dollar Value plus the Bailey Holders Dollar Value plus the aggregate dollar value with respect to all other acquisitions to be completed by DBG concurrently with its initial public offering (including the Subject Seller Dollar Value). “Existing Holders Dollar Value” means \$40.0 million. “Bailey Holders Dollar Value” means \$11.0 million. In addition, DBG will pay Seller a \$500,000 cash payment that will be allocated towards H&J’s debt outstanding immediately prior to the closing of the Transaction. Twenty percent of the shares of DBG issued to Seller at the closing will be issued into escrow to cover possible indemnification obligations of Seller and post-closing adjustments under the Agreement.

If, at the one year anniversary of the closing date of DBG’s initial public offering, the product of the number of shares of DBG’s common stock issued at the closing of the Transaction multiplied by the average closing price per share of the shares of DBG’s common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM for the thirty (30) day trading period immediately preceding such date plus Sold Buyer Shares Gross Proceeds does not exceed the sum of \$9.1 million less the value of any shares of DBG’s common stock cancelled further to any indemnification claims made against Seller or post-closing adjustments under the Agreement, then DBG shall issue to Seller an additional aggregate number of shares of DBG’s common stock equal to the valuation shortfall at a per share price equal to the then closing price per share of DBG’s common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM (the “Valuation Shortfall”).

Concurrently, DBG will cause a number of shares of DBG’s common stock or common stock equivalents held by certain of its affiliated stockholders prior to the closing of the Transaction to be cancelled in an equivalent Dollar amount as the Valuation Shortfall on a pro rata basis in proportion to the number of shares of DBG’s common stock or common stock equivalents held by each of them. “Sold Buyer Shares Gross Proceeds” means the aggregate gross proceeds received by Seller from sales of Sold Buyer Shares within the period that is one (1) year from the Closing Date. “Sold Buyer Shares” means shares of DBG’s common stock issued to Seller further to the Transaction and which are sold by Seller within the period that is one (1) year from the closing of the Transaction.

2. Basis of Presentation

The historical financial information has been adjusted to give pro forma effect to events that are (i) directly attributable to the transaction, (ii) factually supportable, and (iii) with respect to the unaudited pro forma combined balance sheets and unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations, expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results.

The transactions were accounted for as a business acquisition whereas Bailey and H&J are the accounting acquires and DBG is the accounting acquirer.

3. Consideration Transferred

Bailey 44

Total fair value of the purchase price consideration was determined as follows:

Series B preferred stock	\$11,000,000
Promissory note payable	4,500,000
Purchase price consideration	<u>\$15,500,000</u>

As a result of the acquisition, DBG recorded intangible assets of \$8,600,000, including \$7,500,000 attributable to brand name and \$1,100,000 attributable to customer relationships. DBG recorded \$6,479,218 in goodwill representing the remaining excess purchase price of the fair value of net assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

The following table shows the preliminary allocation of the purchase price for Bailey to the acquired net identifiable assets: and pro forma goodwill

	Preliminary Purchase Price Allocation
Assets acquired	\$ 4,705,086
Goodwill	6,479,218
Intangible assets	8,600,000
Liabilities assumed	(4,284,304)
Purchase price consideration	<u>\$ 15,500,000</u>

Harper & Jones

Total fair value of the purchase price consideration was determined as follows:

Common stock	\$9,100,000
Purchase price consideration	<u>\$9,100,000</u>

As a result of the acquisition, DBG will record pro forma intangible assets of \$6,888,620, including \$4,143,010 attributable to brand name and \$2,745,610 attributable to customer relationships. DBG will record \$2,995,407 in pro forma goodwill representing the remaining excess purchase price of the fair value of net assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

The following table shows the preliminary allocation of the purchase price for Bailey to the acquired net identifiable assets and pro forma goodwill:

	Preliminary Purchase Price Allocation
Assets acquired	\$ 362,607
Goodwill	2,995,407
Intangible assets	6,888,620
Liabilities assumed	(1,146,634)
Purchase price consideration	<u>\$ 9,100,000</u>

4. Pro Forma Adjustments

- (a) To recognize depreciation on the acquired entities' property and equipment, and amortization on the intangible assets recorded as a result of the acquisitions.
- (b) To record accrued interest on the promissory note pursuant to the Bailey acquisition.
- (c) To record the purchase price allocation of the H&J pro forma acquisition, including the recognition of goodwill and intangible assets, purchase price consideration by DBG, and elimination of H&J's equity.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the historical financial statements of the relevant entities and the pro forma financial statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Unless otherwise indicated by the context, references to "DBG" refer to Digital Brands Group, Inc. solely, and references to the "Company," "our," "we," "us" and similar terms refer to Digital Brands Group, Inc., together with its wholly-owned subsidiary Bailey 44, LLC, and Harper & Jones LLC, after giving effect to the acquisition of H&J.

Business Overview

We offer a wide variety of apparel through numerous brands on a both direct-to-consumer and wholesale basis. We have created a business model derived from our founding as a digitally native-first vertical brand. Digital native first brands are brands founded as e-commerce driven businesses, where online sales constitute a meaningful percentage of net sales, although they often subsequently also expand into wholesale or direct retail channels. Unlike typical e-commerce brands, as a digitally native vertical brand we control our own distribution, sourcing products directly from our third-party manufacturers and selling directly to the end consumer. We focus on owning the customer's "closet share" by leveraging their data and purchase history to create personalized targeted content and looks for that specific customer cohort which includes products across our brands.

We define "closet share" as the percentage ("share") of a customer's clothing units that ("of closet") she or he owns in her or his closet and the amount of those units that go to the brands that are selling these units. For example, if a customer buys 20 units of clothing a year and the brands that we own represent 10 of those units purchased, then our closet share is 50% of that customer's closet, or 10 of our branded units divided by 20 units they purchased in entirety. Closet share is a similar concept to the widely used term wallet share, it is just specific to the customer's closet. The higher our closet share, the higher our revenue as higher closet share suggests the customer is purchasing more of our brands than our competitors.

We have strategically expanded into an omnichannel brand offering these styles and content not only on-line but at selected wholesale and retail storefronts. We believe this approach allows us opportunities to successfully drive Lifetime Value ("LTV") while increasing new customer growth. We define Lifetime Value or LTV as an estimate of the average revenue that a customer will generate throughout their lifespan as our customer. This value/revenue of a customer helps us determine many economic decisions, such as marketing budgets per marketing channel, retention versus acquisition decisions, unit level economics, profitability and revenue forecasting.

We believe that a successful apparel brand needs to sell in every revenue channel. However, each channel offers different margin structures and requires different customer acquisition and retention strategies. We were founded as a digital-first retailer which has strategically expanded into select wholesale and direct retail channels. We strive to strategically create omnichannel strategies that blend physical and online channels to engage consumers in the channel of their choosing. Our products are sold direct-to-consumers principally through our websites, but also through our wholesale channel, primarily in specialty stores and select department stores, and our own showrooms. We currently offer products under the DSTLD and Bailey 44 brands. We will also offer products under the Harper & Jones brand upon the consummation of this offering and under ACE Studios following its launch in early 2021. Bailey is primarily a wholesale brand, which we have begun to transition to a digital, direct-to-consumer brand. DSTLD is primarily a digital direct-to-consumer brand, to which we recently added select wholesale retailers to create more brand awareness. Harper & Jones is also primarily a direct-to-consumer brand using its own showrooms. Harper & Jones is also primarily a direct-to-consumer brand using its own showrooms. We will leverage all three channels (our websites, wholesale and our own stores) for all our brands. Every brand will have a different

revenue mix by channel based on optimizing revenue and margin in each channel for each brand, which includes factoring in customer acquisition costs and retention rates by channel and brand.

We believe that by leveraging a physical footprint to acquire customers and increase brand awareness, we can use digital marketing to focus on retention and a very tight, disciplined high value new customer acquisition strategy, especially targeting potential customers lower in the sales funnel. Building a direct relationship with the customer as the customer transacts directly with us allows us to better understand our customer's preferences and shopping habits. Our substantial experience as a company originally founded as a digitally native-first retailer gives us the ability to strategically review and analyze the customer's data, including contact information, browsing and shopping cart data, purchase history and style preferences. This in turn has the effect of lowering our inventory risk and cash needs since we can order and replenish product based on the data from our online sales history, replenish specific inventory by size, color and SKU based on real time sales data, and control our mark-down and promotional strategies versus being told what mark downs and promotions we have to offer by the department stores and boutique retailers.

We acquired Bailey in February 2020. We entered into acquisition agreement in October 2020 with the holder of the membership interests in H&J that will close concurrently with the closing of this offering.

We agreed on the consideration that we are paying in each acquisition in the course of arm's length negotiations with the holders of the membership interests in each of Bailey and H&J. In determining and negotiating this consideration, we relied on the experience and judgment of our management and our evaluation of the potential synergies that could be achieved in combining the operations of Bailey and H&J. We did not obtain independent valuations, appraisals or fairness opinions to support the consideration that we agreed to pay.

Material Trends, Events and Uncertainties

COVID-19

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of a novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") a pandemic. As the global spread of COVID-19 continues, DBG remains first and foremost focused on a people-first approach that prioritizes the health and well-being of its employees, customers, trade partners and consumers. To help mitigate the spread of COVID-19, DBG has modified its business practices, including in response to legislation, executive orders and guidance from government entities and healthcare authorities (collectively, "COVID-19 Directives"). These directives include the temporary closing of offices and retail stores, instituting travel bans and restrictions and implementing health and safety measures including social distancing and quarantines.

The Company's digital platform remains a high priority through which its brands stay connected with consumer communities while providing experiential content. In accordance with local government guidelines and in consultation with the guidance of global health professionals, DBG has implemented measures designed to ensure the health, safety and well-being of associates employed in its distribution and fulfillment centers. Many of these facilities remain operational and support digital consumer engagement with its brands and to service retail partners as needed.

Our business has been, and will continue to be, impacted by the effects of the COVID-19 global pandemic in countries where our suppliers, third-party service providers or consumers are located. These effects include recommendations or mandates from governmental authorities to close businesses, limit travel, avoid large gatherings or to self-quarantine, as well as temporary closures and decreased operations of the facilities of our suppliers, service providers and customers. The impacts on us have included, and in the future could include, but are not limited to:

- significant uncertainty and turmoil in global economic and financial market conditions causing, among other things: decreased consumer confidence and decreased consumer spending, now and in the mid and long-term. Specifically, COVID has impacted our business in several ways, including store closings, supply chain disruptions and delivery delays, meaningfully lower net revenue, furloughs and layoffs of 52 employees and increased costs to operate our warehouse to ensure a healthy and safe work environment. Approximately 220 boutique stores where we sold our products closed

temporarily and permanently in 2020 and into 2021, representing a reduction in approximately 40% of such stores prior to COVID. Additionally, approximately 40 department stores that carried our products have closed as well, representing a reduction of approximately 35% of such stores prior to COVID. We do not anticipate the department stores will open those stores back up, and we do not anticipate a majority of the closed boutique stores will reopen. We also waited to hire a new designer until the summer, once we knew that stores would open back up at some capacity. This delay in hiring a new designer also impacted the first four months of 2021, as her first collection was not offered until recently for a May 2021 shipment to our accounts. We expect to also experience lower order quantities from our accounts throughout 2021 versus pre-COVID levels, but meaningfully higher than 2020.

- inability to access financing in the credit and capital markets at reasonable rates (or at all) in the event we, or our suppliers find it desirable to do so, increased exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. Dollar, and volatility in the availability and prices for commodities and raw materials we use for our products and in our supply chain. Specifically, the pandemic shut down our supply chain for several months in 2020, and delayed deliveries throughout the year.
- inability to meet our consumers' needs for inventory production and fulfillment due to disruptions in our supply chain and increased costs associated with mitigating the effects of the pandemic caused by, among other things: reduction or loss of workforce due to illness, quarantine or other restrictions or facility closures, scarcity of and/or increased prices for raw materials, scrutiny or embargoing of goods produced in infected areas, and increased freight and logistics costs, expenses and times; failure of third parties on which we rely, including our suppliers, customers, distributors, service providers and commercial banks, to meet their obligations to us or to timely meet those obligations, or significant disruptions in their ability to do so, which may be caused by their own financial or operational difficulties, including business failure or insolvency and collectability of existing receivables; and
- significant changes in the conditions in markets in which we do business, including quarantines, governmental or regulatory actions, closures or other restrictions that limit or close our operating and manufacturing facilities and restrict our employees' ability to perform necessary business functions, including operations necessary for the design, development, production, distribution, sale, marketing and support of our products. Specifically, we had to furlough and layoff a significant amount of employees to adjust to our lower revenues.

The COVID-19 pandemic is ongoing and dynamic in nature, and continues to drive global uncertainty and disruption. As a result, COVID-19 is having a significant negative impact on the Company's business, including the consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows through the third quarter of 2020. While we are not able to determine the ultimate length and severity of the COVID-19 pandemic, we expect store closures, an anticipated reduction in traffic once stores initially reopen and a highly promotional marketplace will have a significant negative impact on our financial performance for at least the first two quarters of 2021.

DBG has implemented cost controls to reduce discretionary spending to help mitigate the loss of sales and to conserve cash while continuing to support employees. DBG is also assessing its forward inventory purchase commitments to ensure proper matching of supply and demand, which will result in an overall reduction in future commitments. As DBG continues to actively monitor the situation, we may take further actions that affect our operations.

Although the Company has taken several measures to maximize liquidity and flexibility to maintain operations during the disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, uncertainty regarding the duration and severity of the COVID-19 pandemic, governmental actions in response to the pandemic, and the impact on us and our consumers, customers and suppliers, there is no certainty that the measures we take will be sufficient to mitigate the risks posed by COVID-19.

Seasonality

Our quarterly operating results vary due to the seasonality of our individual brands, and are historically stronger in the second half of the calendar year. However, the second half of 2020 has been negatively impacted by the COVID-19 global pandemic.

Senior Credit Facility

As of March 31, 2021, we owed our senior secured lender approximately \$6.0 million that is due on the scheduled maturity date of December 31, 2022. If we consummate a follow-on public offering on or before July 31, 2021, we are required to make a \$3,000,000 payment on the loan within five business days after such public offering. In addition, if we consummate an additional follow-on offering thereafter on or before September 30, 2021, we are required to make another \$3,000,000 payment on the loan within five business days after such public offering. If we do not consummate the initial follow-on offering or, if we do but do not consummate the aforementioned second follow-on offering by September 30, 2021, we are required to make a \$300,000 payment on the loan by September 30, 2021. Our credit agreement contains negative covenants that, subject to significant exceptions limit our ability, among other things to make restricted payments, pledge assets as security, make investments, loans, advances, guarantees and acquisitions, or undergo other fundamental changes. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under the credit facility and permit the lender to cease making loans to us. If for whatever reason we have insufficient liquidity to make scheduled payments under our credit facility or to repay such indebtedness by the schedule maturity date, we would seek the consent of our senior lender to modify such terms. Although our senior lender has previously agreed to seven prior modifications of our credit agreement, there is no assurance that it will agree to any such modification and could then declare an event of default. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under this agreement, the lender could elect to declare all amounts outstanding thereunder to be immediately due and payable. We have pledged all of our assets as collateral under our credit facility. If the lender accelerates the repayment of borrowings, we may not have sufficient assets to repay them and we could experience a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Performance Factors

We believe that our future performance will depend on many factors, including the following:

Ability to Increase Our Customer Base in both Online and Traditional Wholesale Distribution Channels

We are currently growing our customer base through both paid and organic online channels, as well as by expanding our presence in a variety of physical retail distribution channels. Online customer acquisitions typically occur at our direct websites for each brand. Our online customer acquisition strategies include paid and unpaid social media, search, display and traditional media. Our products for Bailey and DSTLD are also sold through a growing number of physical retail channels, including specialty stores, department stores and online multi-brand platforms. Our products for Harper & Jones are sold through its own showrooms and its outside sales reps, which can use the showrooms to meet clients.

Ability to Acquire Customers at a Reasonable Cost

We believe an ability to consistently acquire customers at a reasonable cost relative to customer retention rates, contribution margins and projected life-time value will be a key factor affecting future performance. To accomplish this goal, we intend to balance advertising spend between online and offline channels, as well as cross marketing and cross merchandising our portfolio brands and their respective products. We believe the ability to cross merchandise products and cross market brands, will decrease our customer acquisition costs while increasing the customer's lifetime value and contribution margin. We will also balance marketing spend with advertising focused on creating emotional brand recognition, which we believe will represent a lower percentage of our spend.

Ability to Drive Repeat Purchases and Customer Retention

We accrue substantial economic value and margin expansion from customer cohort retention and repeat purchases of our products on an annual basis. Our revenue growth rate and operating margin expansion will be affected by our customer cohort retention rates and the cohorts annual spend for both existing and newly acquired customers.

Ability to Expand Our Product Lines

Our goal is to expand our product lines over time to increase our growth opportunity. Our customer's annual spend and brand relevance will be driven by the cadence and success of new product launches.

Ability to Expand Gross Margins

Our overall profitability will be impacted by our ability to expand gross margins through effective sourcing and leveraging buying power of finished goods and shipping costs, as well as pricing power over time.

Ability to Expand Operating Margins

Our ability to expand operating margins will be impacted by our ability to leverage (1) fixed general and administrative costs, (2) variable sales and marketing costs, (3) elimination of redundant costs as we acquire and integrate brands, (4) cross marketing and cross merchandising brands in our portfolio, and (4) drive customer retention and customer lifetime value. Our ability to expand operating margins will result from increasing revenue growth above our operating expense growth, as well as increasing gross margins. For example, we anticipate that our operating expenses will increase substantially in the foreseeable future as we undertake the acquisition and integration of different brands, incur expenses associated with maintaining compliance as a public company, and increased marketing and sales efforts to increase our customer base. While we anticipate that the operating expenses in absolute dollars will increase, we do not anticipate that the operating expenses as a percentage of revenue will increase. We anticipate that the operating expenses as a percentage of revenue will decrease as we eliminate duplicative costs across brands including a reduction in similar labor roles, contracts for technologies and operating systems and creating lower costs from higher purchasing power from shipping expenses to purchase orders of products. This reduction of expenses and lower cost per unit due to purchasing power should create meaningful savings in both dollars and as a percentage of revenue.

As an example, we were able to eliminate several million in expenses within six months of acquiring Bailey. Examples of these savings include eliminating several Bailey teams, which the DBG teams took over. We merged over half of the technology contracts and operating systems contracts from two brands into one brand contract at significant savings. We also eliminated the DBG office space and rent and moved everyone into the Bailey office space. Finally, we eliminated DSTLD's third-party logistics company and started using Bailey's internal logistics. This resulted in an increase in DBG's operating expenses in absolute dollars as there were now two brands versus one brand. However, the operating expenses as a percentage of pre-COVID revenue declined meaningfully and as we increase revenue for each brand, we expect to experience higher margins.

Ability to Create Free Cash Flow

Our goal is to achieve near term free cash flow through cash flow positive acquisitions, elimination of redundant expenses in acquired companies, increasing customer annual spend and lowering customer acquisition costs through cross merchandising across our brand portfolio.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates*Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation*

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Business Acquisitions

We record our acquisitions under the acquisition method of accounting, under which most of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are initially recorded at their respective fair values and any excess

purchase price is reflected as goodwill. We utilize management estimates and, in some instances, independent third-party valuation firms to assist in determining the fair values of assets acquired, liabilities assumed and contingent consideration, if any. Such estimates and valuations require us to make significant assumptions, including projections of future events and operating performance.

The fair value of customer relationships, backlog and trade names/trademarks acquired in our acquisitions are determined using various valuation methods, based on a number of significant assumptions.

We determine which assets have finite lives and then determine the estimated useful life of finite assets.

The expected useful life of customer relationships is established as three years, which is the period over which these assets are expected to reasonably contribute to future cash flows. We expect to amortize such customer relationships using the straight-line method.

The estimated fair values are subject to change during the measurement period, which is limited to one year subsequent to the acquisition date.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized when performance obligations are satisfied through the transfer of promised goods to the Company's customers. Control transfers upon shipment of product and when the title has been passed to the customers. This includes the transfer of legal title, physical possession, the risks and rewards of ownership, and customer acceptance. The Company provides the customer the right of return on the product and revenue is adjusted based on an estimate of the expected returns based on historical rates. The Company considers the sale of products as a single performance obligation. Sales tax collected from customers and remitted to taxing authorities is excluded from revenue and is included in accrued expenses. Revenue is deferred for orders received for which associated shipments have not occurred. ASC 606 has been adopted effective January 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective method with no adjustment.

Accounts Receivable

The Company carries its accounts receivable at invoiced amounts less allowances for customer credits, doubtful accounts, and other deductions. The Company does not accrue interest on its trade receivables. Management evaluates the ability to collect accounts receivable based on a combination of factors. Receivables are determined to be past due based on individual credit terms. A reserve for doubtful accounts is maintained based on the length of time receivables are past due, historical collections, or the status of a customer's financial position. Receivables are written off in the year deemed uncollectible after efforts to collect the receivables have proven unsuccessful.

We periodically review accounts receivable, estimate an allowance for bad debts, and simultaneously record the appropriate expense in the statement of operations. Such estimates are based on general economic conditions, the financial conditions of customers, and the amount and age of past due accounts. Past due accounts are written off against that allowance only after all collection attempts have been exhausted and the prospects for recovery are remote.

Goodwill Impairment

We are required to assess our goodwill for impairment at least annually for each reporting unit that carries goodwill. We may elect to first do a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is in excess of its carrying value. If the qualitative assessment concludes that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, a quantitative assessment is performed. If the fair value is determined to be less than its carrying value, we record goodwill impairment equal to the amount by which the reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill.

Intangible Assets Impairment

We evaluate the carrying amount of intangible assets and other long-lived assets for impairment whenever indicators of impairment exist. We test these assets for recoverability by comparing the net

carrying amount of the asset or asset group to the undiscounted net cash flows to be generated from the use and eventual disposition of that asset or asset group. If the assets are recoverable, an impairment loss does not exist, and no loss is recorded. If the carrying amounts of the assets are not recoverable, an impairment loss is recognized for any deficiency of the asset or asset group's fair value compared to their carrying amount. Although we base cash flow forecasts on assumptions that are consistent with plans and estimates we use to manage our business, there is significant judgment in determining the cash flows attributable to these assets, including markets and market share, sales volumes and mix, and working capital changes.

Stock Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation costs under the provisions of ASC 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation, which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense related to the fair value of stock-based compensation awards that are ultimately expected to vest. Stock based compensation expense recognized includes the compensation cost for all stock-based payments granted to employees, officers, and directors based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718. ASC 718 is also applied to awards modified, repurchased, or cancelled during the periods reported. Stock-based compensation is recognized as expense over the employee's requisite vesting period and over the nonemployee's period of providing goods or services.

Income Taxes

The Company uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes as set forth in ASC 740, Income Taxes. Under the liability method, deferred taxes are determined based on the temporary differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using tax rates expected to be in effect during the years in which the basis differences reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is unlikely that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We assess our income tax positions and record tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon our evaluation of the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting date. In accordance with ASC 740-10, for those tax positions where there is a greater than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, our policy will be to record the largest amount of tax benefit that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. For those income tax positions where there is less than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, no tax benefit will be recognized in the financial statements.

Controls and Procedures

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, that company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by that company's board of directors, management and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In connection with our preparation for this offering, we concluded that, overall, there were material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting at DBG, Bailey and H&J. Historically, both Bailey and H&J were private companies that had not previously been audited and they had maintained a complement of resources with a variety of levels of accounting knowledge, experience, and expertise that is, overall, not commensurate with our prospective financial reporting needs. Collectively, this could prospectively result in difficulties in meeting our internal reporting needs and our external reporting requirements and assessing the appropriate accounting treatment for a variety of events and/or circumstances.

In preparation for this offering, we initiated various remediation efforts, including the hiring of additional financial personnel/consultants with the appropriate public company and technical accounting expertise and other actions that are more fully described below. As such remediation efforts are still ongoing, we have concluded that the material weaknesses have not been fully remediated. Our remediation efforts to date have included the following:

- We have made an assessment of the basis of accounting, revenue recognition policies and accounting period cutoff procedures of each of DBG, Bailey and H&J. In some cases, we made the necessary adjustments to convert the basis of accounting from cash basis to accrual basis. In all cases we have done the required analytical work to ensure the proper cutoff of the financial position and results of operations for the presented accounting periods.
- We have made an assessment of the current accounting personnel, financial reporting and information system environments and capabilities of each of DBG, Bailey and H&J. Based on our preliminary findings, we have found these resources and systems lacking and have concluded that these resources and systems will need to be supplemented and/or upgraded. We are in the process of identifying a single, unified accounting and reporting system that can be used by each of DBG, Bailey and H&J, with the goal of ensuring consistency and timeliness in reporting, real time access to data while also ensuring ongoing data integrity, backup and cyber security procedures and processes.
- We engaged external consultants with public company and technical accounting experience to facilitate accurate and timely accounting closes and to accurately prepare and review the financial statements of DBG, Bailey and H&J and related footnote disclosures. We plan to retain these financial consultants until such time that the internal resources of the Company, Bailey and/or H&J have been upgraded and the required financial controls have been fully implemented.

The actions that have been taken are subject to continued review, implementation and testing by management, as well as audit committee oversight. While we have implemented a variety of steps to remediate these weaknesses, we cannot assure you that we will be able to fully remediate them, which could impair our ability to accurately and timely meet our public company reporting requirements.

Notwithstanding the assessment that our internal controls over financial reporting are not effective and that material weaknesses exist, we believe that we have employed supplementary procedures to ensure that the financial statements contained in this filing fairly present our financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the reporting periods covered herein in all material respects.

Financial Statement Components

Bailey

Net Revenue

Bailey sells its products directly to customers. Bailey also sells its products indirectly through wholesale channels that include third-party online channels and physical channels such as specialty retailers and department stores.

Cost of Net Revenue

Bailey's cost of net revenue includes the direct cost of purchased and manufactured merchandise; inventory shrinkage; inventory adjustments due to obsolescence including excess and slow-moving inventory and lower of cost and net realizable reserves; duties; and inbound freight.

Operating Expenses

Bailey's operating expenses include all operating costs not included in cost of net revenues and sales and marketing. These costs consist of general and administrative, fulfillment and shipping expense to the customer.

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of all payroll and payroll-related expenses, professional fees, insurance, software costs, occupancy expenses related to Bailey's stores and to Bailey's operations at its headquarters, including utilities, depreciation and amortization, and other costs related to the administration of its business.

Bailey's fulfillment and shipping expenses include the cost to operate its warehouse including occupancy and labor costs to pick and pack customer orders and any return orders; packaging; and shipping costs to the customer from the warehouse and any returns from the customer to the warehouse.

Sales & Marketing

Bailey's sales and marketing expense primarily includes digital advertising; photo shoots for wholesale and direct-to-consumer communications, including email, social media and digital advertisements; and commission expenses associated with sales representatives.

Interest Expense

Bailey's interest expense consists primarily of interest related to its outstanding debt to our senior lender.

DBG*Net Revenue*

We sell our products to our customers directly through our website. In those cases, sales, net represents total sales less returns, promotions and discounts.

Cost of Net Revenue

Cost of net revenue include direct cost of purchased merchandise; inventory shrinkage; inventory adjustments due to obsolescence, including excess and slow-moving inventory and lower of cost and net realizable reserves.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses include all operating costs not included in cost of net revenues. These costs consist of general and administrative, sales and marketing, and fulfillment and shipping expense to the customer.

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of all payroll and payroll-related expenses, professional fees, insurance, software costs, and expenses related to our operations at our headquarters, including utilities, depreciation and amortization, and other costs related to the administration of our business.

Following the completion of this offering, we expect to incur additional expenses as a result of operating as a public company, including costs to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on a national securities exchange, costs related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC and higher expenses for insurance, investor relations and professional services. We expect these costs will increase our operating costs.

Fulfillment and shipping expenses include the cost to operate our warehouse — or prior to Bailey 44 acquisition, costs paid to our third-party logistics provider — including occupancy and labor costs to pick and pack customer orders and any return orders; packaging; and shipping costs to the customer from the warehouse and any returns from the customer to the warehouse.

In addition, going forward, the amortization of the identifiable intangibles acquired in the acquisitions will be included in operating expenses.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists primarily of interest related to our debt outstanding to our senior lender, convertible debt, and other interest bearing liabilities.

H&J*Net Revenue*

H&J sells its products directly to customers through their showrooms and sales reps.

Cost of Net Revenue

H&J's cost of net revenue sold is associated with procuring fabric and custom tailoring each garment.

Operating Expenses

H&J's operating expenses include all operating costs not included in cost of net revenue.

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of all payroll and payroll-related expenses, professional fees, insurance, software costs, occupancy expenses related to H&J's stores and to H&J's operations at its headquarters, including utilities, depreciation and amortization, and other costs related to the administration of its business.

H&J's sales and marketing expense primarily includes digital advertising; photo shoots for wholesale and direct-to-consumer communications, including email, social media and digital advertisements; and commission expenses associated with sales representatives.

Interest Expense

H&J's interest expense consists primarily of interest related to its outstanding debt.

DBG**Results of Operations****Year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2019**

The following table presents DBG's results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net revenues	\$ 5,239,437	\$ 3,034,216
Cost of net revenues	4,685,755	1,626,505
Gross profit	553,682	1,407,711
Operating expenses	9,701,572	6,255,180
Operating loss	(9,147,890)	(4,847,469)
Other expenses	(1,566,764)	(805,704)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(10,714,654)	(5,653,173)
Provision for income taxes	13,641	800
Net loss	\$(10,728,295)	\$(5,653,973)

Net Revenue

DBG's net revenue increased by \$2.2 million to \$5.2 million for 2020, compared to \$3.0 million for 2019. The increase was due to the Bailey 44 acquisition.

Gross Profit

DBG's gross profit decreased by \$0.9 million for 2020 to \$0.6 million from \$1.4 million for 2019. The decrease in gross margin was primarily due to the Bailey 44 acquisition.

DBG's gross margin decreased by 35.8% to 10.6% for 2020 compared to 46.4% for 2019. The decrease in the gross margin was primarily associated with the acquisition of Bailey 44 due to heavy discounting to sell their aged and current inventory. DBG discounted the Bailey 44 inventory due to lower market demand caused by COVID-19 and our decision to hire a new designer and create a clean break in the product collections.

Operating Expense

DBG's operating expenses increased by \$3.5 million for 2020 to \$9.7 million compared to \$6.3 million for 2019. The increase in operating expenses was primarily due to the Bailey 44 acquisition. DBG's operating expenses as a percentage of revenue decreased by 21.0% to 185.2% for 2020 compared to 206.2% for 2019. The decrease in operating expenses as a percentage of net revenue was primarily due to cost synergies and significant cost reductions from merging Bailey 44 operations with DBG operations. The cost reductions were driving by eliminating the DBG office and moving into the Bailey 44 office, by eliminating DBG's third-party fulfillment center and moving it into Bailey 44's fulfillment operations, and layoffs due to overlapping roles and responsibilities.

Other Income and Interest Expense

DBG's other expense increased by approximately \$0.8 million to \$1.6 million for 2020 compared to \$0.8 million for 2019. The increase in the other expense was primarily due to interest expense from the Bailey 44 acquisition and an increase in the DBG interest expense year over year.

Net Loss

DBG's net loss increased by \$5.1 million to a loss of \$10.7 million for 2020 compared to a loss of \$5.7 million for 2019 primarily due to lower gross profit in both dollars and as a percentage of net revenue, an increase in general and administrative expenses and an increase in other expenses in dollars.

Cash Flow Activities**Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019**

As of December 31, 2020, DBG had a cash balance of \$575,986, and working capital of (\$18,270,034). The following table presents selected captions from DBG's condensed statement of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net cash provided by operating activities:		
Net loss	\$(10,728,295)	\$(5,653,973)
Non-cash adjustments	\$ 2,413,918	\$ 371,324
Change in operating assets and liabilities	\$ 6,252,790	\$ 1,413,284
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (2,061,587)	\$(3,869,365)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ 204,884	\$ 6,642
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 2,392,220	\$ 3,318,711
Net change in cash	\$ 535,517	\$ (544,012)

During the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, DBG's sources and uses of cash were as follows:

Cash Flows Used In Operating Activities

DBG's cash used by operating activities increased by \$1.8 million to cash used of \$2.1 million for 2020 as compared to cash used in operating activities of \$3.9 million for 2019. The increase in cash used by operating activities was primarily driven by an increase of \$3.2 million from sell through of inventory, offset by a \$0.6 million decline in accrued expenses and other liabilities.

Cash Flows Used In Investing Activities

DBG's cash generated from investing activities was \$205,000 for 2020 as compared to cash generated of \$6,700 for 2019. Cash generated during 2020 was primarily related to cash acquired due to business combinations and deposits.

Cash Flows Provided By Financing Activities

DBG's cash provided by financing activities was \$2.4 million for 2020 compared to cash provided of \$3.3 million for 2019. Cash inflows in 2020 were primarily related to proceeds from a loan payable of \$1.7 million, proceeds from convertible notes payable for \$1.25 million, and proceeds from venture debt of \$1.05 million. Cash inflows in 2019 were primarily related to proceeds to our Series A-3 for \$2.5 million, proceeds from venture debt of \$500,000 and proceeds from a convertible note of \$800,000.

Bailey 44, LLC

Bailey results from January 1, 2020 through February 11, 2020 (pre-acquisition) are not considered material, thus financial information for that period and for the comparative period in 2019 is not provided.

Results of Operations**Year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018**

The following table presents the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018:

Statement of Operations	December 31,	
	2019	2018
Net revenue	\$27,099,718	\$29,037,497
Cost of net revenue	\$12,663,514	\$13,451,654
Gross profit	\$14,436,204	\$15,585,843
Operating expenses	\$19,060,108	\$17,756,807
Operating income	\$ (4,623,904)	\$ (2,170,964)
Other expense	\$ (153,078)	\$ (531,599)
Loss before provision for income taxes	\$ (4,776,982)	\$ (2,702,563)
Provision for income taxes	\$ (14,890)	\$ (13,390)
Net loss	\$ (4,791,872)	\$ (2,715,953)

Net Revenue

Bailey's net revenue decreased by \$1.9 million to \$27.1 million in 2019, compared to \$29.0 million in 2018. This decrease was due to a decline of \$3.4 million in its wholesale channels, partially offset by an increase of \$1.5 million in its direct-to-consumer channel. The decline in its wholesale channels was primarily associated with reduced demand for its products by its wholesale accounts.

Cost of Net Revenue

Bailey's cost of net revenue decreased by \$0.8 million in 2019 to \$12.7 million from \$13.5 million in 2018. Costs of net revenue increased by 0.4% to 46.7% compared to 46.3%, primarily due to increased raw material and finished garment costs related to imposed trade tariffs associated with the China trade dispute.

Gross Profit

Bailey's gross profit decreased by \$1.1 million in 2019 to \$14.4 million from \$15.6 million in 2018. Gross margin decreased by 0.4% to 53.3% in 2019 compared to 53.7% in 2018, primarily due to increased promotional activity in direct-to-consumer channels, expanded inventory liquidation events and increases in cost of goods.

General and Administrative Expense

Bailey's general and administrative expense increased by \$1.5 million in 2019 to \$14.5 million compared to \$13.0 million in 2018 due to expenses related to additional operating expenses related to a new retail store

that opened in April 2019. General and administrative expense as a percentage of net revenue increased by 8.6% to 53.6% in 2019 compared to 45.0% in 2018. Bailey expects to lower general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue going forward as a result of a staff reorganization in 2020 that reduced headcount significantly and streamlined and lowered the cost of its processes, systems and third-party service providers. After the acquisition of Bailey, DBG has reorganized Bailey and eliminated significant labor and structural costs including costs associated with closing all three of Bailey's retail stores.

Sales and Marketing Expense

Bailey's sales and marketing expense decreased by approximately \$200,000 in 2019 to \$4.5 million compared to \$4.7 million in 2018, and as a percentage of net revenue increased by 0.5% to 16.7% in 2019 compared to 16.2% in 2018, primarily due to the eliminating the services of a digital marketing agency in 2019, offset by higher digital marketing spend in 2019 compared to 2018.

We expect Bailey's sales and marketing expense as a percentage of net revenue to increase going forward associated with the transition to direct-to-consumer, which should result in higher gross margins as a percentage and in dollars.

Other Income and Interest Expense

Bailey's other expense decreased by \$0.4 million primarily related to a loss on disposal of property and equipment. Interest expense increased \$78,000 associated with an increase of \$850,000 in a note payable.

Net Income (Loss)

Bailey's net loss increased by \$2.1 million to a loss of \$4.8 million for 2019 compared to a net loss of \$2.7 million in 2018 primarily due to lower revenue, lower gross profit in both dollars and as a percentage of revenue, an increase in general and administrative expenses and an increase in sales and marketing expenses.

Cash Flow Activities

The following sections discuss Bailey's cash flow activities:

As December 31, 2019, Bailey had a cash balances of \$ 358,726 and working capital of (\$322,073).

The following table presents selected captions from Bailey's condensed statement of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
Net cash used in operating activities:		
Net loss	\$(4,791,872)	\$(2,715,953)
Non-cash adjustments	\$ 636,401	\$ 469,318
Change in operating assets and liabilities	\$ 2,269,173	\$ 1,622,885
Net cash used in operating activities	\$(1,886,298)	\$ (623,750)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (557,328)	\$ (185,970)
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 1,840,039	\$ 349,514
Net change in cash	\$ (603,587)	\$ (460,206)

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, Bailey's sources and uses of cash were as follows:

Cash Flows Used In Operating Activities

Bailey's cash used by operating activities increased by \$1.3 million to \$1.9 million for 2019 as compared to cash used in operating activities of \$0.6 million in 2018. The increase in cash used by operating activities was primarily driven by \$2.1 million from its additional net loss.

Cash Flows Used In Investing Activities

Bailey's cash used from investing activities was \$0.6 million in 2019 as compared to cash used of \$0.2 million in 2018. Cash used during 2019 and 2018 were primarily related to purchase of property and equipment.

Cash Flows Provided By Financing Activities

Bailey's cash provided by financing activities was \$1.8 million in 2019 compared to cash provided of \$0.4 million in 2018. Cash inflows in 2019 were primarily related to proceeds from a related party notes payable of \$0.85 million and \$1.0 million in advances from our factor. Cash inflows in 2018 were primarily related to proceeds of \$0.6 million in advances from Bailey's factor, offset by \$0.3 million in distribution to members.

Harper & Jones, LLC**Results of Operations****Year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019**

The following table presents the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net revenues	\$2,542,721	\$3,325,761
Cost of net revenues	897,873	1,202,819
Gross profit	1,644,848	2,122,943
Operating expenses	2,207,521	2,295,379
Operating loss	(562,673)	(172,437)
Other expenses	143,228	(3,955)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(419,446)	(176,391)
Provision for income taxes	—	—
Net loss	\$ (419,446)	\$ (176,391)

Net Revenues

H&J's net revenue decreased by \$0.8 million to \$2.5 million in 2020, compared to \$3.3 million in 2019. This decrease was due to the impact of COVID-19 on customer demand and customer traffic at the retail stores. The customer traffic at the retail stores has increased from its lows during the height of the pandemic in the second quarter of 2020.

Gross Profit

H&J's gross profit decreased by \$0.5 million in 2020 to \$1.6 million from \$2.1 million in 2019. Gross margin increased 0.9% to 64.7% in 2020 compared to 63.8% in 2019, primarily due to changes in discounting in 2020 compared to 2019.

Operating Expenses

H&J's general and administrative expense increased \$0.3 million in 2020 to \$1.0 million compared to \$0.7 million in 2019 due to new hires and new showrooms that were made in the second half of 2019. These new hires and new showrooms had no expense associated with them in the first half of 2019 but did have expenses associated with them in the first half of 2020.

General and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue increased by 19.5% to 41.1% in 2020 compared to 21.6% in 2019. The increase in the general and administrative expenses as a percentage of

revenue was significantly impacted by the lower revenue associated with COVID-19 and the incremental expense of new hires and showrooms.

Sales & Marketing

H&J's sales and marketing expense decreased by \$0.4 million in 2020 to \$1.2 million compared to \$1.6 million in 2019 primarily due to commissions associated with lower revenue.

H&J's sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenue decreased by 1.7% to 45.7% in 2020 compared to 47.4% in 2019 due to lower commission rates associated with lower revenue from COVID-19.

Other Income (Expense)

H&J's other income increased by \$0.1 million primarily related to the gain on forgiveness of debt associated with the PPP loan in 2020.

Net Loss

H&J's net loss increased by \$0.2 million to a loss of \$0.4 million in 2020 compared to a loss of \$0.2 million in 2019 primarily due to lower revenue and lower gross profit in dollars, lower sales and marketing expenses in dollars, offset slightly by higher general and administrative expenses in dollars.

Cash Flow Activities

Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

As of December 31, 2020, H&J had a cash balances of \$51,315 and working capital of (\$414,680).

The following table presents selected captions from H&J's condensed statement of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net cash provided by operating activities:		
Net Loss	\$(419,446)	\$(176,391)
Non-cash adjustments	\$ (33,742)	\$ 82,422
Change in operating assets and liabilities	\$ 61,146	\$ 115,377
Net cash used in operating activities	\$(392,042)	\$ 21,407
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (65,750)	\$(254,437)
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 490,598	\$ 237,002
Net change in cash	\$ 32,806	\$ 3,972

Cash Flows Used In Operating Activities

H&J's cash used by operating activities increased by \$413,000 to \$392,042 for 2020 as compared to cash provided in operating activities of \$21,000 for 2019. The increase in cash used by operating activities was primarily driven by the \$419,446 in net loss and the the gain on forgiveness of note payable of \$225,388.

Cash Flows Used In Investing Activities

H&J's cash used from investing activities was \$66,000 for 2020 as compared to cash used of \$254,000 for 2019. Cash used during 2020 and 2019 was primarily related to expenditures for leasehold improvements.

Cash Flows Provided By Financing Activities

H&J's cash provided by financing activities was \$491,000 for 2020 compared to cash provided of \$237,000 for 2019. Cash inflows in 2020 were primarily related to proceeds from notes payables and a line of

credit of \$717,000, partially offset by repayments of \$216,000 on outstanding notes. Cash inflows in 2019 were primarily related to proceeds from two notes payables for \$400,000 offset by a \$160,000 payment on an outstanding line of credit.

Digital Brands Group, Inc. — Pro Forma Combined

Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net revenues	\$ 9,801,981	\$ 33,459,695
Cost of net revenues	6,603,865	15,492,838
Gross profit	3,198,116	17,966,858
Operating expenses	15,316,886	29,408,449
Operating loss	(12,118,771)	(11,441,591)
Other expenses	(2,214,320)	(1,502,737)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(14,333,091)	(12,944,328)
Provision for income taxes	13,641	15,690
Net loss	\$(14,346,732)	\$(12,960,018)

Net Revenue

Our pro forma net revenue decreased by \$23.7 million to \$9.8 million for 2020, compared to \$33.5 million for 2019. The decrease was due to the Bailey 44 acquisition, which experienced a significant decline in 2020 wholesale revenues associated with COVID-19. Additionally, at Bailey 44, we transitioned to a new Creative Director. The new Creative Director did not start until June 2020 and therefore her first collection for sale is May 2021. This resulted in no new product for sale to wholesale or online for approximately one year, which significantly reduced revenue along with COVID-19.

Gross profit

Our pro forma gross profit decreased by \$14.8 million for 2020 to \$3.2 million from \$18.0 million for 2019. The decrease in gross margin was primarily due to the Bailey 44 acquisition and the subsequent lower revenue associated with Bailey 44 due to COVID-19 and the Creative Director transition as noted in the net revenue section.

Our pro forma gross margin decreased by 21.1% to 32.6% for 2020 compared to 53.7% for 2019. The decrease in the gross margin was primarily associated with our acquisition of Bailey 44 due to our heavy discounting to sell their aged and current inventory. We discounted the Bailey 44 inventory due to lower market demand as a result of COVID-19 and our decision to hire a new Creative Director and create a clean break in the product collections.

General and administrative expense

Our pro forma general and administrative expense decreased by \$14.1 million for 2020 to \$15.3 million compared to \$29.4 million for 2019. The decrease in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to the Bailey 44 acquisition. As part of the acquisition we reduced expenses in the employee base, merging two corporate offices and fulfillment centers into one location for each, closing the three Bailey 44 stores, and renegotiated contracts with one of our major wholesale accounts.

Pro forma general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue increased by 68.4% to 156.3% for 2020 compared to 87.9% for 2019. The decrease was due to the Bailey 44 acquisition, which experienced a significant decline in 2020 wholesale revenues associated with COVID-19.

Other Income and Interest Expense

Our pro forma other expense increased by approximately \$0.7 million to \$2.2 million for 2020 compared to \$1.5 million for 2019. The increase in the other expense was primarily due to interest expense from the Bailey 44 acquisition and an increase in the DBG interest expense year over year.

Net Loss

Our pro forma net loss increased by \$1.4 million to a loss of \$14.4 million for 2020 compared to a loss of \$13.0 million for 2019 primarily due to lower revenue, lower gross profit in both dollars and as a percentage of revenue and an increase in other expenses in dollars.

Year ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

The following table presents selected captions from our pro forma combined condensed statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net cash provided by operating activities:		
Net Loss	\$(14,121,344)	\$(12,960,017)
Non-cash adjustments	\$ 3,913,836	\$ 2,887,928
Change in operating assets and liabilities	\$ 6,952,663	\$ 4,337,833
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (3,254,845)	\$ (5,734,256)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ 139,134	\$ (805,123)
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 3,382,818	\$ 5,395,752
Net change in cash	\$ 267,107	\$ (1,143,627)

As of December 31, we had a pro forma combined cash balance of \$627,301 and a working capital deficit of (\$19,764,714). During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, our sources and uses of cash were as follows:

Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities

DBG's cash used by operating activities increased by \$2.5 million to cash used of \$3.2 million for 2020 as compared to cash used in operating activities of \$5.7 million for 2019. For DBG, the increase in cash used by operating activities was primarily driven by an increase of \$3.2 million in inventory, offset by a \$0.6 million decline in accrued expenses and other liabilities. For H&J, the increase in cash used by operating activities was primarily driven by \$419,446 in net loss and the the gain on forgiveness of note payable of \$225,388.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

DBG's cash generated from investing activities was \$139,000 for 2020 as compared to cash used of \$805,000 for 2019. For DBG, cash generated during 2020 was primarily related to cash acquired due to business combinations and deposits. For H&J, Cash used during 2020 and 2019 was primarily related to expenditures for leasehold improvements.

Net Cash Used in and Provided by Financing Activities

DBG's cash provided by financing activities was \$3.4 million for 2020 compared to cash provided of \$5.4 million for 2019. For DBG, cash inflows in 2019 and 2020 were primarily related to proceeds from debt and equity financings. For H&J, cash inflows in 2020 were primarily related to proceeds from two notes payable of \$592,000 offset by a \$75,000 payment on an outstanding note payable. Cash inflows in 2019 were primarily related to proceeds from two notes payables for \$400,000 offset by a \$160,000 payment on an outstanding line of credit.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Each of DBG, Bailey and H&J has historically satisfied our liquidity needs and funded operations with internally generated cash flow and borrowings and capital raises. Changes in working capital, most notably accounts receivable, are driven primarily by levels of business activity. Historically each of DBG, Bailey and H&J has maintained credit line facilities to support such working capital needs and makes repayments on that facility with excess cash flow from operations.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, we had combined cash balances of approximately \$627,301 and \$417,704, respectively, and a working capital deficit of \$19,764,714 and \$955,276, respectively.

In 2020, each of DBG, Bailey and H&J have benefited from PPP and EIDL loans to fund operations. PPP loans are to be partially or fully forgiven based on the terms of the notes and related expenses incurred. DBG has also benefited from convertible debt, which may convert upon a public offering into common stock.

In March 2017, DBG entered into a senior credit agreement with an outside lender for up to \$4,000,000, dependent upon the achievement of certain milestones. The initial close amount was a minimum of \$1,345,000. The loan bears interest at 12.5% per annum, compounded monthly, including fees. A 5% closing fee is due upon each closing, legal and accounting fees of up to \$40,000, and management fees of \$4,167-\$5,000 per month. As of March 31, 2021, we owed our senior secured lender approximately \$6.0 million that is due on the scheduled maturity date of December 31, 2022. If we consummate a follow-on public offering on or before July 31, 2021, we are required to make a \$3,000,000 payment on the loan within five business days after such public offering. In addition, if we consummate an additional follow-on offering thereafter on or before September 30, 2021, we are required to make another \$3,000,000 payment on the loan within five business days after such public offering. If we do not consummate the initial follow-on offering or, if we do but do not consummate the aforementioned second follow-on offering by September 30, 2021, we are required to make a \$300,000 payment on the loan by September 30, 2021. Our credit agreement contains negative covenants that, subject to significant exceptions, limit our ability, among other things to make restricted payments, pledge assets as security, make investments, loans, advances, guarantees and acquisitions, or undergo other fundamental changes. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under the credit facility and permit the lender to cease making loans to us. If for whatever reason we have insufficient liquidity to make scheduled payments under our credit facility or to repay such indebtedness by the schedule maturity date, we would seek the consent of our senior lender to modify such terms. Although our senior lender has previously agreed to seven prior modifications of our credit agreement, there is no assurance that it will agree to any such modification and could then declare an event of default. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under this agreement, the lender could elect to declare all amounts outstanding thereunder to be immediately due and payable. We have pledged all of our assets as collateral under our credit facility. If the lender accelerates the repayment of borrowings, we may not have sufficient assets to repay them and we could experience a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Repayment is accelerated upon a change in control, as defined in the senior credit agreement. The loan is senior to all other debts and obligations of DBG, is collateralized by all assets of DBG, and shares of DBG's common stock pledged by officers of DBG. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the gross loan balance was \$6,001,755 and \$4,542,544, respectively resulting from cash disbursed to DBG and considerations for outstanding interest of \$1,459,211 and \$508,249, respectively plus loan fees of \$60,000 and \$34,296, respectively charged to the loan balance, respectively. DBG failed to comply with certain debt covenants during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. Accordingly, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the entire amount is shown as a current liability. The senior lender has waived any default in connection with DBG's prior failure to comply with such debt covenants.

The lender was also granted warrants to purchase common stock representing 1% of the fully diluted capitalization of DBG for each \$1,000,000 of principal loaned under the agreement, which was increased to 1.358% during 2020. During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company granted 7,710,343 and 2,010,423 common stock warrants, respectively, to the lender with an exercise price of \$0.16 per share and a ten-year contractual life. As discussed in Note 8 to the financial statements, during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, these warrants were valued at \$184,191 and \$49,928, respectively. The value of the warrants was initially recorded as a discount to the note, which is amortized over its term.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, \$241,878 and \$149,948 of these loan fees and discounts from warrants were amortized to interest expense, leaving unamortized balances of \$147,389 and \$225,720 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Unamortized balances are expected to be amortized through December 2022, the maturity date of the loan.

Interest expense and effective interest rate on this loan for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$770,277 and \$624,127, and 14.6% and 17.7%, all respectively.

In April 2021, DBG received gross proceeds of \$1.0 million from a debt offering. The terms of the debt offering are (1) repayment of \$1.0 million (reflecting a 15% original issue discount), (2) a three month maturity date from the closing, (3) 50% warrant coverage for five year cash warrants with the exercise price set at the IPO price and callable at a 200% increase in the IPO price, (4) 50,000 common shares issued at the closing, and (5) if the IPO is not completed or the Note is not repaid by the maturity date then the warrant coverage will increase to 75% and the note will begin generating a 15% annual interest rate, paid in cash, until the default is cured.

Capital Resources

Our current capital resources, combined with the net proceeds from the offering, are expected to be sufficient for us to fund operations for the next 12 months. We expect that additional sources of equity and debt financing should be available to us after the closing of this offering.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Future Commitments

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that is material to investors.

BUSINESS

We offer a wide variety of apparel through numerous brands on a both direct-to-consumer and wholesale basis. We have created a business model derived from our founding as a digitally native-first vertical brand. Digital native first brands are brands founded as e-commerce driven businesses, where online sales constitute a meaningful percentage of net sales, although they often subsequently also expand into wholesale or direct retail channels. Unlike typical e-commerce brands, as a digitally native vertical brand we control our own distribution, sourcing products directly from our third-party manufacturers and selling directly to the end consumer. We focus on owning the customer's "closet share" by leveraging their data and purchase history to create personalized targeted content and looks for that specific customer cohort including products from across our brands. We have strategically expanded into an omnichannel brand offering these styles and content not only on-line but at selected wholesale and retail storefronts. We believe this approach allows us opportunities to successfully drive Lifetime Value ("LTV") while increasing new customer growth.

Market Opportunity

The COVID-19 pandemic has upended the retail industry, forcing the closure of physical stores and causing uncertainty for the future of the in-store experience. In-person interaction has dramatically changed or been supplanted by digital engagement, and early indications suggest that much of this shift may endure in the long term. In a global study released by Salesforce Inc., 63% of consumers said the way they obtain goods and services "transformed" during 2020 and 57% said the same about the ways they engage with companies. 62% said this year changed how they conduct their lives offline and an equal percentage said it changed their online lives. Also, 58% of consumers said they expect to do more online shopping after the pandemic than they did before it. According to the Q2 2020 report from the U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. retail e-commerce reached \$211.5 billion, up 31.8% from the first quarter, and 44.5% year-over-year. E-commerce also accounted for 16.1% of total retail sales in Q2, up from 11.8% in the first quarter of 2020. Specifically, e-commerce sales in apparel have increased by nearly ten percentage points, on average, since the onset of the pandemic. These trends are supported by the Q2 2020 report from the U.S. Census Bureau reporting that for Black Friday 2020 traffic was down 52% at retail brick and mortar stores and up approximately 30-35% for retail e-commerce as compared to Black Friday in 2019. We believe the growth in e-commerce due to the COVID-19 pandemic has set a high bar for what is now considered baseline growth.

These abrupt shifts have not only left retailers that prioritized physical stores and face-to-face engagement over omnichannel strategies scrambling to effectively serve customers, but have forced many larger retailers to close a substantial number of physical retail outlets in order to maintain profitability. According to global market-research firm Coresight Research, retailers are likely to close as many as 25,000 U.S. stores in 2020. From January through mid-August, retailers had announced they would close a total of more than 10,000 stores in the U.S.

However, according to Digital Commerce 360, the in-person store experience will substantially continue to drive retail sales. The report states that 28% of consumers indicate that they will continue to shop mostly online after the pandemic, with 39% saying they will shop both online and in-store, 24% saying they "can't wait" to shop in-store, and 10% not sure. We believe that pure e-commerce retailers will lag in the ability to capture this available market share as marketing data continues to indicate that for apparel brands, a physical environment is the best way to acquire customers as the customer can touch, see and fit the product in person. Based on our historical pop up store data, a customer who visited or purchased in our pop up store had a significantly lower return rate when they subsequently ordered online, had higher average order values and higher repeat order rate and frequency compared with customers who had not visited or purchased at a pop up store.

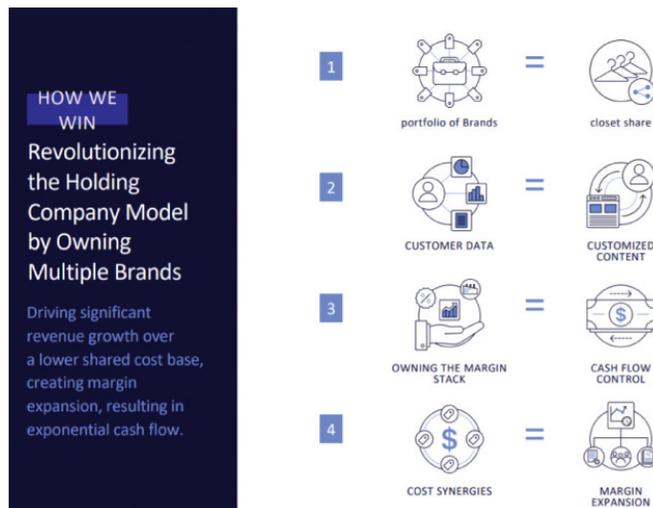
We believe that a successful apparel brand needs to sell in every revenue channel. Furthermore, each channel offers different margin structures and requires different customer acquisition and retention strategies. We were founded as a digital-first retailer which has strategically expanded into select wholesale and direct retail channels. We strive to strategically create omnichannel strategies that blend physical and online channels to engage consumers in the channel of their choosing. Our products are sold direct-to-consumers principally through our websites, but also through our wholesale channel, primarily in specialty stores and select

department stores, and our own showrooms. We currently offer products under the DSTLD and Bailey 44 brands. We will also offer products under the Harper & Jones brand upon the consummation of this offering and under ACE Studios following its launch in early 2021. Bailey is primarily a wholesale brand, which we have begun to transition to a digital, direct-to-consumer brand. DSTLD is primarily a digital direct-to-consumer brand, to which we recently added select wholesale retailers to create more brand awareness. Harper & Jones is also a primarily direct-to-consumer brand using its own showrooms. We will leverage all three channels (our websites, wholesale and our own stores) for all our brands. Every brand will have a different revenue mix by channel based on optimizing revenue and margin in each channel for each brand, which includes factoring in customer acquisition costs and retention rates by channel and brand.

We believe that by leveraging a physical footprint to acquire customers and increase brand awareness, we can use digital marketing to focus on retention and a very tight, disciplined high value new customer acquisition strategy, especially targeting potential customers lower in the sales funnel. Building a direct relationship with the customer as the customer transacts directly with us allows us to better understand our customer’s preferences and shopping habits. Our substantial experience as a company originally founded as a digitally native-first retailer gives us the ability to strategically review and analyze the customer’s data, including contact information, browsing and shopping cart data, purchase history and style preferences. This in turn has the effect of lowering our inventory risk and cash needs since we can order and replenish product based on the data from our online sales history, replenish specific inventory by size, color and SKU based on real times sales data, and control our mark-down and promotional strategies versus being told what mark downs and promotions we have to offer by the department stores and boutique retailers.

Our Growth Model

The drivers listed above are illustrated below (will clean up):



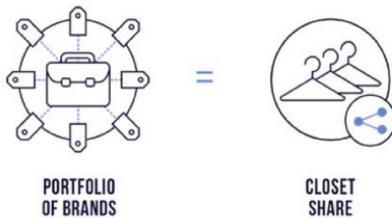
We believe that the highly fragmented nature of the apparel industry, combined with the opportunity to leverage our position as a public company with access to financial resources, presents a significant opportunity for consolidation of apparel brands. We use a disciplined approach to identify and evaluate acquisition candidates. We believe there are three ideal acquisition targets: (1) strong legacy brands that have been mismanaged, (2) strong brands that do not have capital to grow, and (3) wholesale brands that are struggling to transition to e-commerce. We look for brands that have an emotional hook in its customers, a high repeat customer rate, the potential to scale and strong financials. We source and identify acquisition targets based on our industry knowledge and through our network of investment banks, finders, private equity and venture capital firms, among others.

We intend to actively pursue acquisitions to increase and tighten customer cohorts and increase our ability to create more customized content and personalized looks and styles for each customer cohort. We believe that customers want and trust brands that can deliver customized content and personalized looks and styles. We expect this should result in higher customer loyalty, higher lifetime value, higher average order value and lower customer acquisition cost.

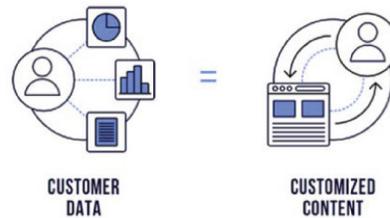
The acquisition of other apparel businesses increases our customer base, our data to create tighter customer cohorts, customized customer content and personalized styles and looks utilizing products across all our portfolio brands. These acquisitions also increase our future acquisition network, as these potential acquisitions can watch how we integrate and grow the brands we acquire.

We believe that our ability to acquire businesses at prevailing private company valuations will present opportunities for earnings growth, accretion, and private-to-public valuation multiple positive arbitrage. Moreover, our acquisition strategy will provide opportunities, not only to expand into new geographic areas, but also to expand our range of product offerings in existing areas of operation and cross-sell to our collective enterprise.

DRIVING SIGNIFICANT REVENUE GROWTH



Very seldom does one wear the same brand from head to toe. By owning multiple brands across complementary categories, the customer is provided head to toe looks and personalized styles. This results in the customer buying and wearing multiple brands, across product categories instead of wearing a singular brand's products in one category. Digital Brands Group refers to this as "Closet Share," which results in best of class KPIs, margins and sustainable revenue growth.



By owning the customer data, Digital Brands Group is able to capture an individual's shopping behavior and style preferences. This results in the ability to cross merchandise styles for every customer using all the brands in the portfolio to create personalized looks for each customer. Digital Brands Group refers to this as "Customized Content" for each customer. This content is highly targeted, and as they aggregate more data, it exponentially increases the customers in their audience build, whereby customer cohorts become increasingly targeted and customized.

We believe that we are revolutionizing the corporate holding company for direct-to-consumer and wholesale apparel brands by focusing on a customer's "closet share" and leveraging the customer's data to create personalized customer cohorts and customized customer content. This allows the company to successfully increase our customer lifetime value, lower our customer acquisition cost, exponentially increase new customer growth across our portfolio brands and increase our average order value.

We believe that customers seldomly wears the same brand from head to toe. By owning multiple brands across complementary categories, the customer is provided head to toe looks and personalized styles based on products across our brands. This results in the customer buying and wearing multiple brands, across product categories instead of wearing a singular brand's products in one category. Digital Brands Group refers to this as "Closet Share," which results in best of class KPIs, margins and sustainable revenue growth. This lowers the cost of customer acquisition for each brand and increases customer loyalty to all of our brands.

By owning the customer data, Digital Brands Group captures an individual's shopping behavior, purchases and style preferences. This results in the ability to create customized customer content that is

highly targeted and cross merchandise styles for every customer using all the brands in the portfolio to create personalized looks for each customer. As we aggregate more data, it exponentially increases the customers in each customer cohort, which results in each customer cohort becoming more targeted and customized.

LOWER COST BASE CREATES EXPONENTIAL CASH FLOW



OWNING THE MARGIN STACK

By consolidating our supply chain and owning the margin stack, the group controls the retail price points, the promotional activities, and the gross/operating margins.

This results in (1) lower price points for the customer, which increases sell-through and revenues, and (2) higher gross/operating margins as they control the retail price points, promotions and margin structure, with the goal of increasing cash flow.

Digital Brands Group refers to this as "Cash Flow Control," providing them the power to set their own retail price points, margin structure, and promotional activities resulting in higher margins, sustainable cash flow and operating leverage.

=



CASH FLOW CONTROL



COST SYNERGIES

By owning multiple brands, Digital Brands Group leverages fixed and variable costs across multiple revenue streams through shared services.

This results in marketing, back office, and fulfillment efficiencies across multiple brands while allowing them to hire experienced leaders at the portfolio level, sharing their expertise across the entire company.

Digital Brands Group refers to this as "Margin Expansion," providing each brand with lower operating expenses and the portfolio company with significantly higher operating margins and cash flow. Moreover, this allows for the creation of "Best in Class" management bench strength.

=



MARGIN EXPANSION

Furthermore, we believe that we will increase our gross margins by leveraging a consolidated supply chain to give the Company more control and lower our inventory purchases and control and optimize our pricing and promotions. We also believe that we will expand our operating margin expansion through a shared services model, which eliminates redundant back office expenses and leverages our marketing and data analytics teams and expenses across our portfolio of brands.

We believe this creates a proprietary and scalable flywheel driven by personalized and targeted customer experiences, fueling loyalty, lifetime value and virality resulting in increased revenue growth that leverages operating costs and generates significant cash flow. Wholesale and direct to consumer channels provide different cash flow to our business. Wholesale provides a good source of cash upfront because financing can be provided to purchase inventory and fund operations. In contrast, direct to consumer requires scaling and results in cash flow once inventory is sold to consumers. We believe having a proper mix of both wholesale and direct to consumer enables us to maintain a strong cash business.

Organizational Structure

We plan to operate the brands on a decentralized basis with an emphasis on brand level execution supported by corporate coordination. The brand's executive teams will continue to operate and leverage relationships with customers and suppliers, including designing and producing product and developing marketing plans including social media, email and digital communications.

We plan to consolidate marketing and tech contracts as we have done with Bailey's contracts, which has provided significant cost savings. We will also review the fabric mills and factories used by each brand to see if we can consolidate or cross utilize these mills and factories, which will drive increased volumes, lower production costs and higher gross margins. As an example, we are utilizing DSTLD's denim mills and factories to develop denim products for Bailey's and Harper & Jones. We are also consolidating production into a few factories in Europe from China and the U.S., which lowers our average production cost per unit.

We also plan to leverage the Digital Brands Group marketing and data analytics team to create cross marketing campaigns based on the customer data respective to each brand's customer base. As an example, the Digital Brand's Group marketing and data team will review the customer data across all our portfolio brands and will work with each brand to identify the new customers from our other portfolio brands that they can target and what styles and looks should be created for each of those customer cohorts. The brand level employees will then execute the looks and styles and create the customized customer communication based on the information and data from the Digital Brand Group marketing and data teams.

Certain administrative functions will be centralized on a regional and, in certain circumstances, a national basis following this offering, including but not limited to accounting support functions, corporate strategy and acquisitions, human resources, information technology, insurance, marketing, data analytics and customer cross merchandising, advertising buys, contract negotiations, safety, systems support and transactional processing.

Case study: Cross-Merchandising Our Portfolio Brands Drives Results

DSTLD separates merchandised with Bailey 44 product on bailey44.com increased sales of the Bailey's collection



Jane Jacket
400% increase
in units sold

Merchandised
with a DSTLD
denim skirt

Claudine Pant
7% increase
in units sold

Merchandised
with DSTLD
leather hoodie

Case study: Cross Merchandising Increases Portfolio Results & Significantly Decreases CAC Costs

DSTLD products featured for 45 le on bailey44.com increased DSTLD sales and there was no CAC to acquire the customer



DSTLD O-rim Skirt
0% CAC to acquire customer

DSTLD Leather Hoodie
0% CAC to acquire customer



We believe integrated operations will create opportunities for economies of scale as we grow. We expect cost savings in such areas as materials purchasing, bulk apparel production, shipping and logistics, information systems, marketing purchasing (both online and offline) and contractual relationships with key suppliers. We also believe there are significant opportunities to improve operating margins by consolidating administrative functions such as accounting, employee benefits, finance, insurance, marketing, data analytics, cross merchandising and risk management. We have identified initiatives to increase market share, revenue and volume and to expand our profit margins. These initiatives include, but are not limited to:

- **Implement System-Wide Best Practices.** We have identified certain best practices among our brands, including marketing strategies, data analytics, contract renegotiating, sourcing and supply chain and organization structure and hiring plans. We plan to implement these best practices to improve the operating margins of our brands and any subsequently-acquired businesses.
- **Leverage Size to Create Efficiencies.** we believe our increasing scale will enhance our ability to leverage buying power in product quantities, marketing strategies and assets, vendor contracts and fulfillment and shipping, resulting in lower costs, higher margins and cash flow. This in turns creates competitive advantages.
- **Expand our Product Offerings.** We will have opportunities to share expertise across our acquired businesses on the sale of certain products and lines that are not currently offered by all of them or that will become available to us through acquisitions.
- **Increase our Margins and Enhance Operating Efficiencies.** We believe that as our portfolio of acquired businesses grows, so will our ability to negotiate volume and cash discounts from our suppliers, thereby increasing our profit margins.
- **Lower our customer acquisition cost and increase our LTV.** We will have the opportunity to cross market our brands to new customers that are loyal to other brands we own. This cross merchandising should lower our customer acquisition cost meaningfully, while also increasing our LTV. This should not only increases our margins, cash flow and revenues, but also creates loyalty and repeat purchases by the customer as we provide a single solution for their products that are personalized to them based on their past purchases and data.

As we organically grow and acquire new businesses, we believe we will be in an improved position to negotiate volume and cash discounts and to increase the mix of higher- margin product offerings. We also believe that we will lower our customer acquisition cost, while increasing our annual average spend per customer and LTV. These increased profit margins and customer retention and repeat purchases will provide us with additional room to improve pricing with our customers that will improve our competitive advantages.

Principal Products and Services

DSTLD — Brand Summary

DSTLD focuses on minimalist design, superior quality, and only the essential wardrobe pieces. We deliver casual luxury rooted in denim; garments that are made with exhaustive attention to detail from the finest materials for a closet of timeless, functional staples. Our brand name “DSTLD” is derived from the word ‘distilled,’ meaning to extract only the essentials. As such, DSTLD boasts an line of key wardrobe pieces in a fundamental color palette of black, white, grey, and denim.

Our denim prices generally range from \$75 to \$95; similar quality brands produced at the same factories wholesale for approximately \$95 to \$125 and retail for \$185 to \$350. Our tee shirts and tops will range \$30 to \$90, similar quality brands produced at the same factories wholesale for approximately \$25 to \$75 and retail for \$60 to \$250. Our casual pants will range \$85 to \$109, similar quality brands produced at the same factories wholesale for approximately \$85 to \$115 and retail for \$175 to \$250.

ACE Studios — Brand Summary

ACE Studios will design and offer luxury men’s suiting with superior performance, superb fits, and excellent quality at an exceptional value. We will offer men’s classic tailored apparel with premium and

luxury fabrics and manufacturing. We work with the same high-quality mills and factories in the world as the leading luxury brands. We believe most customers have different shapes and sizes, so we plan to offer multiple fits for our products. We sidestep the middleman and sell our products ourselves, allowing us to offer top-tier quality without the standard retail markup.

Our suits are expected to range from \$295 to \$495; similar quality brands produced at the same factories wholesale for approximately \$300 to \$600 and retail for \$600 to \$1,200. Our dress shirts will range \$55 to \$65, similar quality brands produced at the same factories wholesale for approximately \$50 to \$75 and retail for \$95 to \$150. Our casual pants will range \$85 to \$109, similar quality brands produced at the same factories wholesale for approximately \$85 to \$115 and retail for \$175 to \$250.

We anticipate rolling out the ACE Studios brand in the second quarter of 2021 as a digitally native first brand.

Bailey — Brand Summary

In February 2020, we acquired Bailey. Bailey delivers distinct high-quality, well-fitting, on-trend contemporary apparel using at an entry contemporary price point. Bailey combines beautiful, luxe fabrics and on-trend designs to offer clean, sophisticated ready-to-wear separates that easily transition from day to night and for date night. Bailey offers fashionable staples with timeless design features, making them wearable for any occasion — majority of products are tops, sweaters and dresses.

Bailey's full seasonal collections of dresses, tops, jumpsuits, bottoms, sets, jackets and rompers retail at price points between \$90 – \$350. We believe that we can create more compelling price points as we leverage our direct-to-consumer expertise. As we increase the direct-to-consumer revenue mix, we believe we will have opportunities to increase our margins, which will mostly be passed along to the customer with lower price points.

With our acquisition of Bailey 44, LLC, we view the following as tangible near-term growth opportunities:

- Increase emphasis on email and SMS communications allowing for personalized direct customer engagement, retention and repurchases.
- Increase market share in existing and new wholesale, including specialty boutiques due to the well-known and respected designer we hired in June 2020.
- Increase digital spend, social media presence, and brand and influencer collaborations.
- Selective opportunity to roll out proven retail concept in well defined, strategic locations.
- International expansion and licensing opportunities in select categories.

Harper & Jones — Brand Summary

Upon the completion of this offering, we will acquire H&J. H&J is well-known for delivering extremely high-quality, luxury custom and made-to-measure suiting and sportswear. The company provides full-closet customization, including shirts, jackets, pants, shorts, polos, plus more products that made-to-measure. H&J offers a proprietary custom and made-to-measure supply chain, which creates positive working capital since the customer pays for the product upfront and we have terms with vendors to pay 60+ days later.

Their custom bench-made suit prices range between \$1,995 – \$4,995, custom bench-made jacket prices range from \$1,895 – \$3,495, custom-bench made trousers range from \$600 – \$1,100, and custom bench-made shirts range from \$250 – \$450.

With our acquisition of H&J, we view the following as tangible near-term growth opportunities:

- Increase showroom openings, which generate a 100% cash-on-cash return in the first year.
- Incorporate a store in store concept into their showrooms to sell our others menswear brands.
- Increase gross margins by buying fabric directly from the mills versus fabric agents.

- Launch ready-to-wear in certain categories based on small batch limited editions.

Sales and Distribution

DSTLD products have historically been sold solely direct-to-consumer, via our website. We recently started offering DSTLD products through a wholesale channel in October 2020. We intend to leverage the Bailey sales force to sell DSTLD products into their select independent boutiques and select department stores. We believe that we can increase the brand awareness, new customer acquisition and revenue by leveraging the Bailey independent boutiques. We will start selling old season stock through selected off-price retailers, with additional sales expected to be generated through specifically-cut product for select off-price retailers.

Bailey products are distributed through wholesale and direct-to-consumer channels. The wholesale channel includes premium department stores, select independent boutiques and third-party online stores. As of January 31, 2021, products are distributed through 75+ doors at major department stores, over 350 points of sale at boutique stores and several major e-commerce multi-brand platform wholesale customers. We do not have material terms or arrangements with our third-party distributors. As is customary in the wholesale side of the retail apparel industry, we work with the wholesale buyers for every product collection and season to develop a purchase order based on quantities, pricing, profit margin and any future mark-down agreements. Historically, these factors are driven by the wholesale buyer's belief of how well they think the product will sell at their stores. For example, if the collection is considered very strong by the wholesale buyer, we usually achieve higher quantities, higher margins and lower future markdown guarantees. Conversely, when the wholesale buyer considers the collection to be weak, we experience lower quantities, lower margins and higher mark-down guarantees.

Our direct-to-consumer channels include our own website. Old season stock is sold through selected off-price retailers, with additional sales generated through specifically-cut product for select off-price retailers.

H&J products are currently sold solely through direct-to-consumer, via their three showrooms. The three showrooms are located in Dallas, Houston and New Orleans. We expect to open additional showrooms in the future. We believe that we can sell our other menswear products and brands in the H&J showrooms. Since all the product is custom made, there is no old stock to sell off.

All of our DSTLD and Bailey sellable product is stored at our corporate warehouse and distribution center in Vernon, CA, which also houses our corporate office. In addition to storing product, we also receive and process new product deliveries, process and ship outbound orders, and process and ship customer returns in this same facility.

All of H&J product is sent directly to the showroom, clothier or customer. They also receive and process new product deliveries, process and ship outbound orders, and process and ship customer returns through their showrooms or clothiers.

We offer free shipping and returns above to all our customers in the United States. We also offer customers the option to upgrade to 2-Day or Overnight Shipping for an additional cost.

Design and Development

Our products are designed at headquarters of each brand, which are in Los Angeles, CA and Dallas, TX in the top floor of H&J's showroom. Each brand's design efforts are supported by well-established product development and production teams. The continued collaboration between design and merchandising ensures it responds to consumer preferences and market trends with new innovative product offerings while maintaining its core fashion foundation. In-house design and production teams in Los Angeles perform development of the sample line allowing for speed to market, flexibility and quality of fit.

We are engaged in analyzing trends, markets, and social media feedback along with utilizing historical data and industry tools to identify essential styles and proper replenishment timing and quantities.

We hired a new head designer for DSTLD Men's in December 2019 and contracted with a third-party designer for DSTLD Women's in June 2020. We also contracted with a third-party designer for Bailey in June 2020.

We rely on a limited number of suppliers to provide our finished products, so we can aggregate pricing power. As we continue to increase our volumes, we will source additional factories to spread out our risks.

While we have developed long-standing relationships with a number of our suppliers and manufacturing sources and take great care to ensure that they share our commitment to quality and ethics, we do not have any long-term term contracts with these parties for the production and supply of our fabrics and products. We require that all of our manufacturers adhere to a vendor code of ethics regarding social and environmental sustainability practices. Our product quality and sustainability team partners with leading inspection and verification firms to closely monitor each supplier's compliance with applicable laws and our vendor code of ethics.

Currently, our products are shipped from our suppliers to our distribution center in Vernon, CA which currently handles all our warehousing, fulfillment, outbound shipping and returns processing. In 2021, we will review maintaining our own distribution centers versus using a third-party solution.

For Harper & Jones, finished product is shipped to either the Company's headquarters in Dallas Texas, or directly to one of their showroom locations.

Product Suppliers: Sourcing and Manufacturing

We work with a variety of apparel manufacturers in North America, Asia and Europe. We only work with full package suppliers, which supply fabric, trims, along with cut/sew/wash services, only invoicing us for the final full cost of each garment. This allows us the ability to maximize cash flows and optimize operations. We do not have long-term written contracts with manufacturers, though we have long-standing relationships with a diverse base of vendors.

We do not own or operate any manufacturing facilities and rely solely on third-party contract manufacturers operating primarily in Europe, United States, and the Asia Pacific region for the production of our products depending on the brand. All of our contract manufacturers are evaluated for quality systems, social compliance and financial strength by our internal teams prior to being selected and on an ongoing basis. Where appropriate, we strive to qualify multiple manufacturers for particular product types and fabrications.

All of our garments are produced according to each brand's specifications, and requires that all of manufacturers adhere to strict regulatory compliance and standards of conduct. The vendors' factories are monitored by each brand's production team to ensure quality control, and they are monitored by independent third-party inspectors we employ for compliance with local manufacturing standards and regulations on an annual basis. We also monitor our vendors' manufacturing facilities regularly, providing technical assistance and performing in-line and final audits to ensure the highest possible quality.

We source our products from a variety of domestic and international manufacturers. When deciding which factory to source a specific product from, we take into account the following factors:

- Cost of garment
- Retail price for end consumer
- Production time
- Minimum order quantity
- Shipping/delivery time
- Payment terms

By taking all of these into consideration, we can focus on making sure we have access to in-demand and high quality products available for sale to our customer at the competitive price points and sustainable margins for our business.

Marketing

We believe marketing is a critical element in creating brand awareness and an emotional connection, as well as driving new customer acquisition and retention. Each brand has their own in-house marketing

department, which creates and produces marketing initiatives specific to each marketing channel and based on the specific purpose, such as acquisition, retention or brand building. We also have an in-house marketing team at the DBG portfolio level, which reviews these brand initiatives, develops and helps initiate cross merchandising strategies, manages the data analytics and negotiates contracts using all our brands to lower the cost.

Our goal at the brand and the portfolio level is to increase brand awareness and reach, customer engagement, increase new customer conversion and repurchase rates and average order size. We utilize a multi-pronged marketing strategy to connect with our customers and drive traffic to our online platform, comprised of the following:

Customer Acquisition Marketing

Paid Social Media Marketing: This is our primary customer acquisition channel, and it is composed almost entirely of paid Facebook and Instagram marketing. We believe our core customers rely on the opinions of their peers, often expressed through social media. Social media platforms are viral marketing platforms that allow our brands to communicate directly with our customers while also allowing customers to interact with us and provide feedback on our products and service. We make regular posts highlighting new products, brand stories, and other topics and images we deem “on brand”. By being a verified brand, our followers can shop products directly from our posts. We are also able to link to products in the stories feature.

Affiliate Marketing: With select online publications and influencers, we’ve sought to establish CPA or revenue sharing agreements. We believe these agreements are effective in incentivizing influencers or media to push our product and allowing us to only pay partners based on performance.

Email Marketing: We utilize email marketing to build awareness and drive repeat purchases. We believe this can be the most personalized customer communication channel for our brands, and therefore should continue to be one of our highest performing channels. We use an email service provider that enables us to send out a variety of promotional, transactional, and retargeting emails, with the main goal of driving increased site traffic and purchases. We maintain a database through which we track and utilize key metrics such as customer acquisition cost, lifetime value per customer, cost per impression and cost per click.

Retargeting: We engage the services of certain retargeting engines that allow us to dynamically target our visitors on third-party websites via banner/content ads.

Content Marketing: We use content marketing platforms that allow us to serve up native ads in the form of articles promoting our brand story and specific products.

Search Engine Optimization: This is the process of maximizing the number of visitors to our website by increasing our rankings in the search results on internet search engines. This is done by optimizing our onsite content, by making sure our pages, titles, tags, links, and blog content is structured to increase our search results on certain keywords, and our offsite content, which is the number of external websites linking to our website, usually through press articles and other advertising channels.

Print Advertising: We also intend to utilize print advertisements in magazines or billboards in major metropolitan areas to drive increased site traffic and brand awareness.

Video / Blog Content: We plan to offer videos and blog posts as a way to engage and educate the customer on our brands, how to wear different looks and styles, and create confidence and trust between our brands and customers. Videos and blog posts will include interviews with our designers, a behind-the-scenes look at how products are made, features of other artists or creatives, and photo shoots.

Retail Stores: We have successfully tested retail “pop ups” in the past. These “pop ups” have resulted in higher average order value, significantly lower customer returns (even when the retail customer orders online at a later date), and higher repurchase rate and annual spend. We view these retail locations as a marketing strategy, similar to allocating funds towards digital/online marketing. We expect our pop ups to generate a small to break even profit, which is more than offset by any potential marketing costs to acquire those customers in another marketing channel.

As we grow the entire DBG portfolio, we will test “pop up” locations for specific brands, and also develop a multi-line pop up that incorporate our other brands into the “pop-up”. We believe this strategy should be cost effective given the number of store closures from COVID-19. We will determine whether a “pop up” or wholesale specialty boutique is the better option for each market and brand.

Instagram and Influencer Marketing

Instagram and influencer marketing is one of our largest initiatives. On a weekly basis, we reach out to and receive requests from tastemakers in fashion, lifestyle, and photography. We have developed a certain set of criteria for working with influencers (for example, engagement level, aesthetic, audience demographic) that have enabled us to garner impactful impressions. Our focus is not on the size of an account, but on creating organic relationships with influencers who are excited to tell our story. While most of our collaborations are compensated solely through product gifts, we also offer an affiliate commission of up to 20% through the influencer platform rewardStyle, which is the parent company of LiketoKnow.it, the first influencer platform to make Instagram shoppable (users receive an email directly to their inbox with complete outfit details when they “Like” a photo with LiketoKnow.it technology).

Retail Locations

Currently, H&J have three showrooms located in Dallas, Houston and New Orleans. We plan to use a portion of the proceeds of this offering to selectively open a number of selected additional H&J showrooms. We will also test opening a men’s multi-line showroom next to our H&J showrooms.

At the time of acquisition, Bailey 44 operated three retail locations in Southern California. All three locations were shut down in 2020 due to declining revenue and profitability.

Public Relations

To generate ongoing organic and word-of-mouth awareness, we intend to work with print and online media outlets to announce new products and develop timely news stories. We are in contact with leading fashion, business, and tech writers in order to capitalize on celebrity fashion features, e-commerce trend pieces, or general brand awareness articles. We may utilize outside agencies from time to time. We plan to visit the major fashion, tech, and news outlets in New York City on a quarterly basis to keep them up to date on our latest launches and any relevant company developments. We also plan to host local Los Angeles press at our office space.

Celebrity gifting

We approach celebrity gifting in a strategic, discerning manner. We have longstanding, personal relationships with the industries top stylists; we do not send clothing blindly or unsolicited. We have successfully placed clothing (and as a result, fashion press) on a number of well-known A-list celebrities.

Loyalty Program

We plan to develop and launch a company-wide loyalty program, which would include all our brands. Our customer loyalty program will be designed to engage and reward our customers in a direct and targeted manner, and to cross merchandise our portfolio brands to our customers. Customers will earn reward points that can be used to purchase products. We will also use loyalty point multipliers to create customer purchases, especially, which is a strategy beauty retailers have effectively used.

Competition

Our business depends on our ability to create consumer demand for our brands and products. We believe we are well-positioned to compete in the apparel, leather products and accessories segments by developing high quality, well designed products at competitive prices that are often below our competitor’s pricing. We focus on designing products that we hope exceed consumer expectations, which should result in retention and repurchases. We will invest in cross merchandising brands to customers through customized customer communications and personalized styles and looks utilizing products across all our portfolio brands,

which we believe creates a competitive advantage for our brands versus single brands. As noted above, each of our brands has different competitors depending on product, quality and price point.

Government Regulation

Our business is subject to a number of domestic and foreign laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the Internet, many of which are still evolving and could be interpreted in ways that could harm our business. These laws and regulations include federal and state consumer protection laws and regulations, which address, among other things, the privacy and security of consumer information, sending of commercial email, and unfair and deceptive trade practices.

Under applicable federal and state laws and regulations addressing privacy and data security, we must provide notice to consumers of our policies with respect to the collection and use of personal information, and our sharing of personal information with third parties, and notice of any changes to our data handling practices. In some instances, we may be obligated to give customers the right to prevent sharing of their personal information with third parties. Under applicable federal and state laws, we also are required to adhere to a number of requirements when sending commercial email to consumers, including identifying advertising and promotional emails as such, ensuring that subject lines are not deceptive, giving consumers an opportunity to opt-out of further communications and clearly disclosing our name and physical address in each commercial email. Regulation of privacy and data security matters is an evolving area, with new laws and regulations enacted frequently. For example, California recently enacted legislation that, among other things, will require new disclosures to California consumers, and afford such consumers new abilities to opt out of certain sales of personal information. In addition, under applicable federal and state unfair competition laws, including the California Consumer Legal Remedies Act, and U.S. Federal Trade Commission, or FTC, regulations, we must, and our network of influencers may be required to, accurately identify product offerings, not make misleading claims on our websites or in advertising, and use qualifying disclosures where and when appropriate. The growth and demand for eCommerce could result in more stringent domestic and foreign consumer protection laws that impose additional compliance burdens on companies that transact substantial business on the Internet.

Our international business is subject to additional laws and regulations, including restrictions on imports from, exports to, and services provided to persons located in certain countries and territories, as well as foreign laws and regulations addressing topics such as advertising and marketing practices, customs duties and taxes, privacy, data protection, information security and consumer rights, any of which might apply by virtue of our operations in foreign countries and territories or our contacts with consumers in such foreign countries and territories. Many foreign jurisdictions have laws, regulations, or other requirements relating to privacy, data protection, and consumer protection, and countries and territories are adopting new legislation or other obligations with increasing frequency.

In many jurisdictions, there is great uncertainty whether or how existing laws governing issues such as property ownership, sales and other taxes, libel and personal privacy apply to the Internet and eCommerce. New legislation or regulation, the application of laws and regulations from jurisdictions whose laws do not currently apply to our business or the application of existing laws and regulations to the Internet and eCommerce could result in significant additional obligations on our business or may necessitate changes to our business practices. These obligations or required changes could have an adverse effect on our cash flows and results of operations. Further, any actual or alleged failure to comply with any of these laws or regulations by us, our vendors or our network of influencers could hurt our reputation, brand and business, force us to incur significant expenses in defending against proceedings or investigations, distract our management, increase our costs of doing business, result in a loss of customers and suppliers and may result in the imposition of monetary penalties.

Facilities

We currently lease approximately 49,198 square feet of office and showroom spaces in the states of California, Dallas, Texas and Louisiana, United States, with leases that expire between 2021 and 2023. We believe that our existing facilities, will be sufficient for our needs for the foreseeable future.

The following table sets forth information with respect to our facilities:

Location	Type	Square Footage (approximate)	Lease Expiration
Vernon, California	Corporate Warehouse and Distribution Center	42,206	2023
Los Angeles, California	Showroom	2,000	2020 ⁽¹⁾
Austin, Texas	Interim Corporate Headquarters	500	2021 ⁽²⁾
Dallas, Texas	Office Space and Showroom	2,860	2022
Houston, Texas	Showroom	1,117	2021
New Orleans, Louisiana	Showroom	1,015	2021

- (1) Bailey's lease for its showroom in Los Angeles, California expired on May 31, 2020. The lease is now a month-to-month lease.
- (2) We are currently leveraging shared office space and working remotely as we work with an agent to secure long-term office space in Austin, TX for our corporate headquarters.

Employees

As of March 31, 2021, we had 9 employees, all of whom were full-time employees. Once we finalize the acquisition of H&J, we will add 7 full-time employees. We believe our relationship with our employees is good. None of our employees are currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement. We have had no labor-related work stoppages and we believe our relationship with our employees is strong.

Litigation

We are currently involved in, and may in the future be involved in, legal proceedings, claims, and government investigations in the ordinary course of business. These include proceedings, claims, and investigations relating to, among other things, regulatory matters, commercial matters, intellectual property, competition, tax, employment, pricing, discrimination, consumer rights, personal injury, and property rights. See Note 7, *Commitments and Contingencies* to Bailey's financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. These matters also include the following:

- On March 25, 2020, Lloyd Industries International, Ltd. sued Bailey, Sister Sam, LLC and DBG asserting breach of contract claims in the Superior Court of the State of California for the County of Los Angeles, Southeast District. The claims at issue relate to a dispute over goods ordered and accepted, and the defendants' alleged failure to make payment. The amount of damages asserted is approximately \$492,390. We intend to vigorously defend the action.
- On September 24, 2020, Trade Harvest Industrial, Ltd. sued Bailey and DBG asserting breach of contract claims in the Superior Court of the State of California for the County of Los Angeles, Southeast District. The claims at issue relate to a dispute over goods ordered, a portion of which were accepted and a portion of which were rejected, and the defendants' alleged failure to make payment. The amount of damages asserted is approximately \$778,080. We intend to vigorously defend the action.

Depending on the nature of the proceeding, claim, or investigation, we may be subject to monetary damage awards, fines, penalties, or injunctive orders. Furthermore, the outcome of these matters could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. The outcomes of legal proceedings, claims, and government investigations are inherently unpredictable and subject to significant judgment to determine the likelihood and amount of loss related to such matters. While it is not possible to determine the outcomes, we believe based on our current knowledge that the resolution of all such pending matters will not, either individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, or financial condition.

THE ACQUISITIONS OF BAILEY AND H&J

Although the following summarizes the material terms of the acquisition agreements with each of Bailey and H&J, it does not purport to be complete in all respects and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the full text of these agreements, a copy of each of which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Additionally, the following summary discusses these acquisition agreements in general terms and does not identify all the instances where one agreement may differ from another. Investors should not rely on the representations and warranties contained in the acquisition agreements or any description thereof as characterizations of the actual state of facts or condition of Bailey or H&J.

General

We acquired Bailey in February 2020. We have entered into acquisition agreement with the holder of the membership interests in H&J which will close concurrently with the closing of this offering.

We agreed on the consideration that we are paying in each acquisition in the course of arm's length negotiations with the holders of the membership interests in Bailey and H&J. In determining and negotiating this consideration, we relied on the experience and judgment of our management and our evaluation of the potential synergies that could be achieved in combining the operations of Bailey and H&J. We did not obtain independent valuations, appraisals or fairness opinions to support the consideration that we agreed to pay.

The Bailey Acquisition

On February 12, 2020, DBG entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") by and between Bailey 44, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Bailey"), Norwest Venture Partners XI, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("NVP XI"), and Norwest Venture Partners XII, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("NVP XII", each of NVP XI and NVP XII known herein as a "Holder" and together the "Holders"), on the one hand, and DBG and Denim.LA acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of DBG ("Merger Sub"), on the other hand to effect the merger of Merger Sub with and into Bailey (the "Merger"). Upon the consummation of the Merger (the "Effective Time"), which occurred on the date of the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub ceased to exist and Bailey was the entity surviving the Merger.

Prior to the Merger, Bailey had (a) membership interests consisting of Preferred Units, Common Units and Performance Units (collectively, the "Membership Units") outstanding and (b) entered into certain Phantom Performance Unit Agreements (the "Phantom Performance Units"). All Preferred Units were held by the Holders. As a result of the Merger, (A) each Preferred Unit issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time of the Merger was converted (and when so converted, was automatically cancelled and retired and ceased to exist) in exchange for the right to receive a portion of (i) an aggregate of 1,120,755 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of DBG (the "Parent Stock") and (ii) a promissory note in the principal amount of \$4.5 million payable on the earliest of one day following the closing date of the IPO or December 31, 2020, (B) all other Membership Units other than the Preferred Units as well as all Phantom Performance Units were cancelled and no consideration was delivered in exchange therefor, and (C) Bailey became the wholly-owned subsidiary of DBG.

Of the shares of Parent Stock issued in connection with the Merger, 756,480 shares were delivered on the effective date of the Merger (the "Initial Shares") and 205,997 shares were held back solely, and only to the extent necessary, to satisfy any indemnification obligations of Bailey or the Holders pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement (the "Holdback Shares").

DBG agreed that if at that date which is one year from the closing date of the IPO, the product of the number of shares of Parent Stock issued under the Merger Agreement multiplied by the sum of the closing price per share of the common stock of DBG on such date as quoted on Nasdaq, the New York Stock Exchange or other stock exchange or interdealer quotation system, as the case may be, plus Sold Parent Stock Gross Proceeds (as that term is defined in the Merger Agreement) does not exceed the sum of \$11.0 million less the value of any Holdback Shares cancelled further to the indemnification provisions of the Merger Agreement, then DBG shall issue to the Holders pro rata an additional aggregate number of shares of

common stock of DBG equal to the valuation shortfall at a per share price equal to the then closing price per share of the common stock of DBG as quoted on the Nasdaq, the New York Stock Exchange or other stock exchange or interdealer quotation system, as the case may be. Concurrently, DBG will cause an equivalent number of shares of common stock or common stock equivalents held by affiliated stockholders of DBG prior to the date of the Merger Agreement to be cancelled pro rata in proportion to the number of shares of common stock of DBG held by each of them. “Sold Parent Stock Gross Proceeds” means the aggregate gross proceeds received by Sellers from sales of Sold Parent Stock within the period that is one (1) year from the Closing Date. “Sold Parent Stock” means Parent Stock sold by Sellers within the period that is one (1) year from the Closing Date.

In addition, DBG agreed that at all times from the date of the Merger Agreement until the date immediately preceding the effective date of the IPO, in no event will the number of shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement represent less than 9.1% of the outstanding capital stock of DBG on a fully-diluted basis. DBG agreed that in the event that, at any time prior to the date immediately preceding the effective date of the IPO, the shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement represent less than 9.1% of the outstanding capital stock of DBG on a fully-diluted basis, DBG shall promptly issue new certificates evidencing additional shares of Parent Stock to the Holders such that the total number of shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement is not less than 9.1% of DBG’s the outstanding capital stock on a fully-diluted basis as of such date.

The H&J Acquisition

On October 14, 2020, DBG entered into an agreement to acquire all of the outstanding membership interests of Harper & Jones LLC concurrent with the closing of this offering whereby the holder of all of the membership interest of H&J shall exchange all of such membership interests for that number of common stock equal to the lesser of (i) \$9.1 million at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price of the shares offered pursuant to this prospectus or (ii) the number of Subject Acquisition Shares; “Subject Acquisition Shares” means the percentage of the aggregate number of shares of our common stock issued pursuant to the acquisition agreement, which is the percentage that Subject Seller Dollar Value is in relation to Total Dollar Value. “Subject Seller Dollar Value” means \$9.1 million. “Total Dollar Value” means the sum of Existing Holders Dollar Value plus the Bailey Holders Dollar Value plus the aggregate dollar value with respect to all other acquisitions to be completed by DBG concurrently with this offering (including the Subject Seller Dollar Value). “Existing Holders Dollar Value” means \$40.0 million. “Bailey Holders Dollar Value” means \$11.0 million. In addition, DBG will pay the holder of the membership interests a \$500,000 cash payment that shall be allocated towards H&J’s debt outstanding immediately prior to Closing. Twenty percent of the shares issued at the closing will be issued into escrow to cover possible indemnification obligations of the seller and post-closing adjustments under the agreement.

If, at the one year anniversary of the closing date of this offering, the product of the number of shares of our common stock issued at the closing multiplied by the average closing price per share of our shares of common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM for the thirty (30) day trading period immediately preceding such date plus Sold Buyer Shares Gross Proceeds does not exceed the sum of \$9.1 million less the value of any shares of common stock cancelled further to any indemnification claims made against seller or post-closing adjustments under the agreement, then DBG shall issue to the seller an additional aggregate number of shares of common stock equal to the valuation shortfall at a per share price equal to the then closing price per share of our common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM (the “Valuation Shortfall”).

Concurrently, we will cause a number of shares of common stock or common stock equivalents held by certain of our affiliated stockholders prior to this to be cancelled in an equivalent Dollar amount as the Valuation Shortfall on a pro rata basis in proportion to the number of shares of common stock or common stock equivalents held by each of them. “Sold Buyer Shares Gross Proceeds” means the aggregate gross proceeds received by the seller from sales of Sold Buyer Shares within the period that is one (1) year from the Closing Date. “Sold Buyer Shares” means shares of our common stock issued to the seller further to the acquisition and which are sold by the seller within the period that is one (1) year from the Closing Date.

Summary of the terms of the acquisition agreement of H&J

Timing of Closing. We expect that the acquisition of H&J will close concurrently with the consummation of this offering.

Representations and Warranties. The acquisition agreement contains a number of representations and warranties made on the one hand by DBG and on the other hand by the holder of the membership interests in H&J. These representations and warranties were made as of the date of the acquisition agreement or, in some cases, as of a date specified in the representation and may be qualified by reference to knowledge, materiality or schedules to the acquisition agreement disclosing exceptions to the representations and warranties. The content of the representations and warranties reflects the results of arms' length negotiations between the parties regarding their contractual rights. The descriptions of the provisions below are made for the purpose of describing the terms of the acquisition agreement and not as an affirmation of the accuracy of such representations and warranties.

Each party made representations to the other including, among others, representations concerning due organization, authority, enforceability, no conflicts, brokers and legal proceedings.

The holder of the membership interests in H&J made additional representations to DBG, including, among others, representations concerning membership interests, subsidiaries, financial statements, title to and sufficiency of assets, real property, personal property, intellectual property, inventory, accounts receivable, customers and suppliers, insurance, contracts, permits, undisclosed liabilities, taxes, employee benefit plans, and other employment matters, compliance with laws, compliance with ERISA, insurance, absence of changes, environmental matters, tax matters, organized labor matters and certain business practices.

Indemnification. The holder of the membership interests in H&J has agreed to indemnify us and hold us harmless, and we have agreed to indemnify and hold the seller harmless, from losses relating to a breach by the indemnifying party of its representations and warranties or covenants contained in the acquisition agreement or the breach of or failure to perform any of its obligations under the acquisition agreement, including to those relating to certain tax matters. Losses relating to a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant generally may be indemnified if asserted prior to the 12 month anniversary of the acquisition. Indemnification claims relating to breaches of a representation or warranty related to shareholder ownership, corporate existence and authority, environmental matters, tax matters and brokers may be asserted at any time without limit.

Closing Conditions. The obligations of DBG and the holder of the membership interests in H&J to complete the acquisition are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of conditions including, among others:

- the accuracy as of the closing date of the representations and warranties made by the other parties in the acquisition agreement;
- the other parties' execution and delivery of all of the documents and instruments that they are required to execute and deliver or enter into prior to or at closing, and performance, compliance with or satisfaction in all material respects of the other obligations, agreements and conditions under the acquisition agreement that they are required to perform, comply with or satisfy at or prior to closing;
- the absence of any actual or threatened suit, action or other proceeding that challenges or seeks damages or other relief in connection with the acquisition or that could have the effect of preventing, delaying, making illegal or otherwise interfering with the acquisition; and
- the Registration Statement has been declared effective.

Termination of the acquisition agreements. The acquisition agreement may be terminated, under certain circumstances, prior to the closing of this offering, including:

- by either DBG or the holder of the membership interests in H&J if a breach or default by the other party in the performance of any of its material obligations under the acquisition agreement occurs and is not cured within thirty days or the other party delivers a disclosure schedule update which is not accepted by the receiving party within five days of receipt;
- by either DBG or the holder of the membership interests in H&J if this offering has not closed by December 31, 2020, subject to certain exceptions (the "Outside Date");
- by either DBG or the holder of the membership interests in H&J if any law or governmental order restrains, enjoins or prohibits the acquisition; or

- by the written agreement of DBG and the holder of the membership interests in H&J.

There can be no assurance that the conditions to the closing of the acquisition of H&J will be satisfied or waived or that the acquisition agreements will not be terminated prior to the closing. However, if the acquisition is not completed, this offering will not be completed.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our executive officers, directors and director nominees as of March 31, 2021.

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers and Directors		
John “Hil” Davis	48	President and Chief Executive Officer
Laura Dowling	42	Chief Marketing Officer
Reid Yeoman	38	Chief Financial Officer
Mark T. Lynn	37	Director
Trevor Pettennude	53	Director
Director Nominees		
Jameeka Aaron	40	Director Nominee
Moise Emquies	58	Director Nominee

Board Composition

Our board of directors may establish the authorized number of directors from time to time by resolution.

No current or pending member of our board of directors or Compensation Committee serves as a member of the board of directors or the compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors or Compensation Committee.

Executive Officers

John Hilburn Davis IV, “Hil”, has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer since March 2019. He joined DSLTD to overhaul its supply chain in March 2018. Prior to that, Mr. Davis founded two companies, BeautyKind and J.Hilburn. He founded and was CEO of BeautyKind from October 2013 to January 2018. He also founded and was CEO of J.Hilburn from January 2007 to September 2013, growing it from \$0 to \$55 million in revenues in six years. From 1998 to 2006 Mr. Davis worked as an equity research analyst covering consumer luxury publicly traded companies at Thomas Weisel Partners, SunTrust Robinson Humphrey and Citadel Investment Group. He graduated from Rhodes College in 1995 with a BA in Sociology and Anthropology.

Laura Dowling has served as our Chief Marketing Officer since February 2019. Prior to that she was the Divisional Vice President of Marketing & PR, North America at Coach from February 2016 to August 2018. At Coach Ms. Dowling led a team of 25 and was held accountable for \$45 million profit and loss. From August 2011 to February 2016, she was the Director of Marketing & PR at Harry Winston and from March 2009 to August 2011 she was the Director of Wholesale Marketing at Ralph Lauren. Ms. Dowling holds both a Masters degree (2002) and Bachelors degree (2001) in Communications & Media Studies with a Minor in French from Fordham University.

Reid Yeoman has served as our Chief Financial Officer since October 2019. Mr. Yeoman is a finance professional with a core Financial Planning & Analysis background at major multi-national Fortune 500 companies — including Nike & Qualcomm. He has a proven track record of driving growth and expanding profitability with retail. From November 2017 to September 2019, Mr. Yeoman served as CFO/COO at Hurley — a standalone global brand within the Nike portfolio — where he managed the full profit and loss/Balance Sheet, reporting directly to Nike and oversaw the brand’s logistics and operations. He is a native Californian and graduated with an MBA from UCLA’s Anderson School of Management in 2013 and a BA from UC Santa Barbara in 2004.

Nonemployee Board Members

Mark T. Lynn has been a director of our company since inception and served as our Co-Chief Executive Officer from September 2013 to the October 2018. Prior to joining us, until September 2011 he was Co-Founder of WINC, a direct-to-consumer e-commerce company which was then the fastest growing winery in the world, backed by Bessemer Venture Partners. Prior to Club W, Mr. Lynn co-founded a digital payments company that was sold in 2011. He holds a digital marketing certificate from Harvard Business School's Executive Education Program.

Trevor Pettennude is a seasoned financial services executive. In 2013, Mr. Pettennude became the CEO of 360 Mortgage Group, where he oversees a team of 70 people generating over \$1 billion of annual loan volume. He is also the founder and principal of Banctek Solutions, a global merchant service company which was launched in 2009 and which processes over \$300 million of volume annually.

Director Nominees

Jameeka Green Aaron will become a director on the effective date of this offering. Ms. Aaron is the Chief Information Security Officer at Auth0. Ms. Aaron is responsible for the holistic security and compliance of Auth0's platform, products, and corporate environment. Auth0 provides a platform to authenticate, authorize, and secure access for applications, devices, and users. Prior to her current role Ms. Aaron was the Chief Information Officer Westcoast Operations at United Legwear and Apparel. Her 20+ years of experience include serving as the Director of North American Technology and Director of Secure Code and Identity and Access Management at Nike, and as Chief of Staff to the CIO of Lockheed Martin Space Systems Company. Ms. Aaron is also a 9-year veteran of the United States Navy. Ms. Aaron's dedication to service has extended beyond her military career. She is committed to advancing women and people of color in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) fields she is an alumni of the U.S. State Department's TechWomen program and the National Urban League of Young Professionals. Ms. Aaron currently sits on the board of the California Women Veterans Leadership Council, is an advisor for U.C. Riverside Design Thinking Program, and is a member of Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. Born in Stockton, California, Ms. Aaron holds a bachelor's degree in Information Technology from the University of Massachusetts, Lowell. Ms. Aaron's extensive corporate and leadership experience qualifies her to serve on our board of directors.

Moise Emquies will become a director on the effective date of this offering. Mr. Emquies is the Founder and Creative Director of Stateside, a line of premium basics for women. The clothing collection focuses on quality, comfort, and ethical manufacturing in Los Angeles. Moise is also an Advisor and Partner at the contemporary women's brand Sundry. Other current projects include overseeing a large portfolio of consumer brand investments such as Glossier, Frame Denim, Good American, Skims, Reformation, Aviation Gin and Amass. He is also the President of Mo Ventures, a commercial real estate development company in Los Angeles that focuses on creative office space and luxury retail. Previously, Moise was the Founder and Creative Director of the clothing brands Splendid and Ella Moss which were acquired by VF Corporation in 2009. Moise holds a BA from the University of Southern California and a JD from Southwestern Law School. He sits on the Board of Governors at Cedars Sinai Hospital in Los Angeles. Mr. Emquies extensive corporate and industry experience qualifies him to serve on our board of directors.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which will operate pursuant to a charter to be adopted by our board of directors and will be effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The board of directors may also establish other committees from time to time to assist our company and the board of directors. Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, the composition and functioning of all of our committees will comply with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, NasdaqCM and SEC rules and regulations, if applicable. Upon our listing on NasdaqCM, each committee's charter will be available on our website at www.digitalbrandsgroup.co. The reference to our website address does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained at or available through our website, and you should not consider it to be part of this prospectus.

Audit committee

Trevor Pettennude, Jameeka Green Aaron and Moise Emquies will serve on the audit committee, which will be chaired by Trevor Pettennude. Our board of directors has determined that each are “independent” for audit committee purposes as that term is defined by the rules of the SEC and NasdaqCM, and that each has sufficient knowledge in financial and auditing matters to serve on the audit committee. Our Board of directors has designated Trevor Pettennude as an “audit committee financial expert,” as defined under the applicable rules of the SEC. The audit committee’s responsibilities will include:

- appointing, approving the compensation of, and assessing the independence of our independent registered public accounting firm;
- pre-approving auditing and permissible non-audit services, and the terms of such services, to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing the overall audit plan with our independent registered public accounting firm and members of management responsible for preparing our financial statements;
- reviewing and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm our annual and quarterly financial statements and related disclosures as well as critical accounting policies and practices used by us;
- coordinating the oversight and reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting;
- establishing policies and procedures for the receipt and retention of accounting-related complaints and concerns;
- recommending, based upon the audit committee’s review and discussions with management and our independent registered public accounting firm, whether our audited financial statements shall be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- monitoring the integrity of our financial statements and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements as they relate to our financial statements and accounting matters;
- preparing the audit committee report required by SEC rules to be included in our annual proxy statement;
- reviewing all related person transactions for potential conflict of interest situations and approving all such transactions; and
- reviewing quarterly earnings releases.

Compensation committee

Trevor Pettennude, Jameeka Green Aaron and Moise Emquies will serve on the compensation committee, which will be chaired by Jameeka Green Aaron. Our board of directors has determined that each member of the compensation committee is “independent” as defined in the applicable NasdaqCM rules. The compensation committee’s responsibilities include:

- annually reviewing and recommending to the board of directors the corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer;
- evaluating the performance of our Chief Executive Officer in light of such corporate goals and objectives and based on such evaluation: (i) recommending to the board of directors the cash compensation of our Chief Executive Officer, and (ii) reviewing and approving grants and awards to our Chief Executive Officer under equity-based plans;
- reviewing and recommending to the board of directors the cash compensation of our other executive officers;
- reviewing and establishing our overall management compensation, philosophy and policy;
- overseeing and administering our compensation and similar plans;

- reviewing and approving the retention or termination of any consulting firm or outside advisor to assist in the evaluation of compensation matters and evaluating and assessing potential and current compensation advisors in accordance with the independence standards identified in the applicable NasdaqCM rules;
- retaining and approving the compensation of any compensation advisors;
- reviewing and approving our policies and procedures for the grant of equity-based awards;
- reviewing and recommending to the board of directors the compensation of our directors; and
- preparing the compensation committee report required by SEC rules, if and when required, to be included in our annual proxy statement.

None of the members of our compensation committee has at any time during the prior three years been one of our officers or employees. None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past fiscal year has served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our board of directors or compensation committee.

Nominating and corporate governance committee

Trevor Pettennude, Jameeka Green Aaron and Moise Emquies will serve on the nominating and corporate governance committee, which will be chaired by Moise Emquies. Our board of directors has determined that each member of the nominating and corporate governance committee is “independent” as defined in the applicable NasdaqCM rules. The nominating and corporate governance committee’s responsibilities include:

- developing and recommending to the board of directors’ criteria for board and committee membership;
- establishing procedures for identifying and evaluating board of director candidates, including nominees recommended by stockholders; and
- reviewing the composition of the board of directors to ensure that it is composed of members containing the appropriate skills and expertise to advise us.

Corporate governance

Prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, we will adopt a written code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers, and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, or controller, or persons performing similar functions. Following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, a current copy of this code will be posted on the Corporate Governance section of our website, which is located at www.digitalbrandsgroup.co. The information on our website is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be a part of this prospectus. If we make any substantive amendments to, or grant any waivers from, the code of business conduct and ethics for any officer or director, we will disclose the nature of such amendment or waiver on our website or in a current report on Form 8-K.

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the board of directors;
- recommending to the board of directors the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of the board’s committees;
- reviewing and recommending to the board of directors’ appropriate corporate governance guidelines; and
- overseeing the evaluation of our board of directors.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation of Named Executive Officers

The summary compensation table below shows certain compensation information for services rendered in all capacities for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. Other than as set forth herein, no executive officer's salary and bonus exceeded \$100,000 in any of the applicable years. The following information includes the dollar value of base salaries, bonus awards, the number of stock options granted and certain other compensation, if any, whether paid or deferred.

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Salary ⁽¹⁾	Bonus	Option Awards	All Other Compensation	Total
John "Hil" Davis	2020	\$222,500	\$	\$	\$	\$
President and Chief Executive Officer	2019	\$180,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$
Laura Dowling	2020	\$258,231	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$
Chief Marketing Officer	2019	\$211,538	\$ —	\$16,836	\$ —	\$
Reid Yeoman	2020	\$225,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$
Chief Financial Officer ⁽¹⁾	2019	\$ 34,615	\$ —	\$12,078	\$ —	\$

(1) Effective October 1, 2019, Mr. Yeoman was appointed Chief Financial Officer at an annual salary of \$225,000.

Employment Agreements

In December 2020, we entered into an offer letter with Mr. Davis, our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board. The offer letter provides for an annual base salary of \$350,000 effective October 1, 2020, and for Mr. Davis to be appointed to our board effective November 30, 2020. Effective January 1, 2021, Mr. Davis is also eligible to receive an annual bonus with a target of 175%, and with a range from 0% to a maximum of 225%, of his base salary based upon achievement of Company and individual goals. He is also eligible to participate in employee benefit plans that we offer to our other senior executives. In the event of a termination of his employment by the Company without "cause" (as defined in Mr. Davis' offer letter) prior to June 30, 2021, Mr. Davis will be entitled to a severance benefit equal to his base salary for a period of eighteen (18) months, COBRA premium payments, a prorated annual bonus for the fiscal year in which his termination occurs (provided he has worked at least 1 month of such fiscal year) based on the Company's performance and individual goals and full accelerated vesting of all unvested and outstanding equity awards. After June 30, 2021, Mr. Davis is eligible for severance benefits as may be approved by the Board. Mr. Davis is subject to our recoupment, insider trading and other company policies, a perpetual non-disclosure of confidential information covenant, a non-disparagement covenant and a non-solicitation of employees covenant. Mr. Davis' offer letter also provides for an option grant exercisable for up to 1,809,000 shares of our common stock to him at a per share exercise price equal to the IPO Price, of which 75% of the options will be vested on the effective date of this offering and 25% of the options will vest in accordance with the vesting schedule provided in the Company's 2020 Stock Plan. Mr. Davis is an at-will employee and does not have a fixed employment term.

In December 2020, we entered into an offer letter with Ms. Dowling, our Chief Marketing Officer. The offer letter provides for an annual base salary of \$300,000 effective upon the closing of this offering. Effective January 1, 2021, Ms. Dowling is also eligible to receive an annual bonus with a target of 100%, and with a range from 0% to a maximum of 125%, of her base salary based upon achievement of Company and individual goals. She is also eligible to participate in employee benefit plans that we offer to our other senior executives. In the event of a termination of her employment by the Company without "cause" (as defined in Ms. Dowling's offer letter) prior to June 30, 2021, Ms. Dowling will be entitled to a severance benefit equal to her base salary for a period of twelve (12) months, COBRA premium payments, a prorated annual bonus for the fiscal year in which her termination occurs (provided she has worked at least 1 month of such fiscal year) based on the Company's performance and individual goals and full accelerated vesting of all unvested and outstanding equity awards. After June 30, 2021, Ms. Dowling is eligible for severance benefits as may be approved by the Board. Ms. Dowling is subject to our recoupment, insider trading and other company

policies, a perpetual non-disclosure of confidential information covenant, a non-disparagement covenant and a non-solicitation of employees covenant. Ms. Dowling's offer letter also provides for an option grant exercisable for up to 337,500 shares of our common stock to her at a per share exercise price equal to the IPO Price, of which 75% of the options will be vested on the effective date of this offering and 25% of the options will vest in accordance with the vesting schedule provided in the Company's 2020 Stock Plan. Ms. Dowling is an at-will employee and does not have a fixed employment term.

In December 2020, we entered into an offer letter with Mr. Yeoman, our Chief Financial Officer. The offer letter provides for an annual base salary of \$250,000 effective upon the closing of this offering. Effective January 1, 2021, Mr. Yeoman is also eligible to receive an annual bonus with a target of 50%, and with a range from 0% to a maximum of 75%, of his base salary based upon achievement of Company and individual goals. He is also eligible to participate in employee benefit plans that we offer to our other senior executives. In the event of a termination of his employment by the Company without "cause" (as defined in Mr. Yeoman's offer letter) prior to June 30, 2021, Mr. Yeoman will be entitled to a severance benefit equal to his base salary for a period of six (6) months, COBRA premium payments, a prorated annual bonus for the fiscal year in which his termination occurs (provided he has worked at least 1 month of such fiscal year) based on the Company's performance and individual goals and full accelerated vesting of all unvested and outstanding equity awards. After June 30, 2021, Mr. Yeoman is eligible for severance benefits as may be approved by the Board. Mr. Yeoman is subject to our recoupment, insider trading and other company policies, a perpetual non-disclosure of confidential information covenant, a non-disparagement covenant and a non-solicitation of employees covenant. Mr. Yeoman's offer letter also provides for an option grant 108,000 shares of our common stock to him at a per share exercise price equal to the IPO Price, of which 75% of the options will be vested on the effective date of this offering and 25% of the options will vest in accordance with the vesting schedule provided in the Company's 2020 Stock Plan. Mr. Yeoman is an at-will employee and does not have a fixed employment term.

This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual text of Mr. Davis', Ms. Dowling's and Mr. Yeoman's offer letters, which are filed as exhibits hereto.

Compensation of Directors

No obligations with respect to compensation for non-employee directors have been accrued or paid for any periods presented in this Prospectus.

Going forward, our board of directors believes that attracting and retaining qualified non-employee directors will be critical to the future value growth and governance of our company. Our board of directors also believes that any compensation package for our non-employee directors should be equity-based to align the interest of these directors with our stockholders. On the effective date of the offering, each of our director nominees will be granted options to purchase 20,000 shares of common stock at a per share exercise price equal to the price of the shares of common stock in this offering. The options will vest over a one year period of time. We may in the future grant additional options to our non-employee directors although there are no current plans to do so. We do not currently intend to provide any cash compensation to our non-employee directors.

Directors who are also our employees will not receive any additional compensation for their service on our board of directors.

2020 Incentive Stock Plan

We have adopted a 2020 Omnibus Incentive Stock Plan (the "2020 Plan"). An aggregate of 3,300,000 shares of our common stock is reserved for issuance and available for awards under the 2020 Plan, including incentive stock options granted under the 2020 Plan. The 2020 Plan administrator may grant awards to any employee, director, and consultants of the company and its subsidiaries. To date, no grants have been made under the 2020 Plan.

The 2020 Plan shall be initially administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board. The 2020 Plan administrator has the authority to determine, within the limits of the express provisions of the 2020 Plan, the individuals to whom awards will be granted, the nature, amount and terms of such awards and the

objectives and conditions for earning such awards. The Board may at any time amend or terminate the 2020 Plan, provided that no such action may be taken that adversely affects any rights or obligations with respect to any awards previously made under the 2020 Plan without the consent of the recipient. No awards may be made under the 2020 Plan after the tenth anniversary of its effective date.

Awards under the 2020 Plan may include incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights (“SARs”), restricted shares of common stock, restricted stock Units, performance share or Unit awards, other stock-based awards and cash-based incentive awards.

Stock Options

The 2020 Plan administrator may grant to a participant options to purchase our common stock that qualify as incentive stock options for purposes of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code (“incentive stock options”), options that do not qualify as incentive stock options (“non-qualified stock options”) or a combination thereof. The terms and conditions of stock option grants, including the quantity, price, vesting periods, and other conditions on exercise will be determined by the 2020 Plan administrator. The exercise price for stock options will be determined by the 2020 Plan administrator in its discretion, but non-qualified stock options and incentive stock options may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of one share of our company’s common stock on the date when the stock option is granted. Additionally, in the case of incentive stock options granted to a holder of more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our stock on the date of grant, the exercise price may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of one share of common stock on the date the stock option is granted. Stock options must be exercised within a period fixed by the 2020 Plan administrator that may not exceed ten years from the date of grant, except that in the case of incentive stock options granted to a holder of more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our stock on the date of grant, the exercise period may not exceed five years. At the 2020 Plan administrator’s discretion, payment for shares of common stock on the exercise of stock options may be made in cash, shares of our common stock held by the participant or in any other form of consideration acceptable to the 2020 Plan administrator (including one or more forms of “cashless” or “net” exercise).

Stock Appreciation Rights

The 2020 Plan administrator may grant to a participant an award of SARs, which entitles the participant to receive, upon its exercise, a payment equal to (i) the excess of the fair market value of a share of common stock on the exercise date over the SAR exercise price, times (ii) the number of shares of common stock with respect to which the SAR is exercised. The exercise price for a SAR will be determined by the 2020 Plan administrator in its discretion; provided, however, that in no event shall the exercise price be less than the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant.

Restricted Shares and Restricted Units

The 2020 Plan administrator may award to a participant shares of common stock subject to specified restrictions (“restricted shares”). Restricted shares are subject to forfeiture if the participant does not meet certain conditions such as continued employment over a specified forfeiture period and/or the attainment of specified performance targets over the forfeiture period. The 2020 Plan administrator also may award to a participant Units representing the right to receive shares of common stock in the future subject to the achievement of one or more goals relating to the completion of service by the participant and/or the achievement of performance or other objectives (“restricted Units”). The terms and conditions of restricted share and restricted Unit awards are determined by the 2020 Plan administrator.

Performance Awards

The 2020 Plan administrator may grant performance awards to participants under such terms and conditions as the 2020 Plan administrator deems appropriate. A performance award entitles a participant to receive a payment from us, the amount of which is based upon the attainment of predetermined performance targets over a specified award period. Performance awards may be paid in cash, shares of common stock or a combination thereof, as determined by the 2020 Plan administrator.

Other Stock-Based Awards

The 2020 Plan administrator may grant equity-based or equity-related awards, referred to as “other stock-based awards,” other than options, SARs, restricted shares, restricted Units, or performance awards. The terms and conditions of each other stock-based award will be determined by the 2020 Plan administrator. Payment under any other stock-based awards will be made in common stock or cash, as determined by the 2020 Plan administrator.

Cash-Based Awards

The 2020 Plan administrator may grant cash-based incentive compensation awards, which would include performance-based annual cash incentive compensation to be paid to covered employees. The terms and conditions of each cash-based award will be determined by the 2020 Plan administrator.

2013 Stock Plan***Eligibility and Administration***

Our employees, outside directors and consultants are eligible to receive nonstatutory options or the direct award or sale of shares under our 2013 Stock Plan, while only our employees are eligible to receive grants of ISOs under our 2013 Stock Plan. A person who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our outstanding stock, of the outstanding common stock of our parent or subsidiary, is not eligible for the grant of an ISO unless the exercise price is at least 110% of the fair market value of a share on the grant date and such ISO is not exercisable after five years from the grant date. The 2013 Stock Plan may be administered by a committee of the board of directors, and if no committee is appointed, then the board of directors. The board of directors has the authority to make all determinations and interpretations under, prescribe all forms for use with, and adopt rules for the administration of, the 2013 Stock Plan, subject to its express terms and conditions.

Shares Available and Termination

In the event that shares previously issued under the 2013 Stock Plan are reacquired, such shares will be added to the available shares for issuance under the 2013 Stock Plan. In the event that shares that would have otherwise been issuable under the 2013 Stock Plan were withheld in payment of the purchase price, exercise price, or withholding taxes, such shares will remain available for issuance under the 2013 Stock Plan. In the event that an outstanding option or other right is cancelled or expired, the shares allocable to the unexercised portion of the option or other right will be added to the number of shares available under the 2013 Stock Plan.

The 2013 Stock Plan will terminate automatically 10 years after the later of (i) the date when the board of directors adopted the 2013 Stock Plan or (ii) the date when the board of directors approved the most recent increase in the number of shares reserved under the 2013 Stock Plan that was also approved by our stockholders.

Awards

The 2013 Stock Plan provides for the grant of shares of common stock and options, including ISO intended to qualify under Code Section 422 and nonstatutory options which are not intended to qualify. All awards under the 2013 Stock plan will be set forth in award agreements, which will detail the terms and conditions of the awards, including any applicable vesting and payment terms and post-termination exercise limitations.

As of March 31, 2021, there were options to purchase 1,163,103 shares of our common stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$2.82 per share.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

Other than the compensation agreements and other arrangements described under “Executive Compensation” in this prospectus and the transactions described below, since January 1, 2019, there has not been and there is not currently proposed, any transaction or series of similar transactions to which we were, or will be, a party in which the amount involved exceeded, or will exceed, the lesser of (i) \$120,000 or (ii) one percent of the average of our total assets for the last two completed fiscal years, and in which any director, executive officer, holder of five percent or more of any class of our capital stock or any member of the immediate family of, or entities affiliated with, any of the foregoing persons, had, or will have, a direct or indirect material interest.

Related Person Transactions — Digital Brands Group, Inc.

On the effective date of this offering, we will grant stock options to acquire up to an aggregate of 2,672,000 shares to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Marketing Officer and Chief Financial Officer at a per share exercise price equal to the initial public offering price of the shares being offered by this prospectus.

Related Person Transactions — DBG

DBG uses Banctek Solutions, a registered independent sales organization (ISO) of FirstData as its back-end payment processor. Trevor Pettennude is majority owner of Banctek Solutions. We started to use Banctek Solutions services prior to Mr. Pettennude’s involvements with DBG. Total expenses for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were approximately \$25,000 and \$140,000, respectively, and included in sales and marketing in the accompanying statements of operations.

Two former officers, Corey Epstein and Mark Lynn (“Former Officers”), and one current officer, Hil Davis, of DBG deferred their salary during portions of 2014-2016 and 2019, respectively. DBG commenced repaying the Former Officers obligations during 2017; however, no additional payments were made during 2018. The balance of employee backpay to Former Officers, as of December 31, 2018 was approximately \$430,500. DBG has loaned funds to these same Former Officers of DBG throughout the life of the business, which net of repayments amounted to approximately \$234,500 as of December 31, 2018. These loans are payable on demand and do not bear interest. Due to the right of offset of the loans’ receivable and backpay for the Former Officers such amounts were netted as of December 31, 2018 and included in due to related parties on the accompanying balance sheet. As of December 31, 2018, due to related parties totaled \$415,380 which included additional advances from one Former Officers, and the current officer, John “Hil” Davis. In 2019, the balance due to one the Former Officers, was relieved in full through offset. The second Former Officer, who is a director, received repayment on all balances that existed as of 2018 and advanced additional funds to DBG. These advances are non-interest bearing and due on demand. The current officer, John “Hil” Davis, converted prior advances to a loan payable. The loan payable accrued interest at 5% per annum until March 25, 2021, at which time Mr. Davis agreed to waive any further requirement for the payment of future interest and to convert the balance into shares of common stock at the completion of this offering at a 30% discount to the IPO price. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the due to related parties account on the accompanying balance sheet include advances from the former officer, Mark Lynn, who also serves as a director, totaling \$194,568, and accrued salary of \$246,885 and \$68,859 to current officers.

A portion of the net proceeds of this offering will be used to pay salary and expenses to Laura Dowling, our Chief Marketing Officer, and Mark Lynn, a director. In addition, each of Mark Lynn, John “Hil” Davis, and Trevor Pettennude has agreed to convert certain amounts owed to them into shares of common stock at the effective date of this offering at a 30% discount to the IPO price as part of the Debt Conversion.

The following table reflects amounts owed, those to be repaid with a portion of the net proceeds of this offering and those to be converted into shares on the effective date of this offering:

Name	Title	Description	Total amount owed as of March 2021	Cash be paid with net proceeds	Amounts to be converted	Shares to be issued upon conversion
Mark Lynn	Director	Salary owed	\$ 194,568	\$ 144,568	\$ 50,000	14,286
Hil Davis	Chief Executive Officer / Chairman	Salary / expenses not reimbursed; short term loan payable	\$ 369,741		\$ 369,741	105,641
Laura Dowling	Chief Marketing Officer	Unreimbursed moving / relocation expenses; additional outstanding sign-on bonus	\$ 127,706	\$ 127,706	—	—
Trevor Pettennude	Director	Short-term loan payable	\$ 22,856		\$ 22,856	6,530

Related Person Transactions — Bailey

On July 22, 2019 Bailey entered into two promissory note agreements with its managing member, Norwest Venture Partners, totaling \$350,000. The notes bear interest at 12%, and all principal and accrued interest is payable on July 22, 2021.

On December 12, 2019 Bailey entered into two promissory note agreements with its managing member, Norwest Venture Partners, totaling \$500,000. The notes bear interest at 12%, and all principal and accrued interest is payable on July 22, 2021.

Related Person Transactions — H&J

In July 2017, the Company issued a promissory note with a principal of \$300,000 to a company owned by its majority owner. The note has an interest rate of 12% per annum, and is payable on or before July 10, 2022. Interest is paid quarterly. In October, 2019, the Company borrowed an additional \$125,000 pursuant to an addendum to the promissory note. During 2020, the Company borrowed an additional \$210,000 pursuant to an addendum. The balance of the note was \$635,000, and \$425,000, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Accrued interest at December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$19,500 and \$10,500, respectively.

In December 2019, the Company issued a promissory note with a principal amount of \$75,000 to its majority owner. The note has an interest rate of 8.5% and is payable on or before December 31, 2020. The note was repaid during 2020 and balance of the note was \$0 and \$75,000 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Policies and Procedures for Related Person Transactions

Our board of directors intends to adopt a written related person policy to set forth the policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of related person transactions. This policy will cover any transaction, arrangement or relationship, or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships in which we are to be a participant, the amount involved exceeds \$100,000 and a related person had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, including purchases of goods or services by or from the related person or entities in which the related person has a material interest, indebtedness, guarantees of indebtedness and employment by us of a related person.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The table below sets forth information regarding the projected beneficial ownership of our common stock immediately after the closing of this offering by the following individuals or groups:

- each person or entity who is known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of our outstanding stock;
- each of our executive officers;
- each of our directors and director nominees; and
- all of our directors, director nominees and executive officers as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities in question. Except as otherwise indicated, and subject to applicable community property laws, the persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of our common stock held by them.

Shares of common stock issuable pursuant to a stock option, warrant or convertible note that is currently exercisable or convertible, or is exercisable or convertible within 60 days after the date of determination of ownership, are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of the holder of the stock option, warrant or convertible note but are not treated as outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

The applicable percentage ownership “Before the Offering” in the following table is based on 7,569,349 shares of our common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2021, and (i) assumes a 1-for-15.625 reverse stock split that will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) assumes the conversion of all preferred stock into shares of common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) assumes the Debt Conversion, and (iv) includes 1,820,000 shares of common stock issuable to the holder of the membership interests in H&J (assuming an initial public offering price per share of \$5.00). The applicable percentage ownership “After the Offering” in the following table (i) includes the 2,000,000 shares of our common stock issued in this offering, and (ii) assumes that the underwriters’ over-allotment option will not be exercised. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each officer, director and director nominee in the following table is c/o Digital Brands Group, Inc., 1400 Lavaca Street, Austin, TX 78701.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Immediately Before Offering		Immediately After Offering	
	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Shares Outstanding	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Shares Outstanding
Executive Officers and Directors				
John “Hil” Davis ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	1,713,641	18.8%	1,713,641	15.4%
Laura Dowling ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	334,667	4.3%	334,667	3.4%
Reid Yeoman ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾	114,000	1.5%	114,000	1.2%
Mark Lynn ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	507,386	6.5%	335,297	5.2%
Trevor Pettennude ⁽²⁾⁽⁶⁾	328,625	4.3%	328,625	3.4%
Director Nominees⁽⁷⁾				
Jameeka Aaron				
Moise Emquies				
All executive officers, directors and director nominees as a group (7 persons) ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	2,998,319	30.0%	2,998,319	25.0%
Additional 5% Stockholders				
Drew Jones ⁽⁹⁾	1,820,000	24.2%	1,820,000	24.2%
2736 Routh Street Dallas, Texas 75201				

-
- (1) Mr. Davis, Ms. Dowling and Mr. Yeoman will receive a grant of options under our 2020 Stock Plan upon the effective date of this offering; Mr. Davis, Ms. Dowling and Mr. Yeoman to be granted options to acquire up to 2,144,000, 400,000 and 128,000, of which 75% of the options will be vested on the effective date of this offering and 25% of the options will vest in accordance with the vesting schedule provided in the Company's 2020 Stock Plan.
 - (2) Mr. Davis, Mr. Lynn and Mr. Pettennude have agreed, on the effective date of this offering, to convert \$369,741, \$50,000 and \$22,856, respectively, of monies owed to them by DBG into 105,641, 14,286, and 6,530 shares of common stock, respectively. The number of shares beneficially owned by each of them immediately before and immediately after the offering reflect these share conversions. See "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions."
 - (3) Includes options to acquire up to 34,667 shares of common stock, exercisable at \$3.28 per share.
 - (4) Includes options to acquire up to 18,000 shares of common stock, exercisable at \$3.28 per share.
 - (5) Includes options to acquire up to 321,011 shares of common stock exercisable between \$1.56 and \$3.28 per share.
 - (6) Includes options to acquire up to 74,880 shares of common stock exercisable between \$1.56 and \$3.28 per share.
 - (7) On the effective date of the offering, each of our director nominees will be granted options to purchase 20,000 shares of common stock at a per share exercise price equal to the price of the shares of common stock in this offering. The options will vest at a rate of 25% per quarter beginning on the date of grant and each quarter thereafter.
 - (8) Includes options to acquire up to 2,452,558 shares of common stock exercisable between \$1.56 and the IPO price.
 - (9) Represents shares to be issued to D. Jones Tailored Collection, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, an entity controlled by Drew Jones, upon the acquisition of H&J.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Authorized and Outstanding Capital Stock

Prior to the completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of 200,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, of which 7,569,349 shares will be issued and outstanding, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, no share of which will be issued and outstanding. The number of shares of common stock and preferred stock to be outstanding immediately prior to the completion of this offering (i) assumes a 1-for-15.625 reverse stock split that will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) assumes the conversion of all preferred stock into shares of common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (iii) assumes the Debt Conversion, and (iii) includes 1,820,000 shares of common stock issuable to the holder of the membership interests in H&J (assuming an initial public offering price per share of \$5.00), and (iv) assumes our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation has been filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. This excludes the shares underlying the Executive Option Grants. No shares of preferred stock will be outstanding. The following description of our capital stock is only a summary and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and by the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

Securities Offered in this Offering

We are offering 2,000,000 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase up to shares of common stock. The share of common stock and accompanying common warrants will be issued separately. We are also registering the shares of common stock issuable from time to time upon exercise of the warrants offered hereby. The description of our common stock is set forth above in this section. The following is a summary of certain terms and provisions of the warrants offered hereby. Prospective investors should carefully review the terms and provisions set forth in the form of warrant, which is attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Warrants

Exercisability. The warrants are exercisable at any time after their original issuance and at any time up to the date that is five years after their original issuance. The warrants will be exercisable, at the option of each holder, in whole or in part by delivering to us a duly executed exercise notice and, at any time a registration statement registering the issuance of the shares of common stock underlying the warrants under the Securities Act is effective and available for the issuance of such shares, or an exemption from registration under the Securities Act is available for the issuance of such shares, by payment in full in immediately available funds for the number of shares of common stock purchased upon such exercise. If a registration statement registering the issuance of the shares of common stock underlying the warrants under the Securities Act is not effective or available and an exemption from registration under the Securities Act is not available for the issuance of such shares, the holder may, in its sole discretion, elect to exercise the warrant through a cashless exercise, in which case the holder would receive upon such exercise the net number of shares of Common Stock determined according to the formula set forth in the warrant. No fractional shares of common stock will be issued in connection with the exercise of a warrant. In lieu of fractional shares, we will pay the holder an amount in cash equal to the fractional amount multiplied by the exercise price.

Exercise Limitation. A holder will not have the right to exercise any portion of the warrant if the holder (together with its affiliates) would beneficially own more than 4.99% of the outstanding Common Stock after exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the warrants, except that upon notice from the holder to us, the holder may waive such limitation up to a percentage, not in excess of 9.99% of the number of shares of our Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the warrants.

Exercise Price. The exercise price per whole share of Common Stock purchasable upon exercise of the warrants is \$5.50 per share or 110% of the public offering price of the combined initial public offering price. The exercise price is subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of certain stock dividends and

distributions, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications or similar events affecting our Common Stock and also upon any distributions of assets, including cash, stock or other property to our stockholders.

Transferability. Subject to applicable laws, the warrants may be offered for sale, sold, transferred or assigned without our consent.

Exchange Listing. We have applied for the listing of the warrants offered in this offering on The NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol “DBGIW”. No assurance can be given that such listing will be approved or that a trading market will develop.

Warrant Agent. The warrants will be issued in registered form under a warrant agency agreement between VStock Transfer, LLC, as warrant agent, and us. The warrants shall initially be represented only by one or more global warrants deposited with the warrant agent, as custodian on behalf of The Depository Trust Company (DTC) and registered in the name of Cede & Co., a nominee of DTC, or as otherwise directed by DTC.

Fundamental Transactions. In the event of a fundamental transaction, as described in the warrants and generally including any reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification of our Common Stock, the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of our properties or assets, our consolidation or merger with or into another person, the acquisition of more than 50% of our outstanding Common Stock, or any person or group becoming the beneficial owner of 50% of the voting power represented by our outstanding Common Stock, the holders of the warrants will be entitled to receive upon exercise of the warrants the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property that the holders would have received had they exercised the warrants immediately prior to such fundamental transaction.

Rights as a Stockholder. Except as otherwise provided in the warrants or by virtue of such holder’s ownership of shares of our Common Stock, the holder of a warrant does not have the rights or privileges of a holder of our Common Stock, including any voting rights, until the holder exercises the warrant.

Governing Law. The warrants and the warrant agency agreement are governed by New York law.

Common Stock

Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders, including the election of directors. Such holders are not entitled to vote cumulatively for the election of directors. Holders of a majority of the shares of common stock may elect all of the directors standing for election. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any outstanding preferred stock, common stockholders are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by the board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the common stockholders are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities, subject to prior distribution rights of preferred stock, if any, then outstanding. Common stockholders have no preemptive or conversion rights or other subscription rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently expect to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Preferred Stock

The board of directors is authorized, without action by the stockholders, to designate and issue preferred stock in one or more series and to designate the powers, preferences and rights of each series, which may be greater than the rights of the common stock. It is not possible to state the actual effect of the issuance of any shares of preferred stock upon the rights of holders of the common stock until the board of directors determines the specific rights of the holders of such preferred stock. However, the effects might include, among other things:

- impairing dividend rights of the common stock;
- diluting the voting power of the common stock;

- impairing the liquidation rights of the common stock; and
- delaying or preventing a change in control of us without further action by the stockholders.

Options

As of March 31, 2021 there were outstanding options to acquire up to 1,163,103 shares of our common stock at exercise prices between \$0.94 and \$3.28 expiring between June 2024 and November 2030.

Warrants

As of March 31, 2021, there were outstanding warrants to acquire up to 1,070,063 shares of our common stock and preferred stock at exercise prices between \$2.50 and \$8.29 expiring between June 2021 and October 2030.

Upon completion of this offering, Kingswood will receive warrants for the purchase of 160,000 shares of our common stock (based on the sale of 2,000,000 shares of our common stock). Please refer to the section entitled “*Underwriting — Underwriters’ Warrants.*”

Options to CEO, CMO and CFO

On the effective date of this offering, we will grant stock options to acquire up to an aggregate of 2,672,000 shares to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Marketing Officer and Chief Financial Officer at a per share exercise price equal to the initial public offering price of the shares being offered by this prospectus, of which 75% of the options will be vested on the effective date of this offering and 25% of the options will vest in accordance with the vesting schedule provided in the Company’s 2020 Stock Plan.

Anti-Takeover Provisions and Choice of Forum

Certain provisions of Delaware law and our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make the following more difficult:

- the acquisition of us by means of a tender offer;
- acquisition of control of us by means of a proxy contest or otherwise; and
- the removal of our incumbent officers and directors.

These provisions, summarized below, are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and are designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of increased protection against an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure us outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging such proposals. Among other things, negotiation of such proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Law. We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, an anti-takeover law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a “business acquisition” with an “interested stockholder” for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless the “business acquisition” or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved by our board of directors in a prescribed manner. Generally, a “business acquisition” includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Generally, an “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own, 15% or more of a corporation’s voting stock. The existence of this provision may have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions not approved in advance by the board of directors, including discouraging attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of common stock held by stockholders.

Stockholder Meetings. Under our bylaws, only the board of directors, the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer and the president, and stockholders holding an aggregate of 25% of our shares of our common stock may call special meetings of stockholders.

No Cumulative Voting. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws do not provide for cumulative voting in the election of directors.

Action by Written Consent of Stockholders Prohibited. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not allow stockholders to act by written consent in lieu of a meeting, unless approved in advance by our board of directors.

Undesignated Preferred Stock. The authorization of undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for the board of directors without stockholder approval to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to obtain control of us. These and other provisions may have the effect of deferring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in control or management of us.

Amendment of Provisions in the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. The second amended and restated certificate of incorporation will generally require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock in order to amend any provisions of the second amended and restated certificate of incorporation concerning, among other things:

- the required vote to amend certain provisions of the second amended and restated certificate of incorporation;
- the reservation of the board of director’s right to amend the amended and restated bylaws, with all rights granted to stockholders being subject to this reservation;
- management of the business by the board of directors;
- number of directors and structure of the board of directors;
- removal and appointment of directors;
- director nominations by stockholders;
- prohibition of action by written consent of stockholders;
- personal liability of directors to us and our stockholders; and
- indemnification of our directors, officers, employees and agents.

Choice of Forum. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware lacks subject matter jurisdiction, any state court located within the State of Delaware or, if and only if all such state courts lack subject matter jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware) shall be the sole and exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law:

- any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf;
- any action asserting a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders;
- any action asserting a claim against us or our directors, officers or other employees arising under the Delaware General Corporation Law, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our bylaws;
- any action or proceeding to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our bylaws;
- any action or proceeding as to which the Delaware General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; or
- any action asserting a claim against us or our directors, officers or other employees that is governed by the “internal affairs doctrine” as that term is defined in Section 115 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, in all cases to the fullest extent permitted by law and subject to the court’s having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants.

This exclusive forum provision does not apply to claims under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the U.S. federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

Limitations on Directors' Liability and Indemnification

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that our directors will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for any of the following:

- any breach of their duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;
- acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- payments of dividends or approval of stock repurchases or redemptions that are prohibited by Delaware law; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

This limitation of liability does not apply to liabilities arising under the federal securities laws and does not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that we shall indemnify our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the fullest extent permitted by law, and our amended and restated bylaws provide that we shall indemnify our directors and officers, and may indemnify our employees and other agents, to the fullest extent permitted by law. We believe that indemnification under our bylaws covers at least negligence and gross negligence on the part of indemnified parties. Our bylaws also permit us to secure insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee or other agent for any liability arising out of his or her actions in such capacity, regardless of whether Delaware law would permit indemnification.

We have entered into agreements to indemnify our directors and executive officers, in addition to the indemnification provided for in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws. These agreements, among other things, provide for indemnification of our directors and officers for expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and settlement amounts incurred by any such person in any action or proceeding arising out of such person's services as a director or officer or at our request.

We believe that these provisions and agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and executive officers. There is no pending litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers, employees or agents. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation or proceeding that might result in a claim for indemnification by a director, officer, employee or agent.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is VStock Transfer, LLC. The telephone number of VStock Transfer, LLC is (212) 828-8436.

NasdaqCM Listing

We have applied to list our common stock on the NasdaqCM under the symbol "DBGI." In conjunction therewith, we will apply to have the warrants listed on NasdaqCM under the symbol "DBGIW." No assurance can be given that our application will be approved.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no market for our common stock, and there can be no assurance that a significant public market for the common stock will develop or be sustained after this offering. Future sales of substantial amounts of common stock, including shares issued upon exercise of outstanding options in the public market following this offering, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time and could impair our ability to raise capital through sale of our equity securities. As described below, no shares issued in connection with this offering to the holder of the membership interests in H&J will be available for sale immediately after this offering because of certain contractual restrictions on resale. Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the prevailing market price and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Sale of Restricted Shares

Upon the completion of this offering and assuming an initial public offering price of \$5.00 per share, we will have 9,569,349 shares of common stock outstanding (or 9,869,349 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full). Of these shares, 2,000,000 shares sold in this offering (or 2,300,000 if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) and 1,319,498 shares will be freely tradable without restriction immediately following this offering. After 90 days from the date of this prospectus, an additional _____ shares will be eligible for sale to the public market. After the lock-up agreements described below expire 360 days from the date of this prospectus, an additional _____ will be eligible for sale in the public market, shares held by affiliates to be subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 of the Securities Act and certain other restrictions.

Upon the closing of this offering, shares of our common stock will be “restricted securities,” as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. These restricted securities are eligible for public sale only if they are registered under the Securities Act or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rules 144 or 701 under the Securities Act, which are summarized below.

Lock-Up Agreements

In connection with this offering our directors, our executive officers, the holder of the membership interests in H&J and holders of approximately _____ shares of our common stock will have signed lock-up agreements agreeing, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any shares of our common stock or any shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of options or warrants during the period from the date of the lock-up agreement continuing through the date 360 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Kingswood.

Following the lock-up periods set forth in the agreements described above, and assuming that the representatives of the underwriters do not release any parties from these agreements, all of the shares of our common stock that are restricted securities or are held by our affiliates as of the date of this prospectus will be eligible for sale in the public market in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, our affiliates who have beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least six months are entitled to sell in the public market, upon expiration of any applicable lock-up agreements and within any three-month period, a number of those shares of our common stock that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 70,501 shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on the NasdaqCM during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to such sale.

Such sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions, notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a person who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates for purposes of Rule 144 at any time during the three months preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned restricted securities within the meaning of Rule 144 for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner who was not an affiliate, is entitled to sell those shares in the public market (subject to the lock-up agreement referred to above, if applicable) without complying with the manner of sale, volume limitations or notice provisions of Rule 144, but subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner who was not an affiliate, then such person is entitled to sell such shares in the public market without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144 (subject to the lock-up agreement referred to above, if applicable).

Rule 701

Under Rule 701, each of our employees, officers, directors, consultants or advisors who purchased shares pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract is eligible to resell these shares 90 days after the effective date of this offering in reliance upon Rule 144, but without compliance with specific restrictions. Rule 701 provides that our affiliates may sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirement and that persons other than our affiliates may sell their shares in reliance on Rule 144 without complying with the holding period, public information, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144.

Registration Statement

We intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act covering all of the shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan and subject to options outstanding under our 2013 Stock Plan. We expect to file this registration statement as soon as practicable after this offering. However, none of the shares registered on Form S-8 will be eligible for resale until the expiration of the lock-up agreements to which they are subject. As of March 31, 2021, options to purchase a total of 1,163,103 and zero shares were outstanding under the 2013 Stock Plan and the 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan, respectively. A total of 3,300,000 shares are reserved for future issuance under the 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan of which options exercisable for up to 2,672,000 shares will be issued at the effective date of this offering further to the Executive Option Grant.

MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following discussion is a summary of material U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock and the purchase, exercise, disposition and lapse of our warrants. The common stock and the warrants are collectively referred to herein as our securities. All prospective holders of our securities should consult their tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our securities.

This discussion is not a complete analysis of all potential U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of our securities. This summary is based upon current provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), existing U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, published administrative pronouncements and rulings of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”), and judicial decisions, all as in effect as of the date of this prospectus. These authorities are subject to change and differing interpretation, possibly with retroactive effect. Any change or differing interpretation could alter the tax consequences to holders described in this discussion. There can be no assurance that a court or the IRS will not challenge one or more of the tax consequences described herein, and we have not obtained, nor do we intend to obtain, a ruling with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences to a holder of the purchase, ownership or disposition of our securities.

We assume in this discussion that a holder holds our securities as a “capital asset” within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to a particular holder in light of that holder’s individual circumstances, nor does it address the special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Code, any alternative minimum, Medicare contribution, estate or gift tax consequences, or any aspects of U.S. state, local or non-U.S. taxes or any other U.S. federal tax laws. This discussion also does not address consequences relevant to holders subject to special tax rules, such as holders that own, or are deemed to own, more than 5% of our capital stock (except to the extent specifically set forth below), corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, tax-exempt organizations, governmental organizations, banks, financial institutions, investment funds, insurance companies, brokers, dealers or traders in securities, commodities or currencies, regulated investment companies or real estate investment trusts, persons that have a “functional currency” other than the U.S. dollar, tax-qualified retirement plans, holders who hold or receive our securities pursuant to the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation, holders holding our securities as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy, conversion transaction or other integrated investment, holders deemed to sell our securities under the constructive sale provisions of the Code, passive foreign investment companies, controlled foreign corporations, and certain former U.S. citizens or long-term residents.

In addition, this discussion does not address the tax treatment of partnerships (or entities or arrangements that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or persons that hold our securities through such partnerships. If a partnership, including any entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, holds our securities, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such partners and partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our securities.

For purposes of this discussion, a “U.S. Holder” means a beneficial owner of our securities (other than a partnership or an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or

- a trust if (a) a U.S. court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of the trust's substantial decisions or (b) the trust has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

For purposes of this discussion, a "non-U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of our securities that is neither a U.S. Holder nor a partnership or an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Tax Considerations Applicable to U.S. Holders

Taxation of Distributions

If we pay distributions or make constructive distributions (other than certain distributions of our stock or rights to acquire our stock) to U.S. Holders of shares of our common stock, such distributions generally will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital that will be applied against and reduce (but not below zero) the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in our common stock. Any remaining excess will be treated as gain realized on the sale or other disposition of the common stock and will be treated as described under "*Tax Considerations Applicable to U.S. Holders — Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock*" below.

With certain exceptions (including dividends treated as investment income for purposes of investment interest deduction limitations), and provided certain holding period requirements are met, dividends we pay to a non-corporate U.S. Holder will generally constitute "qualified dividends" that will be subject to tax at long-term capital gains rates. If the holding period requirements are not satisfied, a non-corporate holder would be subject to tax on such dividend at ordinary income rates rather than preferential long-term capital gain rates.

Dividends we pay to a U.S. Holder that is a taxable corporation will generally qualify for the dividends received deduction in an amount equal to 50% of the amount of the dividend (65% if such corporation owns 20% or more of our stock by vote or value) provided that the requisite holding period is satisfied. If the holding period requirements are not satisfied, a corporation may not be able to qualify for the dividends received deduction and would have taxable income equal to the entire dividend amount.

Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock

A U.S. Holder generally will recognize gain or loss on the sale, taxable exchange or other taxable disposition of our common stock. Any such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder's holding period for the common stock so disposed of exceeds one year. The amount of gain or loss recognized will generally be equal to the difference between (1) the sum of the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property received in such disposition and (2) the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its common stock so disposed of. A U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its common stock will generally equal the U.S. Holder's acquisition cost for such common stock (or, in the case of common stock received upon exercise of a warrant, the U.S. Holder's initial basis for such common stock, as discussed below), less any prior distributions treated as a return of capital. Long-term capital gains recognized by non-corporate U.S. Holders are generally eligible for reduced rates of tax. If the U.S. Holder's holding period for the common stock so disposed of is one year or less, any gain on a sale or other taxable disposition of the shares would be subject to short-term capital gain treatment and would be taxed at ordinary income tax rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Exercise of a Warrant

Except as discussed below with respect to the cashless exercise of a warrant, a U.S. Holder generally will not recognize taxable gain or loss upon the exercise of a warrant for cash. The U.S. Holder's initial tax basis in the share of our common stock received upon exercise of the warrant will generally be an amount equal to the sum of the U.S. Holder's acquisition cost of the warrant and the exercise price of such

warrant. It is unclear whether a U.S. Holder's holding period for the common stock received upon exercise of the warrant would commence on the date of exercise of the warrant or the day following the date of exercise of the warrant; however, in either case the holding period will not include the period during which the U.S. Holder held the warrants.

In certain circumstances, the warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis. The U.S. federal income tax treatment of an exercise of a warrant on a cashless basis is not clear, and could differ from the consequences described above. It is possible that a cashless exercise could be a taxable event. U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors as to the consequences of an exercise of a warrant on a cashless basis, including with respect to their holding period and tax basis in the common stock received upon exercise of the warrant.

Sale, Exchange, Redemption or Expiration of a Warrant

Upon a sale, exchange (other than by exercise), redemption, or expiration of a warrant, a U.S. Holder will recognize taxable gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (1) the amount realized upon such disposition or expiration and (2) the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the warrant. A U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its warrants will generally equal the U.S. Holder's acquisition cost, increased by the amount of any constructive distributions included in income by such U.S. Holder (as described below under "*Tax Considerations Applicable to U.S. Holders — Possible Constructive Distributions*"). Such gain or loss generally will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the warrant is held by the U.S. Holder for more than one year at the time of such disposition or expiration.

If a warrant is allowed to lapse unexercised, a U.S. Holder will generally recognize a capital loss equal to such holder's adjusted tax basis in the warrant. Any such loss generally will be a capital loss. Because the term of the warrants is more than one year, a U.S. Holder's capital loss upon the lapse thereof will be treated as a long-term capital loss. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

Possible Constructive Distributions

The terms of each warrant provide for an adjustment to the number of shares of common stock for which the warrant may be exercised or to the exercise price of the warrant in certain events, as discussed in the section of this prospectus captioned "*Description of our Capital Stock — Warrants*." An adjustment which has the effect of preventing dilution generally should not be a taxable event. Nevertheless, a U.S. Holder of warrants would be treated as receiving a constructive distribution from us if, for example, the adjustment increases the holder's proportionate interest in our assets or earnings and profits (e.g., through an increase in the number of shares of common stock that would be obtained upon exercise or an adjustment to the exercise price of the warrant) as a result of a distribution of cash to the holders of shares of our common stock which is taxable to such holders as a distribution. Such constructive distribution would be subject to tax as described above under "*Tax Considerations Applicable to U.S. Holders — Taxation of Distributions*" in the same manner as if such U.S. Holder received a cash distribution from us on common stock equal to the fair market value of such increased interest.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.

In general, information reporting requirements may apply to dividends paid to a U.S. Holder and to the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of our shares of common stock and warrants, unless the U.S. Holder is an exempt recipient. Backup withholding may apply to such payments if the U.S. Holder fails to provide a taxpayer identification number (or furnishes an incorrect taxpayer identification number) or a certification of exempt status, or has been notified by the IRS that it is subject to backup withholding (and such notification has not been withdrawn).

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a credit against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Taxpayers should consult their tax advisors regarding their qualification for an exemption from backup withholding and the procedures for obtaining such an exemption.

Tax Considerations Applicable to Non-U.S. Holders

Taxation of Distributions

In general, any distributions (including constructive distributions) we make to a non-U.S. Holder of shares on our common stock, to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles), will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, provided such dividends are not effectively connected with the non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States, we will be required to withhold tax from the gross amount of the dividend at a rate of 30%, unless such non-U.S. Holder is eligible for a reduced rate of withholding tax under an applicable income tax treaty and provides proper certification of its eligibility for such reduced rate (usually on an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E, as applicable). In the case of any constructive dividend (as described below under "*Tax Considerations Applicable to Non-U.S. Holders — Possible Constructive Distributions*"), it is possible that this tax would be withheld from any amount owed to a non-U.S. Holder by the applicable withholding agent, including cash distributions on other property or sale proceeds from warrants or other property subsequently paid or credited to such holder. Any distribution not constituting a dividend will be treated first as reducing (but not below zero) the non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its shares of our common stock and, to the extent such distribution exceeds the non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, as gain realized from the sale or other disposition of the common stock, which will be treated as described under "*Tax Considerations Applicable to Non-U.S. Holders — Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Warrants*" below. In addition, if we determine that we are likely to be classified as a "United States real property holding corporation" (see "*Tax Considerations Applicable to Non-U.S. Holders — Gain on Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Warrants*" below), we will withhold 15% of any distribution that exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits.

Dividends we pay to a non-U.S. Holder that are effectively connected with such non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (or if a tax treaty applies are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. Holder) will generally not be subject to U.S. withholding tax, provided such non-U.S. Holder complies with certain certification and disclosure requirements (generally by providing an IRS Form W-8ECI). Instead, such dividends generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax, net of certain deductions, at the same individual or corporate rates applicable to U.S. Holders. If the non-U.S. Holder is a corporation, dividends that are effectively connected income may also be subject to a "branch profits tax" at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty).

Exercise of a Warrant

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a non-U.S. Holder's exercise of a warrant will generally correspond to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the exercise of a warrant by a U.S. Holder, as described under "*Tax Considerations Applicable to U.S. Holders — Exercise of a Warrant*" above, although to the extent a cashless exercise results in a taxable exchange, the tax consequences to the non-U.S. Holder would be the same as those described below in "*Tax Considerations Applicable to Non-U.S. Holders — Gain on Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Warrants*."

Gain on Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Warrants

A non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax in respect of gain recognized on a sale, taxable exchange or other taxable disposition of our common stock or warrants or an expiration or redemption of our warrants, unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the non-U.S. Holder within the United States (and, if an applicable tax treaty so requires, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the non-U.S. Holder);
- the non-U.S. Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met; or

- we are or have been a “United States real property holding corporation” for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition or the period that the non-U.S. Holder held our common stock or warrants and, in the case where shares of our common stock are regularly traded on an established securities market, the non-U.S. Holder has owned, directly or constructively, more than 5% of our common stock at any time within the shorter of the five-year period preceding the disposition or such Non-U.S. Holder’s holding period for the shares of our common stock. These rules may be modified as applied to the warrants. There can be no assurance that our common stock will be treated as regularly traded or not regularly traded on an established securities market for this purpose.

Gain described in the first bullet point above will be subject to tax at generally applicable U.S. federal income tax rates as if the non-U.S. Holder were a U.S. resident. Any gains described in the first bullet point above of a non-U.S. Holder that is a foreign corporation may also be subject to an additional “branch profits tax” at a 30% rate (or lower applicable treaty rate). Gain described in the second bullet point above will generally be subject to a flat 30% U.S. federal income tax (or lower applicable treaty rate). Non-U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding possible eligibility for benefits under income tax treaties.

If the third bullet point above applies to a non-U.S. Holder and applicable exceptions are not available, gain recognized by such holder on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common stock or warrants, as applicable, will be subject to tax at generally applicable U.S. federal income tax rates. In addition, a buyer of our common stock or warrants from such holder may be required to withhold U.S. income tax at a rate of 15% of the amount realized upon such disposition. We will be classified as a United States real property holding corporation if the fair market value of our “United States real property interests” equals or exceeds 50% of the sum of the fair market value of our worldwide real property interests plus our other assets used or held for use in a trade or business, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We do not believe we currently are or will become a United States real property holding corporation, however there can be no assurance in this regard. Non-U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of these rules.

Possible Constructive Distributions

The terms of each warrant provide for an adjustment to the number of shares of common stock for which the warrant may be exercised or to the exercise price of the warrant in certain events, as discussed in the section of this prospectus captioned “*Description of our Capital Stock — Warrants — Public Stockholders’ Warrants.*” An adjustment which has the effect of preventing dilution generally should not be a taxable event. Nevertheless, a non-U.S. Holder of warrants would be treated as receiving a constructive distribution from us if, for example, the adjustment increases the holder’s proportionate interest in our assets or earnings and profits (e.g., through an increase in the number of shares of common stock that would be obtained upon exercise or an adjustment to the exercise price of the warrant) as a result of a distribution of cash to the holders of shares of our common stock which is taxable to such holders as a distribution. A non-U.S. Holder would be subject to U.S. federal income tax withholding as described above under “*Non-U.S. Holders — Taxation of Distributions*” under that section in the same manner as if such non-U.S. Holder received a cash distribution from us on common stock equal to the fair market value of such increased interest.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Provisions of the Code and Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance promulgated thereunder commonly referred as the “Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act” (“FATCA”) generally impose withholding at a rate of 30% in certain circumstances on dividends (including constructive dividends) in respect of our securities which are held by or through certain foreign financial institutions (including investment funds), unless any such institution (1) enters into, and complies with, an agreement with the IRS to report, on an annual basis, information with respect to interests in, and accounts maintained by, the institution that are owned by certain U.S. persons and by certain non-U.S. entities that are wholly or partially owned by U.S. persons and to withhold on certain payments, or (2) if required under an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country, reports such information to its local tax

authority, which will exchange such information with the U.S. authorities. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country may modify these requirements. Accordingly, the entity through which our securities are held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Similarly, dividends in respect of our securities held by an investor that is a non-financial non-U.S. entity that does not qualify under certain exceptions will generally be subject to withholding at a rate of 30%, unless such entity either (1) certifies to us or the applicable withholding agent that such entity does not have any “substantial United States owners” or (2) provides certain information regarding the entity’s “substantial United States owners,” which will in turn be provided to the U.S. Department of Treasury. Withholding under FATCA was scheduled to apply to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of property that produces U.S.-source interest or dividends, however, the IRS released proposed regulations that, if finalized in their proposed form, would eliminate the obligation to withhold on such gross proceeds. Although these proposed Treasury Regulations are not final, taxpayers generally may rely on them until final Treasury Regulations are issued. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in our securities.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.

Information returns will be filed with the IRS in connection with payments of dividends and the proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our common stock and warrants. A non-U.S. Holder may have to comply with certification procedures to establish that it is not a United States person in order to avoid information reporting and backup withholding requirements. The certification procedures required to claim a reduced rate of withholding under a treaty generally will satisfy the certification requirements necessary to avoid the backup withholding as well. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a non-U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

UNDERWRITING

Kingswood Capital Markets is acting as representative of each of the underwriters named below. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in an underwriting agreement among us and the underwriters, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each of the underwriters has agreed, severally and not jointly, to purchase from us, the number of shares of common stock and warrants set forth opposite its name below.

<u>Underwriter</u>	<u>Number of Shares of common stock and warrants</u>
Kingswood Capital Markets, division of Benchmark Investments, Inc.	
Total	2,000,000

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the underwriting agreement, the underwriters have agreed, severally and not jointly, to purchase all of the shares and warrants sold under the underwriting agreement if any of these shares and warrants are purchased. If an underwriter defaults, the underwriting agreement provides that the purchase commitments of the non-defaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against specified liabilities, including some liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The underwriters are offering the shares and accompanying warrants, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel, including the validity of the shares and warrants, and other conditions contained in the underwriting agreement, such as the receipt by the underwriters of officer's certificates and legal opinions. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

Commissions and Discounts

The representatives have advised us that they propose initially to offer the shares and accompanying warrants to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of \$[•] per share. After the initial public offering, the public offering price, concession and discount may be changed.

The following table shows the per share of common stock and warrant and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

	<u>Per Share and Warrant</u>	<u>Total Without Exercise of Over- Allotment Option</u>	<u>Total With Exercise of Over- Allotment Option</u>
Public offering price	\$ 5.00	\$	\$
Underwriting discount and commissions	\$	\$	\$
Nonaccountable expense allowance (1%)	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds, before expenses, to DBG	\$	\$	\$

The total expenses of the offering, not including the underwriting discount, commissions and the nonaccountable expense, are estimated at approximately \$ million and are payable by us. We have also agreed to pay all of the expenses relating to the offering, including, but not limited to, all filing fees and communication expenses relating to the registration of the common stock and warrants to be sold in this offering (including the over-allotment); all fees and expenses relating to the listing of the common stock on the NasdaqCM; if the offering requires "blue sky" registration, fees of legal counsel performing such work;

the costs of all mailing and printing of the underwriting documents, registration statements and prospectuses; the costs of $\frac{3}{4}G$ preparing, printing and delivering certificates representing the common stock issued in this offering; fees and expenses of the transfer agent for our common stock; stock transfer taxes, if any; the fees and expenses of our accountants and of our legal counsel and other agents and representatives; and travel expenses relating to the “road show” marketing trips. We will reimburse the underwriters up to \$150,000 for its actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred for this offering (including but not limited to fees and expenses of underwriter counsel, all reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements relating to background checks of our officers and directors, and expenses of internet roadshow software systems) less any advances provided for such expenses (which shall be returned to us to the extent not offset by actual expenses) in the event of the closing of this offering and up to \$50,000 in the event that there is not a closing of this offering.

In April 2021, we sold an aggregate of \$1.0 million of promissory notes in a bridge financing. Kingswood acted as placement agent for the bridge financing and received a placement agent fee of \$40,000 in cash and was issued 20,000 shares of our common stock.

Underwriters’ Warrants

We have agreed to issue to Kingswood common share purchase warrants (the “Underwriters’ Warrants”) covering a number of shares of common stock equal up to 160,000 shares of our common stock (8% of the total number of shares of our common stock being sold in this offering, excluding the overallotment). The Underwriters’ Warrants may not be exercised for six months after the effective date of the registration statement and will expire five years after such effective date. The Underwriters’ Warrants will be exercisable at a price equal to \$6.25 per share (125% of the IPO per share price, (based on the sale of 2,000,000 shares of our common stock and assuming an IPO per share price of \$5.00). The Underwriters’ Warrants shall not be redeemable. The warrants and the shares of common stock underlying the warrants have been deemed compensation by FINRA and are therefore subject to a 360-day lock-up pursuant to Rule 5110(g)(1) of FINRA. The Underwriters’ Warrants may not be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated or be the subject of any hedging, short sale, derivative, put, or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of the securities for a period of 360 days following the effective date of the registration for this offering, except that they may be assigned, in whole or in part, to any officer or partner of the Underwriter, and to members of the underwriting syndicate or selling group (or to officers or partners thereof), or as otherwise permitted, in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(g)(2). The Underwriters’ Warrants will contain provisions for one demand registration of the sale of the underlying shares of common stock at our expense (in the event that our registration statement covering the Underwriters’ Warrants and the underlying common stock is no longer effective), and unlimited “piggyback” registration rights for a period of five (5) years after the effective date of the registration statement for this offering at our expense. The demand registration right provided will not be greater than five years from the effective date of the registration statement related to this offering in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(g)(8)(C). The book runners will split the Underwriters’ Warrants on the same pro rata percentage of the amount of the offering each book runner underwrites. The exercise price and number of shares issuable upon exercise of the Underwriters’ Warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock split or other corporate events and as otherwise permitted under Rule 5110(f)(2)(G) of FINRA.

Over-Allotment Option

We have granted an option to the underwriters to purchase up to 300,000 additional shares of common stock and/or warrants at the public offering price less the underwriting discount. The underwriters may exercise this option for 45 days from the date of this prospectus solely to cover any over-allotments. If the underwriters exercise this option, each will be obligated, subject to conditions contained in the underwriting agreement, to purchase the number of additional shares proportionate to that underwriter’s allotment reflected in the above table.

No Sales of Similar Securities

Our founders, executive officers and directors, the holder of the membership interests in H&J, and certain existing stockholders have agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to sell or transfer any common

stock for three hundred sixty days after the date of this prospectus without first obtaining the written consent of Kingswood. Specifically, we and these other persons have agreed, subject to certain limitations, not to directly or indirectly:

- offer, pledge, sell or contract to sell any common stock;
- sell any option or contract to purchase any common stock;
- purchase any option or contract to sell any common stock;
- grant any option, right or warrant for the sale of any common stock;
- lend or otherwise dispose of or transfer any common stock;
- request or demand that we file a registration statement related to the common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, the economic consequence of ownership of any common stock whether any such swap or transaction is to be settled by delivery of shares or other securities, in cash or otherwise.

This lockup provision applies to common stock and to securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for or repayable with common stock. It also applies to common stock owned now or acquired later by the person executing the agreement or for which the person executing the agreement later acquires the power of disposition.

The Underwriting Agreement provides that for a period of three hundred sixty days from the effective date of the Underwriting Agreement, DBG may not issue, enter into any agreement to issue or announce the issuance or proposed issuance of any shares of common stock. This prohibition does not apply to (i) equity grants to employees, officers or directors under the 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan, (ii) the issuance of securities upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of any securities issued under the Underwriting Agreement and/or other securities exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of common stock issued and outstanding on the date of the Underwriting Agreement, (iii) shares of common stock issued as part of the purchase price in connection with the acquisitions or strategic transactions, provided certain conditions are met, or (iv) the issuance of shares of our common stock upon conversion or exercise of outstanding convertible debt, options and warrants.

Listing on the NasdaqCM

We have applied to list our common stock and accompanying warrant on the NasdaqCM under the symbol “DBGI” and “DBGIW,” respectively.

Before this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The public offering price was determined through negotiations among us and the representatives. In addition to prevailing market conditions, the factors considered in determining the public offering price are:

- the valuation multiples of publicly traded companies that the representatives believe to be comparable to us;
- our financial information;
- the history of, and the prospects for, our company and the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management, its past and present operations, and the prospects for, and timing of, our future revenues;
- the present state of our development; and
- the above factors in relation to market values and various valuation measures of other companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

An active trading market for the shares may not develop. It is also possible that after this offering the shares will not trade in the public market at or above the public offering price. The underwriters do not expect to sell more than [•]% of the shares being offered in this offering to accounts over which they exercise discretionary authority.

Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids

Until the distribution of the shares is completed, SEC rules may limit underwriters and selling group members from bidding for and purchasing our common stock. However, the representatives may engage in transactions that stabilize the price of the common stock, such as bids or purchases to peg, fix or maintain that price.

The underwriters may purchase and sell the common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in this offering. “Covered” short sales are sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares from the issuer in this offering. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the over-allotment option. “Naked” short sales are any sales in excess of such option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of common shares made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of this offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Similar to other purchase transactions, the underwriters’ purchases to cover the syndicate short sales may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the common stock. As a result, the price of the common stock may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market.

Neither we nor any of the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the common stock. In addition, neither we nor any of the representatives make any representation that the representatives will engage in these transactions or that these transactions, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

Electronic Distribution

In connection with the offering, certain of the underwriters or securities dealers may distribute prospectuses by electronic means, such as e-mail.

Other Relationships

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, a variety of these services to DBG and to persons and entities with relationships with DBG, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area that has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a relevant member state), with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that relevant member state (the relevant implementation date), an offer of shares described in this prospectus may not be made to the public in that relevant member state other than:

- to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- to fewer than 100 or, if the relevant member state has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by us for any such offer; or
- in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,
- provided that no such offer of shares shall require us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer of securities to the public” in any relevant member state means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the shares, as the expression may be varied in that member state by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that member state, and the expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the relevant member state) and includes any relevant implementing measure in the relevant member state. The expression 2010 PD Amending Directive means Directive 2010/73/EU.

The sellers of the shares have not authorized and do not authorize the making of any offer of shares through any financial intermediary on their behalf, other than offers made by the underwriters with a view to the final placement of the shares as contemplated in this prospectus. Accordingly, no purchaser of the shares, other than the underwriters, is authorized to make any further offer of the shares on behalf of the sellers or the underwriters.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

This prospectus is only being distributed to, and is only directed at, persons in the United Kingdom that are qualified investors within the meaning of Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive that are also (i) investment professionals falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (the “Order”) or (ii) high net worth entities, and other persons to whom it may lawfully be communicated, falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (each such person being referred to as a “relevant person”). This prospectus and its contents are confidential and should not be distributed, published or reproduced (in whole or in part) or disclosed by recipients to any other persons in the United Kingdom. Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.

Canada

The securities may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws. Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor. Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Canada

No securities commission or similar regulatory authority in Canada has reviewed or in any way passed upon this prospectus or on the merits of the securities and any representation to the contrary is an offence.

The offering is being made by a non-Canadian issuer using disclosure documents prepared in accordance with non-Canadian securities laws. Canadian purchasers should be aware that these requirements may differ significantly from those of requirements under applicable Canadian securities laws. In addition, prospective purchasers resident in a province or territory of Canada should be aware that the financial statements and other financial information contained and incorporated by reference herein have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”) and (where audited) have been subjected to U.S. auditing and U.S. auditor independence standards. U.S. GAAP and U.S. auditing standards differ in certain respects from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) and Canadian auditing standards, and thus the consolidated financial statements and other financial information contained or incorporated by reference herein may not be comparable to financial statements and financial information of Canadian companies.

Some or all of the directors and officers of the Company, and certain experts named herein, may be located outside of Canada and, as a result, it may not be possible for purchasers to effect service of process within Canada upon the Company or those persons. All or a substantial portion of the assets of the Company and those persons may be located outside of Canada and, as a result, it may not be possible to satisfy a judgment against the Company or those persons in Canada or to enforce a judgment obtained in Canadian courts against the Company or those persons outside of Canada.

Nova Scotia Purchasers

Under Nova Scotia securities legislation, certain purchasers who purchase shares of common stock offered by this prospectus during the period of distribution will have a statutory right of action for damages against the Company and the directors of the Company as of the date of this prospectus, or while still the owner of the shares of common stock, for rescission against the Company if this prospectus, or a document incorporated by reference in or deemed incorporated into this prospectus, contains a misrepresentation without regard to whether the purchasers relied on the misrepresentation. The right of action for rescission or damages is exercisable not later than 120 days from the date on which payment is made for the shares of common stock or after the date on which the initial payment for the shares of common stock was made where payments subsequent to the initial payment are made pursuant to a contractual commitment assumed prior to, or concurrently with, the initial payment. If a purchaser elects to exercise the right of action for rescission, the purchaser will have no right of action for damages against the Company or the directors of the Company. In no case will the amount recoverable in any action exceed the price at which the shares of common stock were offered to the purchaser and if the purchaser is shown to have purchased the shares of common stock with knowledge of the misrepresentation, the Company and the directors of the Company will have no liability. In the case of an action for damages, the Company and the directors of the Company will not be liable for all or any portion of the damages that are proven to not represent the depreciation in value of the shares of common stock as a result of the misrepresentation relied upon. These rights are in addition to, and without derogation from, any other rights or remedies available at law to a Nova Scotia purchaser. The foregoing is a summary of the rights available to a Nova Scotia purchaser. Not all defenses upon which the Company or others may rely are described herein. Nova Scotia purchasers should refer to the complete text of the relevant statutory provisions.

Saskatchewan Purchasers

Under Saskatchewan securities legislation, certain purchasers who purchase shares of common stock offered by this prospectus during the period of distribution will have a statutory right of action for damages against the Company and every director of the Company as of the date of this prospectus, and every person or company who sells the shares of common stock on behalf of the Company under this prospectus, or while still the owner of the shares of common stock, for rescission against the Company if this prospectus contains a misrepresentation without regard to whether the purchasers relied on the misrepresentation. The right of action for damages is exercisable not later than the earlier of one year from the date the purchaser first had knowledge of the facts giving rise to the cause of action and six years from the date on which payment is made for the shares of common stock. The right of action for rescission is exercisable not later than 180 days from the date on which payment is made for the shares of common stock. If a purchaser elects to exercise the right of action for rescission, the purchaser will have no right of action for damages against the Company or the others listed above. In no case will the amount recoverable in any action exceed the price

at which the shares of common stock were offered to the purchaser and if the purchaser is shown to have purchased the shares of common stock with knowledge of the misrepresentation, the Company and the others listed above will have no liability. In the case of an action for damages, the Company and the others listed above will not be liable for all or any portion of the damages that are proven to not represent the depreciation in value of the shares of common stock as a result of the misrepresentation relied upon. A purchaser who receives an amended prospectus has the right to withdraw from the agreement to purchase the shares of common stock by delivering a notice to the Company within two business days of receiving the amended prospectus. These rights are in addition to, and without derogation from any other rights or remedies available at law to a Saskatchewan purchaser. The foregoing is a summary of the rights available to a Saskatchewan purchaser. Not all defenses upon which the Company or others may rely are described herein. Saskatchewan purchasers should refer to the complete text of the relevant statutory provisions.

Resale Restrictions

The offer and sale of the securities in Canada is being made on a private placement basis only and is exempt from the requirement that the Company prepares and files a prospectus under applicable Canadian securities laws. Any resale of securities acquired by a Canadian investor in this offering must be made in accordance with applicable Canadian securities laws, which may vary depending on the relevant jurisdiction, and which may require resales to be made in accordance with Canadian prospectus requirements, pursuant to a statutory exemption from the prospectus requirements, in a transaction exempt from the prospectus requirements or otherwise under a discretionary exemption from the prospectus requirements granted by the applicable local Canadian securities regulatory authority. These resale restrictions may under certain circumstances apply to resales of the securities outside of Canada. By purchasing shares of common stock under the offering and accepting delivery of a purchase confirmation, each Canadian purchaser is deemed to acknowledge that pursuant that it is receiving notice that, unless permitted under applicable Canadian securities laws, the holder of the securities offered herein must not trade any of the securities to a resident of Canada before the date that is four months and a day after the distribution date (expected to be on or about [•], 2021).

Taxation and Eligibility for Investment

Any discussion of taxation and related matters contained in this prospectus does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a Canadian investor when deciding to purchase the shares and, in particular, does not address any Canadian tax considerations. No representation or warranty is hereby made as to the tax consequences to a resident, or deemed resident, of Canada of an investment in the shares or with respect to the eligibility of the shares for investment by such investor under relevant Canadian federal and provincial legislation and regulations.

Language of Documents

Upon receipt of this document, each Canadian investor hereby confirms that it has expressly requested that all documents evidencing or relating in any way to the sale of the securities described herein (including for greater certainty any purchase confirmation or any notice) be drawn up in the English language only. Par la réception de ce document, chaque investisseur canadien confirme par les présentes qu'il a expressément exigé que tous les documents faisant foi ou se rapportant de quelque manière que ce soit à la vente des valeurs mobilières décrites aux présentes (incluant, pour plus de certitude, toute confirmation d'achat ou tout avis) soient rédigés en anglais seulement.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Manatt, Phelps & Phillips, LLP, Costa Mesa, California. As of the date of this prospectus, Thomas Poletti, one of the attorneys and a partner of this firm, owns a stock option exercisable for 2,750 shares of our common stock. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the underwriters by Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP, Washington D.C.

EXPERTS

The financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 of Digital Brands Group, Inc. (formerly Denim.LA, Inc.) and Harper & Jones, LLC, and the financial statements as of and for the year then ended of December 31, 2019 of Bailey 44 LLC, in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of *dbbmckennon*, an independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The consolidated financial statements of Bailey 44, LLC as of December 31, 2018, and for the year then ended, included herein have been audited by Moss Adams LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their report which is included herein. Such consolidated financial statements have been so included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 with respect to the common stock offered by this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement or the exhibits and schedules which are part of the registration statement. For further information with respect to us and our common stock, see the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules thereto. Any document we file may be read and copied at the SEC's public reference rooms in Washington, D.C., New York, New York and Chicago, Illinois. Please call the SEC at 1- 800-SEC-0330 for further information about the public reference rooms. Our filings with the SEC are also available to the public from the SEC's Web site at <http://www.sec.gov>.

Upon completion of this offering, we will become subject to the information and periodic reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and, accordingly, will file periodic reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Such periodic reports, proxy statements and other information will be available for inspection and copying at the SEC's public reference rooms, and the website of the SEC referred to above.

Digital Brands Group, Inc.
Consolidated Financial Statements

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</u>	<u>F-2</u>
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019:	
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>	<u>F-3 – F-4</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations</u>	<u>F-5</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit</u>	<u>F-6</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>	<u>F-7</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>F-9 – F-31</u>

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Digital Brands Group, Inc.
Los Angeles, CA

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Digital Brands Group, Inc., formerly Denim.LA, Inc., and subsidiary (collectively, the “Company”) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders’ deficit, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company’s net losses from inception, negative cash flow from operations, and lack of liquidity raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosure in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ dbbmckennon

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2018

Newport Beach, California
April 12, 2021

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIM.LA, INC.)
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	<u>December 31,</u>	
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 575,986	\$ 40,469
Accounts receivable, net	35,532	—
Due from factor, net	210,033	—
Inventory	1,163,279	1,061,969
Prepaid expenses	23,826	63,516
Total current assets	2,008,656	1,165,954
Deferred offering costs	214,647	
Property, equipment and software, net	62,313	72,593
Goodwill	6,479,218	—
Intangible assets, net	7,494,667	—
Deposits	92,668	43,510
Total assets	<u>\$ 16,352,169</u>	<u>\$ 1,282,057</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 5,668,703	\$ 1,597,770
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	1,245,646	1,121,317
Deferred revenue	1,667	15,231
Due to related parties	441,453	263,427
Convertible notes, current	700,000	—
Accrued interest payable	737,039	129,982
Note payable – related party	137,856	115,000
Venture debt, net of discount	5,854,326	4,382,549
Loan payable, current	992,000	—
Promissory note payable	4,500,000	—
Total current liabilities	20,278,690	7,625,276
Convertible notes	1,215,815	799,280
Loan payable	709,044	—
Warrant liability	6,265	7,700
Total liabilities	<u>22,209,814</u>	<u>8,432,256</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Stockholders' deficit:		
Series Seed convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par, 20,714,518 shares authorized, 20,714,518 shares issued and outstanding at both December 31, 2020 and 2019. Convertible into one share of common stock. Liquidation preference of \$5,633,855 as of both December 31, 2020 and 2019	2,071	2,071

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (continued)

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Series A convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par, 14,481,413 shares authorized, 5,654,072 shares issued and outstanding at both December 31, 2020 and 2019. Convertible into one share of common stock. Liquidation preference of \$2,713,955 as of both December 31, 2020 and 2019	565	565
Series A-2 convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par, 20,000,000 shares authorized, 5,932,742 shares issued and outstanding at both December 31, 2020 and 2019. Convertible into one share of common stock. Liquidation preference of \$2,966,371 as of both December 31, 2020 and 2019	593	593
Series A-3 convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par, 18,867,925 shares authorized, 9,032,330 and 8,223,036 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Convertible into one share of common stock. Liquidation preference of \$4,787,135 and \$4,358,209 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	904	823
Series CF convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par, 2,000,000 shares authorized, 836,331 and 126,641 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Convertible into one share of common stock. Liquidation preference of \$434,890 and \$65,863 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	83	12
Series B convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par, 20,754,717 shares authorized, 20,754,717 and no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Convertible into one share of common stock. Liquidation preference of \$11,000,000 and \$0 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	2,075	—
Undesignated preferred stock, \$0.0001 par, 936,144 shares authorized, 0 and 0 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively		
Common stock, \$0.0001 par, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 10,377,615 and 10,377,615 shares issued and outstanding as of both December 31, 2020 and 2019	1,038	1,038
Additional paid-in capital	27,481,023	15,485,078
Subscription receivable	—	(22,677)
Accumulated deficit	(33,345,997)	(22,617,702)
Total stockholders' deficit	(5,857,645)	(7,150,199)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	<u>\$ 16,352,169</u>	<u>\$ 1,282,057</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net revenues	\$ 5,239,437	\$ 3,034,216
Cost of net revenues	4,685,755	1,626,505
Gross profit	553,682	1,407,711
Operating expenses:		
General and administrative	7,149,210	4,584,010
Sales and marketing	576,469	869,285
Distribution	342,466	801,885
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	848,927	—
Impairment of intangible assets	784,500	—
Total operating expenses	9,701,572	6,255,180
Loss from operations	(9,147,890)	(4,847,469)
Other income (expense):		
Interest expense	(1,599,518)	(772,592)
Other non-operating income (expenses)	32,754	(33,112)
Total other income (expense), net	(1,566,764)	(805,704)
Provision for income taxes	13,641	800
Net loss	<u>\$ (10,728,295)</u>	<u>\$ (5,653,973)</u>
Weighted average vested common shares outstanding – basic and diluted	<u>10,377,615</u>	<u>10,377,615</u>
Net loss per common share – basic and diluted	<u>\$ (1.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.54)</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIM.LA, INC.)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT

	Series Seed Preferred Stock		Series A Preferred Stock		Series A-2 Preferred Stock		Series A-3 Preferred Stock		Series CF Preferred Stock		Series B Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Subscription Receivable	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balances at December 31, 2018	20,714,518	\$2,071	5,650,903	\$565	5,932,742	\$593	3,447,608	\$345	124,204	\$12	—	\$ —	10,377,615	\$1,038	\$13,241,211	\$ (8,283)	\$(16,963,729)	\$ (3,726,177)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172,491	—	—	172,491
Issuance of Series CF preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,437	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,283	—	8,283
Shares issued to holders in prior offerings	—	—	3,169	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series A-3 preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,775,428	478	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,530,499	(22,677)	—	2,508,300
Offering costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(509,051)	—	—	(509,051)
Fair value of warrant issuances – venture debt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	49,928	—	—	49,928
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,653,973)	(5,653,973)
Balances at December 31, 2019	<u>20,714,518</u>	<u>\$2,071</u>	<u>5,654,072</u>	<u>\$565</u>	<u>5,932,742</u>	<u>\$593</u>	<u>8,223,036</u>	<u>\$823</u>	<u>126,641</u>	<u>\$12</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>10,377,615</u>	<u>\$1,038</u>	<u>\$15,485,078</u>	<u>\$ (22,677)</u>	<u>\$(22,617,702)</u>	<u>\$ (7,150,199)</u>
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	144,775	—	—	144,775
Issuance of Series CF preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	709,690	71	—	—	—	—	309,679	—	—	309,750
Issuance of Series A-3 preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	809,294	81	—	—	—	—	—	—	428,845	22,677	—	451,603
Issuance of Series B preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,754,717	2,075	—	—	10,997,925	—	—	11,000,000
Offering costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(69,470)	—	—	(69,470)
Fair value of warrant issuances – venture debt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	184,191	—	—	184,191
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,728,295)	(10,728,295)
Balances at December 31, 2020	<u>20,714,518</u>	<u>\$2,071</u>	<u>5,654,072</u>	<u>\$565</u>	<u>5,932,742</u>	<u>\$593</u>	<u>9,032,330</u>	<u>\$904</u>	<u>836,331</u>	<u>\$83</u>	<u>20,754,717</u>	<u>\$2,075</u>	<u>10,377,615</u>	<u>\$1,038</u>	<u>\$27,481,023</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$(33,345,997)</u>	<u>\$ (5,857,645)</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$(10,728,295)	\$(5,653,973)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	603,857	48,885
Amortization of loan discount and fees	241,878	149,948
Stock-based compensation	144,775	172,491
Change in fair value of warrant liability	(2,353)	—
Impairment of intangible assets	784,500	—
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	848,927	—
Change in credit reserve	(207,666)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable, net	1,947	—
Due from factor, net	1,616,939	—
Inventory	3,202,350	146,673
Other current assets	168,589	114,898
Accounts payable	673,263	610,216
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(591,028)	602,384
Deferred revenue	(13,564)	(259,728)
Accrued compensation – related party	178,026	68,859
Accrued interest	1,016,268	129,982
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(2,061,587)</u>	<u>(3,869,365)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Cash acquired in business combination	106,913	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(864)	(7,848)
Deposits	98,835	14,490
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>204,884</u>	<u>6,642</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds (repayment) – related party advances, net	22,856	(105,812)
Repayments to factor	(1,931,369)	—
Proceeds from venture debt	1,050,000	508,249
Proceeds from loans payable	1,701,044	—
Proceeds from convertible notes payable	1,250,308	799,280
Proceeds from sale of Series A-3 preferred stock	428,926	2,508,300
Subscription receivable from Series A-3 preferred stock	22,677	—
Proceeds from sale of Series CF preferred stock, net of fees	309,750	8,283
Offering costs	(461,972)	(399,589)
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>2,392,220</u>	<u>3,318,711</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	535,517	(544,012)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	40,469	584,481
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 575,986	\$ 40,469
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ —	\$ —
Cash paid for interest	\$ 264,177	\$ 90,000
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Warrants issued for offering costs	\$ 918	\$ 6,600
Warrants issued with venture debt	\$ 184,191	\$ 49,928
Venture debt issued in exchange of forgiveness of accrued interest	\$ 409,211	\$ —
Issuance of promissory note payable in acquisition	\$ 4,500,000	\$ —
Issuance of Series B preferred stock in acquisition	\$ 11,000,000	\$ —

See Note 4 for reconciliation of net assets/liabilities assumed in connection with Bailey 44, LLC.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIM.LA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1: NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Digital Brands Group, Inc. (formerly Denim.LA, Inc.) (the “Company” or “DBG”), is a corporation organized September 17, 2012 under the laws of Delaware as a limited liability company under the name Denim.LA LLC. The Company converted to a Delaware corporation on January 30, 2013 and changed its name to Denim.LA, Inc. The Company does business under the names DSTLD and Digital Brands Group. The Company sells premium denim and other products direct-to-consumers.

On February 12, 2020, Digital Brands Group, Inc. entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger with Bailey 44, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company. On the acquisition date, Bailey 44, LLC became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. See Note 4.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of a novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”) a pandemic. As the global spread of COVID-19 continues, DBG remains first and foremost focused on a people-first approach that prioritizes the health and well-being of its employees, customers, trade partners and consumers. To help mitigate the spread of COVID-19, DBG has modified its business practices, including in response to legislation, executive orders and guidance from government entities and healthcare authorities (collectively, “COVID-19 Directives”). These directives include the temporary closing of offices and retail stores, instituting travel bans and restrictions and implementing health and safety measures including social distancing and quarantines.

The full extent of the future impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company’s operational and financial performance is currently uncertain and will depend on many factors outside the Company’s control, including, without limitation, the timing, extent, trajectory and duration of the pandemic, the development and availability of effective treatments and vaccines, and the imposition of protective public safety measures.

NOTE 2: GOING CONCERN

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has not generated profits since inception, has sustained net losses of \$10,728,295 and \$5,653,973 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and has incurred negative cash flows from operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. The Company has historically lacked liquidity to satisfy obligations as they come due and as of December 31, 2020, and the Company had a working capital deficit of \$18,270,034. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. The Company’s ability to continue as a going concern for the next twelve months is dependent upon its ability to generate sufficient cash flows from operations to meet its obligations, which it has not been able to accomplish to date, and/or to obtain additional capital financing. No assurance can be given that the Company will be successful in these efforts. The accompanying consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments as a result of this uncertainty.

NOTE 3: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”).

Reclassifications

Certain prior year accounts have been reclassified to conform with current year presentation.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Principles of Consolidation

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Bailey 44, LLC. All inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated on consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Equivalents and Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company considers all highly liquid securities with an original maturity of less than three months to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company did not hold any cash equivalents. The Company's cash and cash equivalents in bank deposit accounts, at times, may exceed federally insured limits of \$250,000.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

FASB guidance specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect market assumptions. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurement). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1 — Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 primarily consists of financial instruments whose value is based on quoted market prices such as exchange-traded instruments and listed equities.

Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly (e.g., quoted prices of similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active).

Level 3 — Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. Financial instruments are considered Level 3 when their fair values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flows or similar techniques and at least one significant model assumption or input is unobservable.

The Company's financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable, accrued expenses, due to related parties, related party note payable, and convertible debt. The carrying value of these assets and liabilities is representative of their fair market value, due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Certain of the Company's common stock warrants are carried at fair value. The fair value of the Company's common stock warrant liabilities has been measured under the Level 3 hierarchy using the Black-Scholes pricing model. (See Note 10). The Company's underlying common stock has no observable market price and was valued using a market approach. Changes in common stock warrant liability during the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Warrant Liability
Ousting as of December 31, 2018	\$ —
Warrants granted	7,700
Ousting as of December 31, 2019	7,700
Warrants granted	918
Change in fair value	(2,353)
Ousting as of December 31, 2020	<u>\$ 6,265</u>

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value and accounted for using the weighted average cost method and first-in, first-out method for Bailey. The inventory balances as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 consist substantially of finished good products purchased or produced for resale, as well as any materials the Company purchased to modify the products.

Property, Equipment, and Software

Property, equipment, and software are recorded at cost. Depreciation/amortization is recorded for property, equipment, and software using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of assets. The Company reviews the recoverability of all long-lived assets, including the related useful lives, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a long-lived asset might not be recoverable. The balances at December 31, 2020 and 2019 consist of software with three (3) year lives, property and equipment with 3-10 year lives, and leasehold improvements which are depreciated over the shorter of the lease life or expected life.

Depreciation and amortization charges on property, equipment, and software are included in general and administrative expenses and amounted to \$283,024 and \$48,885 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Capital assets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Computer equipment	\$ 57,810	\$ 57,004
Furniture and fixtures	207,140	70,108
Leasehold improvements	69,274	40,351
	334,224	167,463
Accumulated depreciation	(334,224)	(97,703)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 69,760</u>
Software	\$ 278,405	\$ 56,450
Accumulated amortization	(216,092)	(53,617)
Software, net	<u>\$ 62,313</u>	<u>\$ 2,833</u>

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company disposed of certain assets, primarily related to leasehold improvements and related fixtures, in relation to the termination of various leases and contracts that were acquired with Bailey. During the year ended December 31, 2020, a total of approximately \$2,202,000 in property and equipment was disposed, resulting in a loss on disposal of \$848,927 after disposal costs, which is included in operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations.

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Business Combinations

The Company accounts for acquisitions in which it obtains control of one or more businesses as a business combination. The purchase price of the acquired businesses is allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the acquisition date. The excess of the purchase price over those fair values is recognized as goodwill. During the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, the Company may record adjustments, in the period in which they are determined, to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with the corresponding offset to goodwill. If the assets acquired are not a business, the Company accounts for the transaction or other event as an asset acquisition. Under both methods, the Company recognizes the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any noncontrolling interest in the acquired entity. In addition, for transactions that are business combinations, the Company evaluates the existence of goodwill or a gain from a bargain purchase.

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price of an acquired entity over the fair value of identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination.

Intangible assets are established with business combinations and consist of brand names and customer relationships. Intangible assets with finite lives are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of acquisition and are amortized over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Brand names and other assets with indefinite lives are not subject to amortization. The estimated useful lives of amortizable intangible assets are as follows:

Customer relationships	3 years
------------------------	---------

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets (property and equipment and amortizable intangible assets) for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If the sum of the expected cash flows, undiscounted, is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognized as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value.

Goodwill

Goodwill and identifiable intangible assets that have indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but instead are tested annually for impairment and upon the occurrence of certain events or substantive changes in circumstances. The annual goodwill impairment test allows for the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. An entity may choose to perform the qualitative assessment on none, some or all of its reporting units or an entity may bypass the qualitative assessment for any reporting unit and proceed directly to step one of the quantitative impairment test. If it is determined, on the basis of qualitative factors, that the fair value of a reporting unit is, more likely than not, less than its carrying value, the quantitative impairment test is required. The quantitative impairment test calculates any goodwill impairment as the difference between the carrying amount of a reporting unit and its fair value, but not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. It is our practice, at a minimum, to perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test in the first quarter every year.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, management performed a quantitative impairment test after evaluating qualitative factors due to COVID-19. The Company determined that the fair value of the reporting unit exceeded the carrying amount, and therefore no goodwill impairment was recognized as of December 31, 2020. The Company made this determination by observing average market multiples on revenue

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for similar companies against current and expected revenue levels of the Bailey unit acquired and comparing such against the carrying value of the Bailey unit, which resulted in the estimated fair value exceeding the carrying value.

Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

Indefinite-lived intangible assets established in connection with business combinations consist of the brand name. The impairment test for identifiable indefinite-lived intangible assets consists of a comparison of the estimated fair value of the intangible asset with its carrying value. If the carrying value exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

At September 30, 2020, management determined that certain events and circumstances occurred, primarily the reduction in revenues due to COVID-19, that indicated that the carrying value of the Company's brand name asset may not be recoverable. The Company calculated the estimated fair value of the brand name based on a relief of royalty model using revised revenue projections and discount rates believed to be appropriate. The Company compared the estimated fair value of the brand name with its carrying value and recorded an impairment loss of \$784,500 in the consolidated statements of operations.

Convertible Instruments

U.S. GAAP requires companies to bifurcate conversion options from their host instruments and account for them as free standing derivative financial instruments according to certain criteria. The criteria include circumstances in which (a) the economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivative instrument are not clearly and closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, (b) the hybrid instrument that embodies both the embedded derivative instrument and the host contract is not re-measured at fair value under otherwise applicable generally accepted accounting principles with changes in fair value reported in earnings as they occur and (c) a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative instrument would be considered a derivative instrument. An exception to this rule is when the host instrument is deemed to be conventional as that term is described under applicable U.S. GAAP.

When the Company has determined that the embedded conversion options should not be bifurcated from their host instruments, the Company records, when necessary, discounts to convertible notes for the intrinsic value of conversion options embedded in debt instruments based upon the differences between the fair value of the underlying common stock at the commitment date of the note transaction and the effective conversion price embedded in the note. Debt discounts under these arrangements are amortized over the term of the related debt to their stated date of redemption. The Company also records, when necessary, deemed dividends for the intrinsic value of conversion options embedded in preferred shares based upon the differences between the fair value of the underlying common stock at the commitment date of the transaction and the effective conversion price embedded in the preferred shares.

Accounting for Preferred Stock

ASC 480, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity, includes standards for how an issuer of equity (including equity shares issued by consolidated entities) classifies and measures on its balance sheet certain financial instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity.

Management is required to determine the presentation for the preferred stock as a result of the redemption and conversion provisions, among other provisions in the agreement. Specifically, management is required to determine whether the embedded conversion feature in the preferred stock is clearly and closely related to the host instrument, and whether the bifurcation of the conversion feature is required and whether the conversion feature should be accounted for as a derivative instrument. If the host instrument and conversion feature are determined to be clearly and closely related (both more akin to equity), derivative liability accounting under ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging, is not required. Management determined

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

that the host contract of the preferred stock is more akin to equity, and accordingly, liability accounting is not required by the Company. The Company has presented preferred stock within stockholders' deficit.

Costs incurred directly for the issuance of the preferred stock are recorded as a reduction of gross proceeds received by the Company, resulting in a discount to the preferred stock. The discount is not amortized.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized when performance obligations are satisfied through the transfer of promised goods to the Company's customers. Control transfers upon shipment of product and when the title has been passed to the customers. This includes the transfer of legal title, physical possession, the risks and rewards of ownership, and customer acceptance. The Company provides the customer the right of return on certain products and revenue is adjusted based on an estimate of the expected returns based on historical rates. The Company considers the sale of products as a single performance obligation. Sales tax collected from customers and remitted to taxing authorities is excluded from revenue and is included in accrued expenses. Revenue is deferred for orders received for which associated shipments have not occurred. ASC 606 has been adopted effective January 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective method with no adjustment.

The reserve for returns totaled \$5,229 and \$100,000 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of inventory sold and related freight-in.

Shipping and Handling

The Company recognizes shipping and handling billed to customers as a component of net revenues, and the cost of shipping and handling as a component of sales and marketing. Total shipping and handling billed to customers as a component of net revenues was approximately \$3,900 and \$39,000 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Total shipping and handling costs included in distribution costs were approximately \$246,000 and \$357,000 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Advertising and Promotion

Advertising and promotional costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising and promotional expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to approximately \$146,000 and \$579,000, respectively, which is included in sales and marketing expense.

Common Stock Purchase Warrants and Other Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company accounts for derivative instruments in accordance with ASC 815, which establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments and hedging activities, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other financial instruments or contracts and requires recognition of all derivatives on the balance sheet at fair value, regardless of hedging relationship designation. Accounting for changes in fair value of the derivative instruments depends on whether the derivatives qualify as hedging relationships and the types of relationships designated are based on the exposures hedged. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company did not have any derivative instruments that were designated as hedges.

The Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2017-11, Earnings Per Share (Topic 260), Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity (Topic 480), Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815). The amendments in Part I of this Update change the classification analysis of certain equity-linked financial instruments (or embedded features) with down round features.

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Stock Option and Warrant Valuation**

Stock option and warrant valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions. The fair value of stock-based payment awards was estimated using the Black-Scholes option model with a volatility figure derived from an index of historical stock prices for comparable entities. For warrants and stock options issued to non-employees, the Company accounts for the expected life based on the contractual life of the warrants and stock options. For employees, the Company accounts for the expected life of options in accordance with the “simplified” method, which is used for “plain-vanilla” options, as defined in the accounting standards codification. The risk-free interest rate was determined from the implied yields of U.S. Treasury zero-coupon bonds with a remaining life consistent with the expected term of the options.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation costs under the provisions of ASC 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation, which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense related to the fair value of stock-based compensation awards that are ultimately expected to vest. Stock based compensation expense recognized includes the compensation cost for all stock-based payments granted to employees, officers, and directors based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718. ASC 718 is also applied to awards modified, repurchased, or cancelled during the periods reported. Stock-based compensation is recognized as expense over the employee’s requisite vesting period and over the nonemployee’s period of providing goods or services.

Deferred Offering Costs

The Company complies with the requirements of ASC 340, Other Assets and Deferred Costs, with regards to offering costs. Prior to the completion of an offering, offering costs are capitalized. The deferred offering costs are charged to additional paid-in capital or as a discount to debt, as applicable, upon the completion of an offering or to expense if the offering is not completed. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had capitalized \$214,647 in deferred offering costs.

Segment Information

In accordance with ASC 280, Segment Reporting (“ASC 280”), we identify our operating segments according to how our business activities are managed and evaluated. As of December 31, 2020 our operating segments included: DSTLD and Bailey 44. Each operating segment has a current report to the Chief Executive Officer. Each of our brands serve or are expected to serve customers through our wholesale and online channels, allowing us to execute on our omni-channel strategy. We have determined that each of our operating segments share similar economic and other qualitative characteristics, and therefore the results of our operating segments are aggregated into one reportable segment. All of the operating segments have met the aggregation criteria and have been aggregated and are presented as one reportable segment, as permitted by ASC 280. We continually monitor and review our segment reporting structure in accordance with authoritative guidance to determine whether any changes have occurred that would impact our reportable segments.

Income Taxes

The Company uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes as set forth in ASC 740, Income Taxes. Under the liability method, deferred taxes are determined based on the temporary differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using tax rates expected to be in effect during the years in which the basis differences reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is unlikely that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We assess our income tax positions and record tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon our evaluation of the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting date. In accordance with ASC 740-10, for those tax positions where there is a greater than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, our policy will be to record the

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

largest amount of tax benefit that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. For those income tax positions where there is less than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, no tax benefit will be recognized in the financial statements.

Net Loss per Share

Net earnings or loss per share is computed by dividing net income or loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, excluding shares subject to redemption or forfeiture. The Company presents basic and diluted net earnings or loss per share. Diluted net earnings or loss per share reflect the actual weighted average of common shares issued and outstanding during the period, adjusted for potentially dilutive securities outstanding. Potentially dilutive securities are excluded from the computation of the diluted net loss per share if their inclusion would be anti-dilutive. As all potentially dilutive securities are anti-dilutive as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share for each year. Potentially dilutive items outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Series Seed Preferred Stock (convertible to common stock)	20,714,518	20,714,518
Series A Preferred Stock (convertible to common stock)	5,654,072	5,654,072
Series A-2 Preferred Stock (convertible to common stock)	5,932,742	5,932,742
Series CF Preferred Stock (convertible to common stock)	836,331	126,641
Series A-3 Preferred Stock (convertible to common stock)	9,032,330	8,223,036
Series B Preferred Stock (convertible to common stock)	20,754,717	—
Common stock warrants	14,289,669	6,530,657
Preferred stock warrants	806,903	806,903
Stock options	18,173,479	16,940,861
Total potentially dilutive shares	<u>96,194,761</u>	<u>64,929,430</u>

Concentrations

The Company utilized three vendors that made up 41%, 31% and 28% of all inventory purchases, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2020 and two vendors that made up 39% and 29% of all inventory purchases, respectively during the year ended December 31, 2019. The loss of one of these vendors, may have a negative short-term impact on the Company's operations; however, we believe there are acceptable substitute vendors that can be utilized longer-term.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-02: Leases (Topic 842). The new guidance generally requires an entity to recognize on its balance sheet operating and financing lease liabilities and corresponding right-of-use assets. The standard will be effective for the first interim period within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and early adoption is permitted. The new standard requires a modified retrospective transition for existing leases to each prior reporting period presented. The Company has elected to utilize the extended adoption period available to the Company as an emerging growth company and has not currently adopted this standard. This standard will be effective for the first interim period within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of ASU 2016-02 on its financial position, results of operations and cash flows once adopted.

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIM.LA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework — Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement (“ASU 2018-13”). The amendments in ASU 2018-13 modify the disclosure requirements associated with fair value measurements based on the concepts in the Concepts Statement, including the consideration of costs and benefits. The amendments on changes in unrealized gains and losses, the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements, and the narrative description of measurement uncertainty should be applied prospectively for only the most recent interim or annual period presented in the initial fiscal year of adoption. All other amendments should be applied retrospectively to all periods presented upon their effective date. The amendments are effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. We adopted ASU-2018-13 as of January 1, 2020, which did not materially affect our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles — Goodwill and Other: Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment (Topic 350) (“ASU 2017-04”), which provides for the elimination of Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. If impairment charges are recognized, the amount recorded will be the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit’s fair value with certain limitations. ASU 2017-04 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 with early adoption allowed. The Company has early adopted ASU 2017-04 as of January 1, 2020.

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards could have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements. As new accounting pronouncements are issued, the Company will adopt those that are applicable under the circumstances.

NOTE 4: BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

On February 12, 2020, Digital Brands Group, Inc. (“Denim”) entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Merger Agreement”) by and between Bailey 44, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Bailey”), Norwest Venture Partners XI, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“NVP XI”), and Norwest Venture Partners XII, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“NVP XII”, each of NVP XI and NVP XII known herein as a “Holder” and together the “Holders”), on the one hand, and the issuer, and Denim.LA Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the issuer (“Merger Sub”), on the other hand to effect the merger of Merger Sub with and into Bailey (the “Merger”). Upon the consummation of the Merger (the “Effective Time”), which occurred on the date of the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub ceased to exist and Bailey was the entity surviving the Merger.

Prior to the Merger, Bailey had (a) membership interests consisting of Preferred Units, Common Units and Performance Units (collectively, the “Membership Units”) outstanding and (b) entered into certain Phantom Performance Unit Agreements (the “Phantom Performance Units”). All Preferred Units were held by the Holders. As a result of the Merger, (A) each Preferred Unit issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time of the Merger was converted (and when so converted, was automatically cancelled and retired and ceased to exist) in exchange for the right to receive a portion of (i) an aggregate of 20,754,717 newly issued shares of Series B Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Denim (the “Parent Stock”) and (ii) a promissory note in the principal amount of \$4,500,000, (B) all other Membership Units other than the Preferred Units as well as all Phantom Performance Units were cancelled and no consideration was delivered in exchange therefor, and (C) Bailey became the wholly-owned subsidiary of Denim. The Articles of Incorporation were amended to authorize the newly issued shares of Series B Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Denim (the “Parent Stock”).

Of the shares of Parent Stock issued in connection with the Merger, 16,603,773 shares were delivered on the effective date of the Merger (the “Initial Shares”) and four million one hundred fifty thousand nine hundred forty four (4,150,944) shares were held back solely, and only to the extent necessary, to satisfy any indemnification obligations of Bailey or the Holders pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement (the “Holdback Shares”).

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Denim agreed that if at that date which is one year from the closing date of Denim's initial public offering, the product of the number of shares of Parent Stock issued under the Merger Agreement multiplied by the sum of the closing price per share of the common stock of Denim on such date as quoted on Nasdaq, the New York Stock Exchange or other stock exchange or interdealer quotation system, as the case may be, plus Sold Parent Stock Gross Proceeds (as that term is defined in the Merger Agreement) does not exceed the sum of \$11,000,000 less the value of any Holdback Shares cancelled further to the indemnification provisions of the Merger Agreement, then Denim shall issue to the Holders pro rata an additional aggregate number of shares of common stock of Denim equal to the valuation shortfall at a per share price equal to the then closing price per share of the common stock of Denim as quoted on the Nasdaq, the New York Stock Exchange or other stock exchange or interdealer quotation system, as the case may be. Concurrently, Denim will cause an equivalent number of shares of common stock or common stock equivalents held by affiliated stockholders of Denim prior to the date of the Merger Agreement to be cancelled pro rata in proportion to the number of shares of common stock of Denim held by each of them.

In addition, Denim agreed that at all times from the date of the Merger Agreement until the date immediately preceding the effective date of Denim's initial public offering, in no event will the number of shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement represent less than 9.1% of the outstanding capital stock of Denim on a fully-diluted basis. Denim agreed that in the event that, at any time prior to the date immediately preceding the effective date of Denim's initial public offering, the shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement represent less than 9.1% of the outstanding capital stock of Denim on a fully-diluted basis, Denim shall promptly issue new certificates evidencing additional shares of Parent Stock to the Holders such that the total number of shares of Parent Stock issued pursuant to Denim's Merger Agreement is not less than 9.1% of Denim's the outstanding capital stock on a fully-diluted basis as of such date.

The Company evaluated the acquisitions of Bailey pursuant to ASC 805 and ASU 2017-01, Topic 805, Business Combinations. The acquisition method of accounting requires, among other things, that the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination be measured at their estimated respective fair values as of the closing date of the acquisition. Goodwill recognized in connection with this transaction represents primarily the potential economic benefits that the Company believes may arise from the acquisition.

Total fair value of the purchase price consideration was determined as follows:

Series B preferred stock	\$11,000,000
Promissory note payable	4,500,000
Purchase price consideration	<u>\$15,500,000</u>

The Company has made an allocation of the purchase price in regard to the acquisition related to the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as of the purchase date. The following table summarizes the purchase price allocation:

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIM.LA, INC.)
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Purchase Price Allocation</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 106,913
Accounts receivable	37,479
Due from/(to) factor	(312,063)
Inventory	3,303,660
Prepaid expenses	165,856
Deposits	187,493
Property, equipment and software	1,215,748
Goodwill	6,479,218
Intangible assets (Note 6)	8,600,000
Accounts payable	(3,397,547)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(886,757)
Purchase price consideration	<u>\$ 15,500,000</u>

Goodwill is primarily attributable to the go-to-market synergies that are expected to arise as a result of the acquisition and other intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition. The goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

The results of Bailey have been included in the consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition. Bailey's net revenue and net loss included in the consolidated financial statements since the acquisition date were approximately \$3,975,000 and \$4,500,000, respectively.

Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information

The following unaudited pro forma financial information presents the Company's financial results as if the Bailey acquisition had occurred as of January 1, 2019. The unaudited pro forma financial information is not necessarily indicative of what the financial results actually would have been had the acquisitions been completed on this date. In addition, the unaudited pro forma financial information is not indicative of, nor does it purport to project, the Company's future financial results. The following unaudited pro forma financial information includes incremental property and equipment depreciation and intangible asset amortization as a result of the acquisitions. The pro forma information does not give effect to any estimated and potential cost savings or other operating efficiencies that could result from the acquisition:

	<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Net revenues	\$ 7,259,260	\$ 30,133,934
Net loss	\$(12,786,695)	\$(11,868,423)
Net loss per common share	\$ (1.23)	\$ (1.14)

Proposed Business Combination

On October 14, 2020, Digital Brands Group, Inc. a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") with D. Jones Tailored Collection, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership ("Seller"), to acquire all of the outstanding membership interests of Harper & Jones LLC ("H&J") concurrent with the closing of an initial public offering by the Company (the "Transaction"). Pursuant to the Agreement, Seller, as the holder of all of the outstanding membership interests of H&J, will exchange all of such membership interests for a number of common stock of the Company equal to the lesser of (i) \$9.1 million at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price of the Company's shares offered pursuant to its initial public offering or (ii) the number of Subject Acquisition

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Shares; “Subject Acquisition Shares” means the percentage of the aggregate number of shares of the Company’s common stock issued pursuant to the Agreement, which is the percentage that Subject Seller Dollar Value is in relation to Total Dollar Value. “Subject Seller Dollar Value” means \$9.1 million. “Total Dollar Value” means the sum of Existing Holders Dollar Value plus the Bailey Holders Dollar Value plus the aggregate dollar value with respect to all other acquisitions to be completed by the Company concurrently with its initial public offering (including the Subject Seller Dollar Value). “Existing Holders Dollar Value” means \$40.0 million. “Bailey Holders Dollar Value” means \$11.0 million. In addition, the Company will pay Seller a \$500,000 cash payment that will be allocated towards H&J’s debt outstanding immediately concurrent to the closing of the Transaction. Twenty percent of the shares of the Company issued to Seller at the closing will be issued into escrow to cover possible indemnification obligations of Seller and post-closing adjustments under the Agreement.

If, at the one year anniversary of the closing date of the Company’s initial public offering, the product of the number of shares of the Company’s common stock issued at the closing of the Transaction multiplied by the average closing price per share of the shares of the Company’s common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM for the thirty (30) day trading period immediately preceding such date plus Sold Buyer Shares Gross Proceeds does not exceed the sum of \$9.1 million less the value of any shares of the Company’s common stock cancelled further to any indemnification claims made against Seller or post-closing adjustments under the Agreement, then the Company shall issue to Seller an additional aggregate number of shares of the Company’s common stock equal to the valuation shortfall at a per share price equal to the then closing price per share of the Company’s common stock as quoted on the NasdaqCM (the “Valuation Shortfall”).

Concurrently, the Company will cause a number of shares of the Company’s common stock or common stock equivalents held by certain of its affiliated stockholders prior to the closing of the Transaction to be cancelled in an equivalent Dollar amount as the Valuation Shortfall on a pro rata basis in proportion to the number of shares of the Company’s common stock or common stock equivalents held by each of them. “Sold Buyer Shares Gross Proceeds” means the aggregate gross proceeds received by Seller from sales of Sold Buyer Shares within the period that is one (1) year from the Closing Date. “Sold Buyer Shares” means shares of the Company’s common stock issued to Seller further to the Transaction and which are sold by Seller within the period that is one (1) year from the closing of the Transaction. The obligations of each party to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Agreement are predicate on the closing of the initial public offering on or before December 31, 2020. Should the initial public offering not occur by that date, either the Company or Seller may terminate the Agreement. There is no penalty for either party should the initial public offering not occur, and in such instance the sale becomes null and void.

We have been working with Harper & Jones to reorganize their marketing team and create targeted and return driven marketing strategies. We have also helped analyze the sales representative, customer and showroom data, which we are using to develop the brand’s growth strategies. As an example, our analysis showed that the showrooms cost \$125,000 to open while generating \$250,000 in store level cash flow in its first year. This 100% cash on cash return shows the opportunity to open more showrooms, but Harper & Jones does not have the cash or balance sheet to support additional store openings. We plan to use a portion of the proceeds of this offering to open additional Harper & Jones showrooms in markets where the brand already has a strong customer base.

The acquisition agreement with Harper & Jones did not occur during the current (2019 and 2020) reporting period and is contingent upon an initial public offering. According, acquisition accounting under ASC 805 has not been completed and preparation of historical financials remain in progress at the time these financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 5: DUE FROM FACTOR

The Company, via its subsidiary, Bailey, assigns a portion of its trade accounts receivable to a third-party factoring company, who assumes the credit risk with respect to the collection of non-recourse accounts

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIM.LA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

receivable. The Company may request advances on the net sales factored at any time before their maturity date, and up to 50% of eligible finished goods inventories. The factor charges a commission on the net sales factored for credit and collection services. Interest on advances is charged as of the last day of each month at a rate equal to the LIBOR rate plus 2.5%. Advances are collateralized by a security interest in substantially all of Bailey's assets.

Due from factor consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Outstanding receivables:		
Without recourse	\$151,158	\$ —
With recourse	42,945	—
Advances	56,246	—
Credits due customers	(40,316)	—
	<u>\$210,033</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

NOTE 6: GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Company recorded \$6,479,218 in goodwill from the Bailey business combination in February 2020.

The following table summarizes information relating to the Company's identifiable intangible assets as of December 31, 2020:

	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Value
Amortized:			
Customer relationships	\$1,100,000	\$ (320,833)	\$ 779,167
	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>(320,833)</u>	<u>779,167</u>
Indefinite-lived:			
Brand name	6,715,500	—	6,715,500
	<u>\$7,815,500</u>	<u>\$ (320,833)</u>	<u>\$7,494,667</u>

Due to the effects of COVID-19 and related uncertainty which affected Bailey's 2020 results and near-term demand for its products, the Company determined that there were indications for further impairment analysis.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company recorded an impairment loss of \$784,500 for the intangible asset as management determined circumstances existed that indicated the carrying value may not be recoverable. The impairment analysis was based on the relief from royalty method using projected revenue estimates and discounts rates believed to be appropriate.

Fair value determinations require considerable judgment and are sensitive to changes in underlying assumptions, estimates and market factors. The discount rate, revenue assumptions and terminal growth rate of our reporting unit were the material assumptions utilized in the model used to estimate the fair value of the Bailey unit. The analysis requires estimates, assumptions and judgments about future events. Our analysis uses our internally generated long-range plan. The long-range plan reflects management judgment, which includes observation of expected industry trends.

The Company recorded amortization expense of \$320,833 during the year ended December 31, 2020, which is included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Future amortization expense at December 31, 2020 is as follows:

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ending December 31,	
2021	366,667
2022	366,667
2023	45,833
	<u>\$779,167</u>

NOTE 7: LIABILITIES AND DEBT

Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities

The Company accrued expenses and other liabilities line in the consolidated balance sheets is comprised of the following as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Accrued expenses	\$ 92,074	\$ 188,341
Reserve for returns	5,229	100,000
Payroll related liabilities	843,704	412,155
Sales tax liability	196,410	156,707
Other liabilities	108,230	264,114
	<u>\$1,245,646</u>	<u>\$1,121,317</u>

Certain liabilities including sales tax and payroll related liabilities maybe be subject to interest in penalties. As of December 31, 2020, payroll related liabilities included approximately \$152,000 in estimated penalties associated with accrued payroll taxes.

Venture Debt

In March 2017, the Company entered into a senior credit agreement with an outside lender for up to \$4,000,000, dependent upon the achievement of certain milestones. The initial close amount was a minimum of \$1,345,000. The loan bears interest at 12.5% per annum, compounded monthly, plus fees. A 5% closing fee is due upon each closing, legal and accounting fees of up to \$40,000, and management fees of \$4,167-\$5,000 per month. The loan requires monthly payments of interest commencing March 31, 2017, and a balloon payment for the full principal amount at maturity in June 2021. However, if the Company conducts a follow-on offering and repays \$3,000,000 with the proceeds of such offering, the remaining balance maturity date will be extended to December 31, 2022.

Repayment is accelerated upon a change in control, as defined in the agreement. The loan is senior to all other debts and obligations of the Company, is collateralized by all assets of the Company, and shares of the Company's common stock pledged by officers of the Company. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the gross loan balance is \$6,001,755 and \$4,542,544, resulting from cash disbursed to the Company and considerations for outstanding interest of \$1,459,211 and, \$508,249 including loan fees of \$60,000 and \$34,296, charged to the loan balance, respectively. The Company failed to comply with certain debt covenants during the year ended December 31, 2020. Accordingly, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the venture debt is shown as a current liability.

The lender was also granted warrants to purchase common stock representing 1% of the fully diluted capitalization of the Company for each \$1,000,000 of principal loaned under the agreement, which was increased to 1.358% during 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company granted 7,710,343 common stock warrants, to the lender with an exercise price of \$0.16 per share and a ten-year contractual life. During 2019, the Company granted 2,010,423 common stock warrants to the lender with an exercise price

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

of \$0.16 per share and a ten-year contractual life. As discussed in Note 10, during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, warrants associated with the venture debt were valued at \$184,191 and \$49,928, respectively. The relative fair value of the warrants was initially recorded as a discount to the note, which is amortized over its term.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, \$241,878 and \$149,948 of these loan fees and discounts from warrants were amortized to interest expense, leaving unamortized balances of \$147,389 and \$225,720 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Unamortized balances are expected to be amortized through December 2022, the maturity date of the loan.

Interest expense and effective interest rate on this loan for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$770,277 and \$624,127, and 14.6% and 17.7%, all respectively.

Convertible Debt

2020 Regulation CF Offering

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company received gross proceeds of \$450,308 from a Regulation CF convertible debt offering. The terms of the Regulation CF convertible debt offering are (1) a conversion upon a Qualified Financing. In the event that the Company issues and sells shares of its equity securities ("Equity Securities") to investors (the "Investors") while this Note remains outstanding in an equity financing with total proceeds to the Company of not less than \$1,000,000 (excluding the conversion of the Notes) (a "Qualified Financing"), then the outstanding principal amount of this Note and any unpaid accrued interest shall automatically convert in whole without any further action by the Holder into Equity Securities sold in the Qualified Financing at a conversion price equal to the price paid per share for Equity Securities by the Investors in the Qualified Financing multiplied by 0.7. The issuance of Equity Securities pursuant to the conversion of this Note shall be upon and subject to the same terms and conditions applicable to Equity Securities sold in the Qualified Financing, and (2) simple interest on the outstanding principal amount at the rate of 6% per annum. All unpaid interest and principal shall be due and payable upon request the Majority Holders on or after October 30, 2022. The gross proceeds could change based on the final closing amount that WeFunder funds from the investment commitments in escrow. As of December 31, 2020, issuance costs totaled \$33,773, which is recognized as a debt discount and will be amortized over the life of the notes.

2020 Regulation D Offering

Concurrently with the offering above, the Company received gross proceeds of \$800,000 from a Regulation D convertible debt offering. The debt accrues interest at a rate of 14% per annum with a maturity date of nine months from the date of issuance. The debt is contingently convertible and contains both automatic and optional conversions. The debt converts automatically upon an initial public offering of at least \$10,000,000 in gross proceeds at a price per share equal to 50% of the IPO price. Upon the maturity date, the holders shall have the right to convert the debt at \$1.50 per share. If, after the lock-up period, the price of the common stock is less than 50% of the IPO price, the Company shall issue additional shares to the holder as if the IPO price had been the closing price as of the day after the lock-up period. As the debt is not currently convertible and ultimate number of shares is not known, it is not included in dilutive share counts. As of December 31, 2020, issuance costs totaled \$100,000 all of which remain unamortized as the related debts were received near year end. In addition, the Company issued 8,000 warrants to purchase common stock in connection with the notes. The issuance costs and warrants are recognized as a debt discount and will be amortized over the life of the notes. The fair value of the warrants were determined to be negligible.

2019 Regulation D Offering

For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company received gross proceeds of \$799,280 from a Regulation D convertible debt offering. The debt accrues interest at a rate of 12% per annum with a

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

maturity date of thirty-six months from the date of issuance. The debt is contingently convertible and contains both automatic and optional conversions. The debt converts automatically upon an initial public offering at \$0.14 per share. If, prior to maturity there is a change in control event, the holders of a majority of the debt can vote to convert two times the value of the principle, with accrued interest being eliminated, at 1) the fair market value of the company's common stock at the time of such conversion, 2) \$0.14 per share, 3) dividing the valuation cap (\$9,000,000) by the pre-money fully diluted capitalization. Upon maturity and vote of the majority investors, principal balances can be converted into common stock at the quotient by dividing the valuation cap by the fully diluted capitalization. As the debt is not currently convertible and ultimate number of shares is not known, it is not included in dilutive share counts.

Loan Payable — PPP and SBA Loan

In April 2020, the Company and Bailey each entered into a loan with a lender in an aggregate principal amount of \$203,994 and \$1,347,050, respectively, pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act. The PPP Loan is evidenced by a promissory note ("Note"). Subject to the terms of the Note, the PPP Loan bears interest at a fixed rate of one percent (1%) per annum, with the first six months of interest deferred, has an initial term of two years, and is unsecured and guaranteed by the Small Business Administration. The Company may apply to the Lender for forgiveness of the PPP Loan, with the amount which may be forgiven equal to the sum of payroll costs, covered rent, and covered utility payments incurred by the Company during the applicable forgiveness period, calculated in accordance with the terms of the CARES Act. The Note provides for customary events of default including, among other things, cross-defaults on any other loan with the lender. The PPP Loan may be accelerated upon the occurrence of an event of default. The loan proceeds were used for payroll and other covered payments and is expected to be forgiven in part based on current information available; however, formal forgiveness has not yet occurred as of the date of these financial statements.

The CARES Act additionally extended COVID relief funding for qualified small businesses under the Economic Injury Disaster Loan (EIDL) assistance program. On June 25, 2020 the Company was notified that their EIDL application was approved by the Small Business Association (SBA). Per the terms of the EIDL agreement, the Company received total proceeds of \$150,000. The Loan matures in thirty years from the effective date of the Loan and has a fixed interest rate of 3.75% per annum.

Promissory Note Payable

As noted in Note 4, the Company issued a promissory note in the principal amount of \$4,500,000 to the Bailey Holders pursuant to the Bailey acquisition. In February 2021, the maturity date of the agreement was extended from December 31, 2020 to July 31, 2021. The note incurs interest at 12% per annum. Interest expense was \$472,500 for the year ended December 31, 2020, all of which was accrued and unpaid as of December 31, 2020.

NOTE 8: STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT

Convertible Preferred Stock

In September 2018, the Company amended and restated its articles of incorporation, increasing the authorized common stock to 110,000,000 shares and increasing the authorized preferred stock to 77,000,000 shares. On February 11, 2020 the Company increased the authorized common stock to 200,000,000 and the authorized preferred stock to 125,000,000, and authorized 20,754,717 Series B Preferred Stock ("Series B").

The Company designated its preferred stock as 20,714,518 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, 14,481,413 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, 20,000,000 shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock, 2,000,000 shares of Series CF Preferred Stock, 18,867,925 shares of Series A-3 Preferred Stock, 20,754,717 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and with 936,144 shares of preferred stock undesignated. The Company also amended

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

the rights and privileges applicable to the various share classes to include the newly designated Series CF Preferred Stock and Series A-3 Preferred Stock. Series Seed Preferred Stock holders are entitled to vote on an as converted basis, while Series A Preferred Stock holders, Series A-2 Preferred Stock holders, Series CF Preferred Stock holders, Series A-3 and Series B Preferred Stock holders do not have voting privileges. The preferred stockholders have certain dividend preferences over common stockholders. The preferred stock is subject to an optional conversion right, where the preferred stock is convertible into fully paid and non-assessable shares of common stock at a 1:1 rate, with certain dilution protections. All classes of preferred stock are subject to automatic conversion into the Company's common stock if and upon an initial public offering of \$25,000,000 or greater. The preferred stockholders are entitled to a liquidation preference over common stockholders of the greater of: 1) the preferred stock purchase price (\$0.27 per share for Series Seed Preferred Stock, \$0.48 per share for Series A Preferred Stock, \$0.50 per share for Series A-2 Preferred Stock, \$0.52 per share for Series CF Preferred Stock, \$0.53 per share for Series A-3 Preferred Stock and \$0.53 per share for Series B Preferred Stock) multiplied by a multiple of 1.00 for Series A Preferred Stock, Series A-2 Preferred Stock, Series CF and Series B Preferred Stock, and Series A-3 Preferred Stock, and 1.00 or 1.25 depending upon certain conditions defined in the articles of incorporation for the Series Seed Preferred Stock; 2) on an as converted to common stock at the liquidation date.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, 20,714,518 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding, 5,654,072 shares of Series A Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding, 5,932,742 shares of Series A-2 Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding, 836,331 and 126,641 shares of Series CF Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding, 9,032,330 and 8,223,036 shares of Series A-3 Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding, and 20,754,717 and 0 shares Series B Preferred Stock, all respectively.

Based on circumstances in place as of, December 31, 2020 and 2019, the liquidation preference on the Series Seed Preferred Stock was subject to the 1.00 and 1.00 multiple and the liquidation preference on the Series A Preferred Stock was subject to a multiple of 1.00 and 1.00, all respectively. The total liquidation preferences as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to 27,536,206 and 15,738,253, respectively.

In 2019, the Company sold 4,775,428 shares of Series A-3 Preferred Stock at a price of \$0.53 per share, providing gross proceeds of \$2,530,977.

In 2020, the Company issued 709,960 shares of Series CF Preferred Stock at price of \$0.44, providing gross proceeds of \$309,750 and 809,294 shares of Series A-3 Preferred Stock at price per share of \$0.53, providing gross proceeds of \$428,926.

In 2020, the Company issued 20,754,717 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to the Bailey Holders pursuant to the Bailey acquisition at a price per share of \$0.53 for a total fair value of \$11,000,000. See Note 4.

Common Stock

The Company had 110,000,000 shares of common stock authorized with a par value of \$0.0001 as of December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2020, the common stock authorized was increased to 200,000,000. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, 10,377,615 shares of common stock were issued and outstanding. There were no shares of common stock issued during 2020 and 2019.

Common stockholders have voting rights of one vote per share. The voting, dividend, and liquidation rights of the holders of common stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers, and preferences of preferred stockholders.

NOTE 9: RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Employee Backpay, Loans Receivable and Loans Payable

Two former officers, Corey Epstein and Mark Lynn ("Former Officers"), and one current officer, Hil Davis, of the Company deferred their salary during portions of 2014-2016 and 2019, respectively. The

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Company commenced repaying the Former Officers obligations during 2017; however, no additional payments were made during 2018. In 2019, the balance due to one the Former Officers, was relieved in full through offset. The second Former Officers, who is a director, received repayment on all balances that existed as of 2018 and advanced additional funds to the Company. These advances are non-interest bearing and due on demand. The current officer, Hil Davis, converted prior advances to a loan payable (see below). As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the due to related parties account on the accompanying balance sheet include advances from the former officer, Mark Lynn, who also serves as a director, totaling \$194,568, and accrued salary and expense reimbursements of \$246,885 and \$68,859 to current officers.

An officer, Hil Davis, of the Company previously advanced funds to the Company for working capital, as described above. These prior advances were converted to a note payable totaling \$115,000 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019. The loan bears an interest rate of 5% per annum.

Payment Processor:

The Company's backend payment processor's majority shareholder, Trevor Pettennude, is a director of the Company. Total expenses for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were approximately \$25,000 and \$140,000, respectively, and included in sales and marketing in the accompanying statements of operations.

NOTE 10: SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

Common Stock Warrants

In March 2017, the lender of venture debt was granted warrants to purchase common stock representing 1% of the fully diluted capitalization of the Company for each \$1,000,000 of principal loaned under the agreement, see Note 7. During the year ended December 31, 2020, 7,710,343 common stock warrants were granted under the terms of the loan, respectively, to the lender with an exercise price of \$0.16 per share and a ten-year contractual life. The 2020 warrants granted were valued at \$184,191 using the below range of inputs using the Black-Scholes model. During the year ended December 31, 2019, 2,010,423 common stock warrants were granted under the terms of the loan, to the lender with an exercise price of \$0.16 per share and a ten-year contractual life. In aggregate, these warrants were valued at \$49,928 using the below range of inputs using the Black-Scholes model.

During the Company's Series A-3 Preferred Stock raise, the Company granted 332,489 common warrants to a funding platform in 2019, and an additional 40,669 granted in 2020. The warrants are fully vested with an exercise price of \$0.53 per share, expiring in five years. The warrants contain a put option for the Company to redeem the warrants in cash in a change-in-control transaction, equal to the Black-Scholes value immediately prior to the fundamental event. The warrants also include other down-round and anti-dilution features if shares of common stock are issued or granted at a lesser value than the strike price which may also require additional warrants to be issued, such that the aggregate value of the strike price remains the same. The number of warrants also increase by 25% each six months after they are exercised in which an IPO has not occurred. As the warrants include a put option and embody an obligation for the Company to redeem these warrants in cash upon a contingent event, they are presented as a liability in the accompanying balance sheet. The Company valued the 2019 warrants at \$7,700 and the 2020 warrants at \$918 using a Black-Scholes model within the same inputs described below. The volatility rate of 100% was used as it is a floor volatility as defined by the warrants. As of December 31, 2020, the Company remeasured the fair value of the warrants to be \$6,265, and recorded a gain due to the change in fair value of \$2,353.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Risk Free Interest Rate	0.59 – 1.59%	1.47 – 2.49%
Expected Dividend Yield	0.00%	0.00%
Expected Volatility	58.0 – 100%	58.0 – 100%
Expected Life (years)	10.00	5.00

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For valuing the warrants noted above, the Company uses the same assumptions used for valuing employee options as noted below in the Stock Plan section, with the exception of the useful life which is either the contractual life or the estimated life.

In connection with the Regulation D offerings in 2020, the Company issued 8,000 warrants to purchase common stock in connection with the notes at an exercise price of \$0.16 per share. The issuance costs and warrants are recognized as a debt discount and will be amortized over the life of the notes.

A summary of information related to common stock warrants for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	<u>Common Stock Warrants</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>
Outstanding – December 31, 2018	4,197,745	\$ 0.16
Granted	2,342,912	0.21
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	(10,000)	—
Outstanding – December 31, 2019	<u>6,530,657</u>	<u>\$ 0.18</u>
Granted	7,759,012	0.16
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding – December 31, 2020	<u>14,289,669</u>	<u>\$ 0.17</u>
Exercisable at December 31, 2020	<u>14,289,669</u>	<u>\$ 0.17</u>

Preferred Stock Warrants

During the Company's 2019 Series A-3 Preferred Stock raise, the company granted 261,430 warrants to purchase Series A-3 Preferred Stock to a funding platform. The warrants are fully vested with an exercise price of \$0.53 per share, expiring in five years. The fair value of these warrants was calculated under the Black-Scholes method, using below variables, resulting in an aggregate fair value of \$71,400 being recorded to additional paid-in capital and as offering costs within additional paid-in capital for the year ended December 31, 2019.

	<u>2019</u>
Risk Free Interest Rate	2.49%
Expected Dividend Yield	0.00%
Expected Volatility	58.00%
Expected Life (years)	5.00

A summary of information related to preferred stock warrants for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	<u>Preferred Stock Warrants</u>	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>
Outstanding – December 31, 2018	545,473	\$ 0.47
Granted	261,430	0.53
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding – December 31, 2019	<u>806,903</u>	<u>\$ 0.49</u>

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Preferred Stock Warrants	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding – December 31, 2020	<u>806,903</u>	<u>\$ 0.49</u>
Exercisable at December 31, 2020	<u>806,903</u>	<u>\$ 0.49</u>

There were no preferred stock warrants issued during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Stock Plan

The Company has adopted the 2013 Stock Plan, as amended and restated (the “Plan”), which provides for the grant of shares of stock options, stock appreciation rights, and stock awards (performance shares) to employees, non-employee directors, and non-employee consultants. The number of shares authorized by the Plan was 18,693,055 shares as December 31, 2020 and 2019. The option exercise price generally may not be less than the underlying stock’s fair market value at the date of the grant and generally have a term of ten years. The amounts granted each calendar year to an employee or non-employee is limited depending on the type of award. Stock options comprise all of the awards granted since the Plan’s inception. Shares available for grant under the Plan amounted to 519,576 and 1,752,194 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Vesting generally occurs over a period of immediately to four years. A summary of information related to stock options for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding – December 31, 2018	17,751,416	\$ 0.15
Granted	2,633,208	0.21
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	(3,443,764)	—
Outstanding – December 31, 2019	16,940,860	\$ 0.16
Granted	1,432,619	0.06
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	(200,000)	0.21
Outstanding – December 31, 2020	<u>18,173,479</u>	<u>\$ 0.15</u>
Exercisable at December 31, 2020	<u>13,764,922</u>	<u>\$ 0.15</u>
Weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during period		<u>\$ 0.032</u>
Weighted average duration (years) to expiration of outstanding options at December 31, 2020		<u>6.02</u>

The Company measures employee stock-based awards at grant-date fair value and recognizes employee compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the award. Determining the appropriate fair value of stock-based awards requires the input of subjective assumptions, including the fair value of the Company’s common stock, and for stock options, the expected life of the option, and expected stock price volatility. The Company used the Black-Scholes option pricing model to value its stock option awards. The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of stock-based awards represent management’s

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

best estimates and involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. As a result, if factors change and management uses different assumptions, stock-based compensation expense could be materially different for future awards.

The expected life of stock options was estimated using the "simplified method," as the Company has limited historical information to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and employment duration for its stock options grants. The simplified method is based on the average of the vesting tranches and the contractual life of each grant. For stock price volatility, the Company uses comparable public companies as a basis for its expected volatility to calculate the fair value of options grants. The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury notes with a term approximating the expected life of the option. The number of stock award forfeitures are recognized as incurred. The assumptions utilized for option grants during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Risk Free Interest Rate	0.42% – 0.51%	1.59% – 2.55%
Expected Dividend Yield	0%	0%
Expected Volatility	58%	58%
Expected Life (years)	6.25	6.25
Weighted Average fair value of stock options granted	\$0.032	\$0.0164

The total grant-date fair value of the options granted during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$46,253 and \$39,441, respectively. Stock-based compensation expense of \$144,775 and \$172,491 was recognized for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and was recorded to general and administrative expense in the statements of operations. Total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock option awards as of December 31, 2020 amounted to \$238,275 and will be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.80 years.

2020 Incentive Stock Plan

We have adopted a 2020 Omnibus Incentive Stock Plan (the "2020 Plan"). An aggregate of 3,300,000 shares of our common stock is reserved for issuance and available for awards under the 2020 Plan, including incentive stock options granted under the 2020 Plan. The 2020 Plan administrator may grant awards to any employee, director, consultant or other person providing services to us or our affiliates. To date, no grants have been made under the 2020 Plan.

NOTE 11: INCOME TAXES

Deferred taxes are recognized for temporary differences between the basis of assets and liabilities for financial statement and income tax purposes. The differences relate primarily to depreciable assets using accelerated depreciation methods for income tax purposes, share-based compensation expense, and for net operating loss carryforwards. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had net deferred tax assets before valuation allowance of 9,128,614 and \$6,047,117, respectively. The following table presents the deferred tax assets and liabilities by source:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 9,134,447	\$ 6,060,102
Stock-based compensation	40,467	36,829

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation timing differences	(5,103)	(5,103)
Other	(41,198)	(44,711)
Valuation allowance	(9,128,614)	(6,047,117)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ —	\$ —

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets to the extent that it believes that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. The Company assessed the need for a valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets and determined a full valuation allowance is required due to taxable losses for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, cumulative losses through December 31, 2020, and no history of generating taxable income. Therefore, valuation allowances of \$9,128,614 and \$6,047,117 were recorded as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Valuation allowance increased by \$3,081,497 and \$1,689,947 during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Accordingly, a \$13,641 and \$800 provision for income taxes has been recognized for each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. Deferred tax assets were calculated using the Company's combined effective tax rate, which it estimated to be approximately 28.0%. The effective rate is reduced to 0% for 2020 and 2019 due to the full valuation allowance on its net deferred tax assets.

The Company's ability to utilize net operating loss carryforwards will depend on its ability to generate adequate future taxable income. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards available to offset future taxable income in the amounts of approximately \$32,680,000 and \$21,650,000, which may be carried forward indefinitely.

The Company has evaluated its income tax positions and has determined that it does not have any uncertain tax positions. The Company will recognize interest and penalties related to any uncertain tax positions through its income tax expense.

The Company is not presently subject to any income tax audit in any taxing jurisdiction, though all tax years from 2017 on remain open to examination.

NOTE 12: LEASE OBLIGATIONS

In January 2018, the Company entered into a lease agreement requiring base rent payments of \$14,500 per month for a 36-month term. The lease required a \$43,500 deposit. The Company terminated its lease agreement in February 2020. The Company received \$73,500 from the landlord, which included \$43,500 from the security deposit and two-thirds of the brokerage commission payable for the sub-lease agreement.

Bailey leases facilities under operating leases with unrelated parties that expire at various dates through February 2029, however in July 2020 Bailey negotiated the early termination of the leases on two of its retail locations. The third lease was vacated and no additional liability is expected. Total minimum lease payments under the operating leases is \$442,253 in 2021, \$455,521 in 2022, \$456,202 and \$76,290 in 2023.

Total rent expense for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$541,146 and \$210,352, respectively.

NOTE 13: CONTINGENCIES

We were in a lawsuit with our Los Angeles landlord in 2019. In February 2020, we settled with the landlord and terminated our lease agreement. The Company received \$73,500 from the landlord, which

**DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
(FORMERLY DENIMLLA, INC.)**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

included \$43,500 from the security deposit and two-thirds of the brokerage commission payable for the sub-lease agreement, which will be received in 2020. The premises have been vacated there is no additional liability.

On February 28, 2020, a DBG vendor filed a lawsuit against DBG's non-payment of trade payables totaling \$123,000. Such amounts, including expected interest, are included in accounts payable in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the Company does not believe it is probable that losses in excess of such trade payables will be incurred. The Company is actively working to resolve this matter.

On March 25, 2020, a Bailey's product vendor filed a lawsuit against Bailey for non-payment of trade payables totaling \$492,390. Approximately the same amount is held in accounts payable for this vendor in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the Company does not believe it is probable that losses in excess of such trade payables will be incurred. The Company is actively working to resolve this matter.

On December 21, 2020, a DBG investor filed a lawsuit against DBG for reimbursement of their investment totaling \$100,000. Claimed amounts are included in short-term convertible note payable in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the Company does not believe it is probable that losses in excess of such short-term note payable will be incurred. The Company is actively working to resolve this matter.

In August 2020 and March 2021, two lawsuits were filed against Bailey's by third-party's related to prior services rendered. The claims (including fines, fees, and legal expenses) total an aggregate of \$96,900. Both cases are in the preliminary stages and the Company believes the claims to be without merit. At this time, the Company is unable to determine potential outcomes but does not believe risk of loss is probable.

On September 24, 2020 a Bailey's product vendor filed a lawsuit against Bailey's non-payment of trade payables totaling approximately \$481,000 and additional damages of approximately \$296,000. Claimed amounts for trade payables are included in accounts payable in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, net of payments made. The Company does not believe it will be liable for additional damages and therefore the Company does not believe additional accrual is needed over what is included in accounts payable at this time. We plan to contest any such damages vigorously.

Except as may be set forth above the Company are not a party to any legal proceedings, and the Company are not aware of any claims or actions pending or threatened against us. In the future, the Company might from time to time become involved in litigation relating to claims arising from our ordinary course of business, the resolution of which the Company do not anticipate would have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

NOTE 14: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

- 1) The Company received an additional \$438,126 in net proceeds from its Regulation D convertible debt offering.
- 2) In February 2021 the Company was notified that their 2nd Round PPP Loan application was approved by the Small Business Association. Per the terms of the PPP Loan, the Company received total proceeds of \$1,347,050. The Loan matures in two years from the effective date of the Loan and has a fixed interest rate of 1% per annum.
- 3) In April 2021, certain officers and directors agreed to convert balances due totaling \$442,597 into convertible notes on the same terms as the 2020 Regulation CF Offering described in Note 7, other than these notes carry no interest.

Management's Evaluation

Management has evaluated subsequent events through April 12, 2021 the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Based on this evaluation, no additional material events were identified which require adjustment or disclosure in these consolidated financial statements.

BAILEY 44, LLC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED
December 31, 2019 and 2018

Index to Financial Statements

	<u>Pages</u>
<u>Independent Auditors' Reports</u>	<u>F-33</u>
<u>Balance Sheets</u>	<u>F-36</u>
<u>Statements of Operations</u>	<u>F-37</u>
<u>Statements of Members' Deficit</u>	<u>F-38</u>
<u>Statements of Cash Flows</u>	<u>F-39</u>
<u>Notes to the Financial Statements</u>	<u>F-40</u>

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Management and Members
Bailey 44, LLC
Vernon, CA

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Bailey 44, LLC (the "Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as of December 31, 2019, and the related statements of operations, members' equity (deficit), and cash flows, for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Bailey 44, LLC as of December 31, 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations, has negative operating cash flows, and has recently lacked the liquidity to satisfy obligations as they come due, which raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Emphasis of Matter Regarding Restatement

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the 2019 financial statements have been restated to correct a misstatement. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

/s/ dbbmckennon

Newport Beach, California

December 29, 2020, except as described in Note 2 under Restatement, for which the date is February 16, 2021

Report of Independent Auditors

The Board of Managers
Bailey 44, LLC and Subsidiary

Report on Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Bailey 44, LLC and Subsidiary which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of operations, members' equity, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Bailey 44, LLC and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2018, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Moss Adams LLP
Irvine, California
October 7, 2019, except for Note 1, as to which
the date is December 29, 2020

BAILEY 44, LLC
BALANCE SHEETS
DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 358,726	\$ 962,313
Due from factor, net	—	1,312,743
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$155,973 and \$257,140	261,190	456,510
Inventory	3,038,185	3,643,298
Prepaid and other current assets	178,888	236,746
Total current assets	3,836,989	6,611,610
Property and equipment, net	1,265,152	1,242,158
Other assets	151,049	240,919
Total assets	<u>\$5,253,190</u>	<u>\$8,094,687</u>
Liabilities and members' equity (deficit)		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$3,462,200	\$2,593,733
Due to factor, net	101,251	—
Accrued liabilities	595,611	545,176
Total current liabilities	4,159,062	3,138,909
Deferred rent	264,683	184,461
Notes payable – related party member	850,000	—
Total liabilities	5,273,745	3,323,370
Members' equity (deficit)	(20,555)	4,771,317
Total liabilities and members' equity (deficit)	<u>\$5,253,190</u>	<u>\$8,094,687</u>

BAILEY 44, LLC
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Net sales	\$27,099,718	\$29,037,497
Cost of sales	12,663,514	13,451,654
Gross profit	14,436,204	15,585,843
Operating expenses:		
Design, selling, and shipping	4,535,276	4,702,589
General and administrative	14,524,832	13,054,218
Total operating expenses	19,060,108	17,756,807
Loss from operations	(4,623,904)	(2,170,964)
Other expense:		
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	49,558	506,280
Interest expense, net	103,520	25,319
Total other expense	153,078	531,599
Loss before provision for income taxes	(4,776,982)	(2,702,563)
Income tax expense	14,890	13,390
Net Loss	<u>\$ (4,791,872)</u>	<u>\$ (2,715,953)</u>

BAILEY 44, LLC
STATEMENTS OF MEMBERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018

	Members' Equity (Deficit)
December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 7,783,328</u>
Distributions	(296,058)
Net loss	<u>(2,715,953)</u>
December 31, 2018	4,771,317
Net loss	<u>(4,791,872)</u>
December 31, 2019	<u>\$ (20,555)</u>

BAILEY 44, LLC
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
	(restated)	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net loss	\$(4,791,872)	\$(2,715,953)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation	484,776	358,526
Decrease in open credit reserve	102,667	(395,488)
Loss on sale of property and equipment	49,558	506,280
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Factor receivable	321,888	1,143,896
Accounts receivable	195,320	(81,099)
Inventory	605,113	(171,393)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	57,858	212,700
Other assets	89,870	(9,500)
Accounts payable	868,467	685,642
Accrued liabilities	50,435	(17,460)
Deferred rent	80,222	(139,901)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(1,886,298)</u>	<u>(623,750)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment	(557,328)	(185,970)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(557,328)</u>	<u>(185,970)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Distributions to members	—	(296,058)
Proceeds – notes payable – related party member	850,000	—
Advances from Factor	990,039	645,572
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>1,840,039</u>	<u>349,514</u>
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(603,587)	(460,206)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	962,313	1,422,519
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 358,726</u>	<u>\$ 962,313</u>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest	<u>\$ 91,887</u>	<u>\$ 35,127</u>
Cash paid for income taxes	<u>\$ 14,890</u>	<u>\$ 13,390</u>

Bailey 44, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1 — NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Bailey 44, LLC (“Bailey 44”), a Delaware limited liability company, is primarily engaged in the business of designing and manufacturing women’s apparel for sale to retailers throughout the United States and for sale through its e-commerce platform. Bailey 44 also operates three retail stores in Southern California. The Company’s retail store in Florida was closed in 2019. Bailey 44 held a 50.1% ownership interest in Superfine USA, LLC, which was shut down in 2018. The 2018 financial position and results of operations have been reflected in these financial statements on a consolidated basis. The 2019 financial position and results of operations have been reflected in these financial statements as a single entity.

Superfine restatement — On March 4, 2015, the Company, the Company’s chief executive officer and an unrelated third party formed Superfine to develop the Superfine clothing line. The Company retained 50.1% of the Superfine entity with the operating agreement specifying the Company fund all operations, cash flows, and working capital requirements up to \$2,600,000. In September 2016, the Company’s management ceased all funding of the Superfine entity for a total amount of funding at that date of approximately \$2,600,000, and all operations were ceased. The Superfine entity was legally terminated in 2018, with the settlement of a lawsuit brought on by the noncontrolling interest (NCI) holder in 2017.

The Company has restated the statement of equity to reflect the NCI with no value as of January 1, 2018. Under the terms of Superfine’s operating agreement, no additional contributions are required by the members, and therefore, because of the cease of operations in 2016 and the legal termination of the entity based upon the lawsuit in 2017, NCI of (\$1,297,429) was reclassified into members equity as of December 31, 2017, as no amounts were to be repaid by the NCI holder. The restatement did not change total members equity, and there was no material effect of this restatement to the balance sheet, nor the statements of cash flows and operations as of December 31, 2018.

Basis of Presentation — The accompanying consolidated financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). References to the “ASC” included hereinafter refer to the Accounting Standards Codification established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) as the source of authoritative GAAP.

Going Concern — The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has sustained net losses of \$4,791,872 and \$2,715,953 for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and has incurred negative cash flows from operations for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. The Company has recently lacked liquidity to satisfy obligations as they come due and as of December 31, 2019, the Company had a working capital deficit of \$322,073. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. The Company’s ability to continue as a going concern for the next twelve months is dependent upon its ability to generate sufficient cash flows from operations to meet its obligations, which it has not been able to accomplish to date, and/or to obtain additional capital financing. No assurance can be given that the Company will be successful in these efforts.

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Restatement — The Company previously filed its financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2019 with incorrect calculations within the statement of cash flow as it relates to its factoring and lending activity described in Note 4. The financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019 have been restated to reclassify certain amounts within the cash flow between operating and financing activities. The effect of this reclassification is that net cash used in operating activities increased by \$901,311 and cash provided by financing activities decreased by \$901,311. There was no net change within the statement of cash flows. The balance sheet, statement of operations, and statement of members’ equity (deficit) were not affected.

Principles of Consolidation — The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Bailey 44 and its majority owned subsidiary, Superfine (collectively the company). All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Bailey 44, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

Use of estimates — The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair value of financial instruments — The Company's financial instruments consist of cash, due from factor, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued expenses. The carrying value of these financial instruments are considered to be representative of their fair market value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Cash and cash equivalents — The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts receivable — The Company carries its accounts receivable at invoiced amounts less allowances for customer credits, doubtful accounts, and other deductions. The Company does not accrue interest on its trade receivables. Management evaluates the ability to collect accounts receivable based on a combination of factors. Receivables are determined to be past due based on individual credit terms. A reserve for doubtful accounts is maintained based on the length of time receivables are past due, historical collections, or the status of a customer's financial position. Receivables are written off in the year deemed uncollectible after efforts to collect the receivables have proven unsuccessful.

Concentration of credit risk — Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to credit risk consist principally of accounts receivable and cash. At various times throughout the period, the Company had cash deposits in a financial institution in excess of the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Management considers the risk of loss to be minimal due to the credit worthiness of the financial institution. Concentrations of risk with respect to receivables are limited due to the diversity of the Company's customer base and use of a factor. The Company does not require collateral on accounts receivable. Management considers its customer base to be credit worthy and that established reserves against accounts receivable are sufficient to cover the risk of any future losses. During the year ended December 31, 2018, one customer accounted for approximately 10% of the Company's revenue. Sales to this customer are assigned to the Company's factor.

Inventories — Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, determined by the first-in, first-out method, or net realizable value. Inventories are comprised of raw materials, work-in process and finished goods as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Property and equipment — Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation of property and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of 5 to 7 years. Amortization of leasehold improvements is computed over the lesser of the term of the related lease or the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Impairment of long-lived assets — The Company evaluates the recoverability of its long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. If the expected future cash flows from the use of such assets (undiscounted and without interest charges) are less than the carrying value, a write-down would be recorded to reduce the carrying value of the asset to its estimated fair value. Fair value is determined based on appropriate valuation techniques. The Company determined that there was no impairment of its long-lived assets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Deferred rent — Rent expense is recorded on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The difference between rent expense recorded and amounts paid under the lease agreement is recorded as deferred rent liability. Included in deferred rent are amounts resulting from tenant improvement allowances, which are amortized over the life of the related leases.

Revenue recognition — Revenues are recognized when performance obligations are satisfied through the transfer of promised goods to the Company's customers. Control transfers upon shipment of product and when the title has been passed to the customers. This includes the transfer of legal title, physical possession,

Bailey 44, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

the risks and rewards of ownership, and customer acceptance. For the Company's retail segment, revenues are recognized at the point of sale. The Company provides the customer the right of return on the product and revenue is adjusted based on an estimate of the expected returns based on historical rates. The Company considers the sale of products in either the direct or retail segment as a single performance obligation. Sales tax collected from customers and remitted to taxing authorities is excluded from revenue and is included in accrued expenses. ASC 606 has been adopted effective December 31, 2019 using the modified retrospective method with no adjustment.

Merchandise risk — The Company's success is largely dependent upon its ability to gauge the fashion tastes of its targeted consumers and provide merchandise that satisfies consumer demand. Any inability to provide appropriate merchandise in sufficient quantities in a timely manner could have material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results, and financial condition.

Income taxes — An LLC is not a tax paying entity at the corporate level. Each member is individually responsible for their share of the Company's income or loss for income tax reporting purposes. In accordance with the Company's operating agreement, the Company may disburse funds necessary in order to satisfy the members' estimated income tax liabilities. LLCs registered in the State of California are subject to an annual minimum state franchise tax of \$800 and an LLC fee based upon revenues. The total LLC fees and taxes were approximately \$14,890 and \$13,390 for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 respectively, and are recorded as income tax expense on the statement of operations.

Uncertain tax positions — The Company accounts for uncertain tax provisions in accordance with ASC 740-10. ASC 740-10 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for accounting for uncertain tax positions and also provides guidance on various related matters such as de-recognition, interest, penalties, and disclosures required. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company does not have any entity-level uncertain tax positions. The Company files U.S. federal and various state income tax returns, which are subject to examination by the taxing authorities for three to four years from filing of a tax return.

Sales tax — Taxes collected from the Company's customers are and have been recorded on a net basis. This obligation is included in accrued expenses until the taxes are remitted to the appropriate taxing authorities.

Advertising — Advertising costs includes general advertising, production of photography for e-commerce, digital marketing, events, and public relations charges. Such costs are expensed as incurred and totaled approximately \$1,244,000 and \$1,225,000 for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 respectively.

Shipping and handling — Shipping and handling fees billed to customers are classified as a component of revenues. The costs associated with shipping goods to customers are recorded as an operating expense. Freight-out for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 amounted to approximately \$509,000 and \$588,000 respectively.

New accounting pronouncements — In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-02, Leases (Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842), a comprehensive new lease recognition standard which will supersede previous existing lease recognition guidance. Under the standard, lessees will need to recognize a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for leases with terms of greater than twelve months. The liability will be equal to the present value of lease payments. The asset will be based on the liability, subject to adjustment, such as for initial direct costs. For income statement purposes, leases will be required to be classified as either operating or finance. Operating leases will result in straight-line expense (similar to current operating leases) while finance leases will result in a front-loaded expense pattern (similar to current capital leases). The standard is effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2021 and requires a modified retrospective adoption. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on the Company's financial statements.

Bailey 44, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3 — Due (to)/from Factor

The Company assigns a substantial portion of its trade accounts receivable to a third-party factoring company, who assumes the credit risk with respect to the collection of non-recourse accounts receivable. The Company may request advances on the net sales factored at any time before their maturity date, and up to 50% of eligible finished goods inventories. The factor charges a commission on the net sales factored for credit and collection services. Interest on advances is charged as of the last day of each month at a rate equal to the LIBOR rate plus 2.5%. Advances are collateralized by a security interest in substantially all of the Company's assets.

Due to/from factor consist of the following at December 31, :	2019	2018
Outstanding receivables:		
Without recourse	\$ 2,058,298	\$2,339,588
With recourse	5,001	45,599
Advances	(1,891,348)	(901,309)
Credits due customers	(273,202)	(171,135)
	<u>\$ (101,251)</u>	<u>\$1,312,743</u>

Note 4 — Inventories

Inventories consist of the following at December 31.:	2019	2018
Finished goods	\$2,327,882	\$2,766,476
Work-in process	193,873	351,246
Raw materials	516,430	525,576
	<u>\$3,038,185</u>	<u>\$3,643,298</u>

Note 5 — Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following at December 31.:	2019	2018
Machinery and equipment	\$ 265,618	\$ 312,846
Furniture and fixtures	1,064,698	962,218
Leasehold improvements	1,307,976	986,392
	2,638,292	2,261,456
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,373,140)	(1,019,298)
	<u>\$ 1,265,152</u>	<u>\$ 1,242,158</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment amounted to approximately \$485,000 and \$359,000 for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 respectively.

Note 6 — Members' Equity (Deficit)

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, members' equity (deficit) consists of the following: 28,350,000 preferred units outstanding, 21,829,500 common units outstanding, and 3,919,263 performance units outstanding. The common units are subordinated to the preferred units for distributions on liquidation and dissolution. Each preferred and common unit holder shall be entitled to one vote requiring the approval of future unit grants. As described in the Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, the performance units are treated as profit interests, with no ownership interest in the Company included. The owners of these performance units are entitled to a pro rata share of the appreciation in the value of the Company's assets, at the time granted, in the event of a liquidation or deemed liquidation event, as defined in the agreement. These performance units are classified as either (i) time vested units, or (ii) units driven by the equity value of the Company. The time vested performance units vest over five years, with 20% vesting the first year and the remaining vesting in equal pro rata amounts monthly thereafter through December 2019.

Bailey 44, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

The units driven by the equity value of the Company do not vest until the Company receives an equity value greater than \$150,000,000. Since the exercise of these units are contingent upon the occurrence of a future event, there has been no value assigned to these units.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company did not grant additional performance units. As of December 31, 2019, and 2018, a total of 3,919,263 performance units are outstanding and 151,200 performance units are available to be issued. Of the performance units, 3,919,263 performance units were vested as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

On May 9, 2013, the Company adopted a phantom performance unit plan (the “Plan”). Under the Plan, phantom performance units are granted to key employees. As per the Plan, phantom performance units vest over five years, with 20% vesting the first year and the remainder vesting in equal pro rata amounts coming fully vested through December 2017. These were accounted for as a liability award with compensation cost measured as of the end of each reporting period. Since the exercise of these units are contingent upon the occurrence of a future event, there has been no value assigned to these units. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company did not grant additional phantom performance units. During the year ended December 31, 2018 one key employee forfeited 600,000 phantom performance units. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, a total of 300,000 performance units are outstanding and fully vested and 600,000 are available to be issued.

The performance units and phantom performance units were eliminated in February of 2020 as part of a transaction in which the Company was acquired.

Note 7 — Commitments

The Company leases facilities under operating leases with unrelated parties that expire at various dates through February 2029. Total facility rent expense was approximately \$3,071,000 and \$1,442,000 for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 respectively.

The future minimum lease payments are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	
2020	\$ 809,939
2021	795,067
2022	821,630
2023	456,202
2024	394,241
Thereafter	1,238,998
	<u>\$4,516,077</u>

Please see Note 9 — Subsequent Events regarding retail lease terminations.

Contingencies — As a manufacturer of consumer products, the Company has exposure to California Proposition 65, which regulates substances officially listed by California as causing cancer, birth defects, or other reproductive harm. The regulatory arm of Proposition 65 that relates to the Company prohibits businesses from knowingly exposing individuals to listed substances without providing a clear and reasonable warning. All companies in California are subject to potential claims based on the content of their products sold. The Company is not currently subject to litigation matters related to the proposition. While there is currently not an accrual recorded for this potential contingency, in the opinion of management, the amount of ultimate loss with respect to these actions will not materially affect the financial position or results of operations of the Company.

The apparel industry is subject to laws and regulations of federal, state, and local governments. Management believes that the Company is in compliance with these laws. While no regulatory inquires have

Bailey 44, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

been made, compliance with such laws and regulations can be subject to future review and interpretation, as well as regulatory actions unknown or asserted at this time.

The Company, in the course of its business operations, is subject to various claims being asserted against it. Management believes that the ultimate resolution of these claims will not have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

Note 8 — Related Party Transactions

During the year ended December 31, 2018 the Company paid \$220,000 to a member of the Company for design consulting services.

On July 22, 2019 the Company entered into two promissory note agreements with its managing member totaling \$350,000. The notes bear interest at 12%, and all principal and accrued interest is payable on July 22, 2021.

On December 12, 2019 the Company entered into two promissory note agreements with its managing member totaling \$500,000. The notes bear interest at 12%, and all principal and accrued interest is payable on July 22, 2021.

Note 9 — Subsequent Events

- 1) On Feb 12, 2020, the members of B44 LLC sold their interest to Denim.LA, Inc. for 20,754,717 shares of series B Preferred Stock. 16,603,773 shares of Series B Preferred Stock were issued to the members of B44 LLC on the effective date of the transaction and 4,150,944 shares subject to hold back. All profit units were cancelled as part of the agreement. Denim.LA, Inc. and the members of B44 LLC agreed the gross proceeds of the effective shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall equal no more than \$11,000,000 at the one-year mark immediately following Denim.LA, Inc.'s initial public offering, thus the effective shares of Series B Preferred Stock may be subject to adjustment based on the post-initial public offering price of Denim.LA, Inc.
- 2) On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the coronavirus outbreak a "Public Health Emergency of International Concern" and on March 10, 2020, declared it to be a pandemic. Actions taken around the world to help mitigate the spread of the coronavirus include restrictions on travel, and quarantines in certain areas, and forced closures for certain types of public places and businesses. The coronavirus and actions taken to mitigate it have had and are expected to continue to have an adverse impact on the economies and financial markets of many countries, including the geographical area in which the Company operates.

The negative impact the global pandemic has had on the Company in 2020 is significant, as the majority of Bailey 44's revenue comes from wholesale retailers — many of which have frozen inventory buys due to brick and mortar retail door closures and / or reduced consumer spending.

Due to the coronavirus pandemic, the Company placed the majority of Bailey 44's workforce on furlough and terminated employment agreements with several full-time employees. The Company brought back a few of the furloughed employees on a part-time basis once a new Designer came on board; however, the Company does not expect to hire back the any additional former employees that were either placed on furlough or had their employment terminated. Once revenues have stabilized and the volatility caused by the coronavirus has subsided, the Company plans to offer the part-time employees full-time positions.

On June 30, 2020, the Company permanently closed down the Ali & Jay brand (a sub brand under Bailey 44) due to significantly reduced revenues associated with wholesale retail store closures from the coronavirus. the Company also exited their three brick and mortar retail doors over the course of 2020 due to lack of profitability.

- 3) In April 2020, the Company entered into a loan with a lender in an aggregate principal amount of

Bailey 44, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

\$1,347,050 pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (“PPP”) under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act. The PPP Loan is evidenced by a promissory note (“Note”). Subject to the terms of the Note, the PPP Loan bears interest at a fixed rate of one percent (1%) per annum, with the first six months of interest deferred, has an initial term of two years, and is unsecured and guaranteed by the Small Business Administration. The Company may apply to the Lender for forgiveness of the PPP Loan, with the amount which may be forgiven equal to the sum of payroll costs, covered rent, and covered utility payments incurred by the Company during the applicable forgiveness period, calculated in accordance with the terms of the CARES Act. The Note provides for customary events of default including, among other things, cross- defaults on any other loan with the lender. The PPP Loan may be accelerated upon the occurrence of an event of default. The loan proceeds were used for payroll and other covered payments and is expected to be forgiven in whole or in part based on current information available.

The Company has evaluated subsequent events that occurred after December 31, 2019 through December 29, 2020, the issuance date of these financial statements.

HARPER & JONES, LLC
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019

Independent Auditors' Report	F-48
Balance Sheets	F-49
Statements of Operations	F-50
Statements of Members' Deficit	F-51
Statements of Cash Flows	F-52
Notes to Financial Statements	F-53

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Management and Members
Harper & Jones, LLC
Dallas, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Harper & Jones, LLC (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the related statements of operations, members' deficit, and cash flows, for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements").

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Harper & Jones, LLC as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations, and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and has negative operating cash flows, which raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 3. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ dbbmckennon
Newport Beach, California
April 9, 2021

HARPER & JONES, LLC
BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 51,315	\$ 18,509
Accounts receivable, net	38,689	31,995
Inventory	73,690	42,643
Other current assets	54,423	129,162
Total current assets	218,117	222,309
Fixed assets, net	138,040	221,686
Intangible assets, net	2,034	2,206
Other assets	4,416	15,004
Total assets	<u>\$ 362,607</u>	<u>\$ 461,205</u>
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 187,516	\$ 119,068
Accrued liabilities	31,771	21,297
Other current liabilities	68,335	66,437
Note payable, current portion	60,941	147,562
Related party notes payable, current portion	—	75,000
Deferred rent	19,432	23,161
Deferred revenue	264,802	286,255
Total current liabilities	632,797	738,780
Related party notes payable, net of current portion	635,000	425,000
Notes payable, net of current portion	276,754	49,441
Total liabilities	1,544,551	1,213,221
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)		
Members' deficit:		
Class A members units, \$0.00001 par value, 100 authorized; 100 outstanding at both December 31, 2020 and 2019	—	—
Class B members units, \$0.00001 par value, 100 authorized; 87 and 100 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	102,083	112,565
Accumulated deficit	(1,284,027)	(864,581)
Total members' deficit	(1,181,944)	(752,016)
Total liabilities and members' deficit	<u>\$ 362,607</u>	<u>\$ 461,205</u>

The accompany notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HARPER & JONES, LLC
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Revenues	\$2,542,721	\$3,325,762
Cost of goods sold	897,873	1,202,819
Gross profit	1,644,848	2,122,943
Operating expenses:		
General and administrative	1,044,397	717,901
Sales and marketing	1,163,124	1,577,478
Total operating expenses	2,207,521	2,295,379
Loss from operations	(562,673)	(172,436)
Other income (expense):		
Interest expense	(92,270)	(53,955)
Gain on forgiveness of debt	225,388	—
Other income	10,109	50,000
Total other income (expense), net	143,227	(3,955)
Provision for income taxes	—	—
Net loss	<u>\$ (419,446)</u>	<u>\$ (176,391)</u>

The accompany notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HARPER & JONES, LLC
STATEMENTS OF MEMBERS' DEFICIT

	Class A Members' Units		Class B Members' Units		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Members' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balances at December 31, 2018	100	\$—	100	\$—	\$ 112,565	\$ (688,190)	\$ (575,625)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(176,391)	(176,391)
Balances at December 31, 2019	100	\$—	100	\$—	\$ 112,565	\$ (864,581)	\$ (752,016)
Contributions	—	—	—	—	771	—	771
Repurchase of members' units	—	—	(13)	—	(11,253)	—	(11,253)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(419,446)	(419,446)
Balances at December 31, 2020	<u>100</u>	<u>\$—</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>\$—</u>	<u>\$ 102,083</u>	<u>\$ (1,284,027)</u>	<u>\$ (1,181,944)</u>

The accompany notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HARPER & JONES, LLC
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$(419,446)	\$(176,391)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	149,568	82,422
Gain on forgiveness of note payable	(225,388)	—
Bad debt expense	42,078	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable, net	(48,772)	968
Inventory	(31,047)	(17,577)
Deposits	—	(5,438)
Other assets	85,327	(66,659)
Accounts payable	68,448	79,266
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	12,372	(12,130)
Deferrent rent	(3,729)	12,784
Deferred revenue	(21,453)	124,162
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(392,042)	21,407
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment and intangibles	(65,750)	(254,437)
Net cash used in investing activities	(65,750)	(254,437)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from related party notes payable	210,000	200,000
Proceeds from notes payable	382,600	200,000
Principal payments on line of credit	—	(160,000)
Proceeds from line of credit	125,000	—
Principal repayments of notes payable	(141,520)	—
Principal payments on related party notes payable	(75,000)	(2,998)
Member contributions	771	—
Repurchase of members' units	(11,253)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	490,598	237,002
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	32,806	3,972
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	18,509	14,537
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 51,315</u>	<u>\$ 18,509</u>
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ —	\$ —
Cash paid for interest	\$ 82,270	\$ 53,955
Non cash investing and financing activities:		
Conversion of line of credit to note payable	\$ 125,000	—

The accompany notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Harper & Jones, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1 — NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Harper & Jones, LLC (the “Company” or “H&J” or the “LLC”) was formed on April 10, 2017 in the State of Texas. The Company’s headquarters are located in Dallas, Texas.

The Company operates a clothing business of custom men’s garments from casual wear to formal wear; including suits, sport coats, slacks, dress shirts, crew necks, chinos, denim, tuxedos and more. Our team consists of clothiers that grow their own clientele through their network and company leads. We meet our clients at their home, office, or in one of our showrooms with a goal of taking over our clients’ image and wardrobe and making them bench-made garments that align with their unique personality and lifestyle.

On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the coronavirus outbreak a “Public Health Emergency of International Concern” and on March 10, 2020, declared it to be a pandemic. Actions taken around the world to help mitigate the spread of the coronavirus include restrictions on travel, and quarantines in certain areas, and forced closures for certain types of public places and businesses. The coronavirus and actions taken to mitigate it have had and are expected to continue to have an adverse impact on the economies and financial markets of many countries, including the geographical area in which the Company operates.

The negative impact the global pandemic has had on the Company in 2020 is significant, given H&J’s revenue is linked to physical showroom locations — all of which were forced to close for a duration of 2020, per local requirements around continued operations for essential vs. non-essential businesses.

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES*Basis of Presentation*

The financial statements of Harper & Jones, LLC are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”).

Use of Estimates

Preparation of the financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could ultimately differ from these estimates. It is reasonably possible that changes in estimates may occur in the near term.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants as of the measurement date. Applicable accounting guidance provides an established hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability and are developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect our assumptions about the factors that market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability. There are three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 — Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 — Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.

Level 3 — Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

Harper & Jones, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

The fair value hierarchy also requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

Fair-value estimates discussed herein are based upon certain market assumptions and pertinent information available to us as of December 31, 2020 and 2019. Fair values of the Company's financial instruments were assumed to approximate carrying values because of the instruments' short-term nature.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purpose of the statement of cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and are non-interest-bearing. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for potential uncollectible receivables. As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, there were no allowances for credit losses.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of first-in, first-out, cost, or market value, less costs to sell (net realizable value).

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost. The Company's fixed assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of one (1) to seven (7) years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of the term of the respective lease or estimated useful economic life. At the time of retirement or other disposition of property and equipment, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in operations.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their respective estimated lives and reviewed for impairment whenever events or other changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The impairment testing compares carrying values to fair values and, when appropriate, the carrying value of these assets is reduced to fair value. Impairment charges, if any, are recorded in the period in which the impairment is determined. No impairment was deemed necessary for the periods presented.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 360-10-35, *Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*. Under that directive, long-lived assets are grouped with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. Such group is tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that its carrying amount may not be recoverable. When such factors and circumstances exist, the projected undiscounted future cash flows associated with the related asset or group of assets over their estimated useful lives are compared against their respective carrying amount. Impairment, if any, is based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value, based on market value when available, or discounted expected cash flows, of those assets and is recorded in the period in which the determination is made.

Revenue Recognition

In accordance with ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, revenue is recorded is when the customer takes physical possession of the product. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the

Harper & Jones, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for these goods, using the five-step method required by ASC 606. The Company adopted this standard at the beginning of fiscal year 2019, with no material impact to its financial position or results of operations, using the modified retrospective method.

Revenue from product sales is recognized in the period during which the product is delivered to the end consumer; any taxes collected on behalf of government authorities are excluded from net revenue.

Advertising

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising costs expensed were \$4,124 and \$7,435 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Income Taxes

The Company is a limited liability company. Under these provisions, the Company is not subject to federal corporate income taxes. Instead, the shareholders were liable for individual federal and state income taxes on their respective shares of the Company's taxable income. The Company paid state Franchise taxes at reduced rates. Tax returns for years on and after 2017 are open to examination by government agencies; however, there are no ongoing examinations.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Cash — The Company maintains its cash with a major financial institution, which it believes to be creditworthy, located in the United States of America. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insures balances up to \$250,000. At times, the Company may maintain balances in excess of the federally insured limits.

Suppliers — The Company relies on a small number of vendors for raw materials and tailoring services. Management believes that the loss of one or more of these vendors would have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. The new standard establishes a right-of-use ("ROU") model that requires a lessee to record a ROU asset and a lease liability, measured on a discounted basis, the balance sheet for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the statements of operations. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for capital and operating leases existing at the date of adoption, with certain practical expedients available. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the potential impact of this new guidance, which is effective for the Company beginning on January 1, 2022, although early adoption is permitted.

NOTE 3 — GOING CONCERN

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming the Company will continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred losses from operations of \$562,673 and \$172,437, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and had net cash provided by/ (used in) operating activities of (\$392,042) and \$21,407 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. These matters raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

During the next 12 months, the Company intends to fund operations through the sale of products and debt and/or equity financing. There are no assurances that management will be able to raise capital on terms acceptable to the Company. If it is unable to obtain sufficient amounts of additional capital, it may be

Harper & Jones, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

required to reduce the scope of its planned operations, which could harm its business, financial condition, and operating results. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from these uncertainties.

NOTE 4 — INVENTORIES

The Company had fabric inventories of \$73,690 and \$42,643 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

NOTE 5 — FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Leasehold improvements and showrooms	\$ 375,677	\$309,928
Accumulated amortization	(237,637)	(88,242)
Fixed Assets, net	<u>\$ 138,040</u>	<u>\$221,686</u>

Depreciation expense of \$149,396 and \$82,251 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

NOTE 6 — RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In July 2017, the Company issued a promissory note with a principal of \$300,000 to a company owned by its majority owner. The note has an interest rate of 12% per annum, and is payable on or before July 10, 2022. Interest is paid quarterly. In October, 2019, the Company borrowed an additional \$125,000 pursuant to an addendum to the promissory note. During 2020, the Company borrowed an additional \$210,000 pursuant to an addendum. The balance of the note was \$635,000, and \$425,000, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Accrued interest at December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$19,500 and \$10,500, respectively.

In December 2019, the Company issued a promissory note with a principal amount of \$75,000 to its majority owner. The note has an interest rate of 8.5% and is payable on or before December 31, 2020. The note was repaid during 2020 and balance of the note was \$0 and \$75,000 as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 respectively.

NOTE 7 — DEBT*Notes payable*

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Note payable to bank, principal due November 27, 2020 bearing interest at 1.75% over prime (4.75% at December 31, 2019)	\$ —	\$123,917
Note payable to bank, principal due December 2025, bearing interest at 5.526%	125,000	—
Note payable to majority owner, principal due on or before December 31, 2020, variable monthly payments, interest at 8.5%	—	75,000
Note payable to a bank, monthly installments of \$2,279 through November 26, 2022, bearing interest at 5.85%	55,483	73,086
PPP and EIDL Loans (see below for terms)	157,212	—
Note payable to a company owned by the majority owner of the Company, due on or before July 10, 2022, bearing interest at 12%	635,000	425,000
	<u>\$972,695</u>	<u>\$697,003</u>

Harper & Jones, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

The note payable to a majority owner totaling \$75,000 was repaid in 2020 with proceeds from additional loans from a related party described in Note 6.

Annual aggregate maturities of notes payable that existed as December 31, 2020 are as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	
2021	\$ 60,941
2022	686,007
2023	28,119
2024	29,654
2025	31,171
Thereafter	136,803
	<u>972,695</u>
Less: current portion of note payable	(60,941)
Notes payable, long-term	<u>\$911,754</u>

Line of Credit

In April 2018, the Company entered into a line of credit (the “line”) with a bank in the amount of \$200,000. The line bore interest at 5.85%, matured on April 27, 2019. The line of credit was secured by all tangible and intangible property of the Company. The balance of the line was \$160,000 as of December 31, 2018. The line was paid in full in April 2019.

The Company received a new line of credit with similar terms in 2020. The Company drew \$125,000 of the line of credit through December 31, 2020. The Company then converted the line of credit to a note for \$125,000. The note carries an interest rate of 5.526% and matures in December 2025. The Company is required to make monthly payments of approximately \$2,394.

PPP and EIDL Loans

In April 2020, the Company entered into a loan with a lender in an aggregate principal amount of \$232,700 pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (“PPP”) under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act. The PPP Loan is evidenced by a promissory note (“Note”). Subject to the terms of the Note, the PPP Loan bears interest at a fixed rate of one percent (1%) per annum, with the first six months of interest deferred, has an initial term of two years, and is unsecured and guaranteed by the Small Business Administration. The Company may apply to the Lender for forgiveness of the PPP Loan, with the amount which may be forgiven equal to the sum of payroll costs, covered rent, and covered utility payments incurred by the Company during the applicable forgiveness period, calculated in accordance with the terms of the CARES Act. The Note provides for customary events of default including, among other things, cross-defaults on any other loan with the lender. The PPP Loan may be accelerated upon the occurrence.

In December 2020, the Company received notification from the Small Business Association that the majority of the initial PPP loan balance had been forgiven; leaving a loan balance of approximately \$7,312 as of December 31, 2020.

The CARES Act additionally extended COVID relief funding for qualified small businesses under the Economic Injury Disaster Loan (EIDL) assistance program. On June 25, 2020 the Company was notified that their EIDL application was approved by the Small Business Association (SBA). Per the terms of the EIDL agreement, the Company received total proceeds of \$150,000. The Loan matures in thirty years from the effective date of the Loan and has a fixed interest rate of 3.75% per annum.

Harper & Jones, LLC
Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 8 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES*Litigation*

The Company is not currently involved with, and does not know of any, pending or threatened litigation against the Company or any of its officers.

Leases

The Company leases office and showroom facilities in Dallas and Houston, Texas, and New Orleans, Louisiana. The leases expire at various dates through June 2022 with base rents ranging from \$3,400 to \$6,500. The following table shows the future annual minimum obligations under lease commitments in effect at December 31, 2020:

2021	\$ 95,617
2022	42,996
	<u>\$138,613</u>

Rent expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$159,032 and \$165,326, respectively.

NOTE 9 — MEMBERS' EQUITY / (DEFICIT)

The Company has authorized the issuance of 200 shares of membership units consisting of 100 Class A Common units and 100 of Class B Common Stock with par value of \$0.00001, 187 and 200 of which were issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020, and 2019. Profits are allocated first to Class A members, pro rata until cumulative profits allocated to Class A Members equal the cumulative losses allocated to Class A members from all prior periods, second to Class B Members, pro rata until cumulative profits allocated to Class B Members equal the cumulative losses allocated to Class B members from all prior periods, then the balance, if any, to Class B Members, pro rata. Losses are allocated first to Class B members, pro rata until cumulative losses to Class B members equal cumulative profits allocated to Class B members for all prior periods, second to Class A members, pro rata.

In 2020, the Company repurchased 13 Class B Member units for \$11,253.

The Company's certificate of formation dictates that the entity has a finite life of 60 years. Accordingly, the LLC will cease to exist in April 2077.

Proposed Sale of Business

On October 14, 2020, the members of Harper & Jones LLC (H&J) agreed to sell their interest to Digital Brands Group, Inc., formerly Denim.LA, Inc. ("Denim.LA"), subject to the successful closing of Denim.LA's initial public offering, for \$9,100,000 of Denim.LA Common Stock, at a price per share equal to the price per share at Denim.LA's initial public offering (IPO), thus the number of Common Stock shares the members of Harper & Jones receive is dependent on the price per share of Denim.LA's Common Stock at the time of their IPO.

In addition, Denim.LA will pay the members of Harper & Jones LLC a sum of \$500,000 in cash to be allocated to H&J's outstanding debt immediately prior to the closing of the transaction.

The finalization of this sale is dependent on a successful initial public offering by Denim.LA within time periods specified in the agreement. There is no penalty for either party if Denim.LA fails to complete its initial public offering, and in such circumstance the sale will be deemed null and void.

NOTE 10 — SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In January, 2021 the Company was notified that their 2nd Round PPP Loan application was approved by the Small Business Association. Per the terms of the PPP Loan, the Company received total proceeds of \$232,700. The Loan matures in two years from the effective date of the Loan and has a fixed interest rate of 1% per annum.

The Company has evaluated subsequent events that occurred after December 31, 2020 through April 9, 2021, the issuance date of these financial statements.

2,000,000 Shares

Digital Brands Group, Inc.

**Common Stock and
Warrants to Purchase up to 2,000,000 Shares of Common Stock**

KINGSWOOD CAPITAL MARKETS

division of Benchmark Investments, Inc.

PROSPECTUS

Through and including [•], 2021 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by Digital Brands Group, Inc. in connection with the sale and distribution of common stock being registered. All amounts are estimates except the SEC registration fee and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”) filing fee.

SEC registration fee	\$	*
FINRA filing fee		*
NasdaqCM listing fee		*
Blue Sky fees and expenses		*
Printing and engraving costs		*
Legal fees and expenses		*
Accounting fees and expenses		*
Transfer Agent and Registrar fees		*
Insurance Premiums		*
Miscellaneous expenses		*
Total		*

* To be completed by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

The Registrant is governed by the Delaware General Corporation Law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (the “General Corporation Law”). Section 145 of the General Corporation Law (“Section 145”) provides that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnification may include expenses (including attorneys’ fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation’s best interests and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful. Section 145 also provides that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of such corporation, under the same conditions, except that such indemnification is limited to expenses (including attorneys’ fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person, and except that no indemnification is permitted without judicial approval if such person is adjudged to be liable to such corporation. Where an officer or director of a corporation is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to above, or any claim, issue or matter therein, the corporation must indemnify that person against the expenses (including attorneys’ fees) which such officer or director actually and reasonably incurred in connection therewith.

Section 145 further authorizes a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise, against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person’s status as such, whether or not the corporation would otherwise have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under Section 145.

The Registrant's Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that the Registrant may indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law any person made or threatened to be made a party to an action or proceeding, whether criminal, civil, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Registrant or any predecessor of the Registrant, or serves or served at any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise as a director, officer, employee or agent at the request of the Registrant or any predecessor of the Registrant.

The Registrant's Amended and Restated Bylaws provide for mandatory indemnification of directors and officers (and permit the Registrant to indemnify non-officer employees and agents at its option) to the fullest extent permitted by General Corporation Law against all expense, liability and loss including attorney's fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlements, provided that the Registrant shall not be required to indemnify in connection with a proceeding initiated by such indemnitee unless the proceeding in which indemnification is sought was authorized in advance by the Registrant's board of directors.

The Registrant's Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation eliminates the liability of a director of the registrant to the fullest extent under applicable law. Pursuant to Section 102(b)(7) of the General Corporation Law, a corporation may eliminate the personal liability of a director to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liabilities arising (i) from any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) from acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the General Corporation Law, or (iv) from any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

The Registrant's directors and executive officers are covered by insurance maintained by the Registrant against specified liabilities for actions taken in their capacities as such, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). In addition, the Registrant has entered into contracts with its directors and executive officers providing indemnification of such directors and executive officers by the Registrant to the fullest extent permitted by law, subject to certain limited exceptions.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and intend to enter into such agreements with certain of our executive officers. These agreements provide that we will indemnify each of our directors, certain of our executive officers and, at times, their affiliates to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. We will advance expenses, including attorneys' fees (but excluding judgments, fines and settlement amounts), to each indemnified director, executive officer or affiliate in connection with any proceeding in which indemnification is available and we will indemnify our directors and officers for any action or proceeding arising out of that person's services as a director or officer brought on behalf of us or in furtherance of our rights. Additionally, certain of our directors or officers may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses or insurance provided by their affiliates or other third parties, which indemnification relates to and might apply to the same proceedings arising out of such director's or officer's services as a director referenced herein. Nonetheless, we have agreed in the indemnification agreements that our obligations to those same directors or officers are primary and any obligation of such affiliates or other third parties to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the expenses or liabilities incurred by those directors are secondary.

The proposed form of underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Registration Statement provides for indemnification by the underwriters of the Registrant and its officers and directors, and by the Registrant of the underwriters, for certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act or otherwise in connection with this offering.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

The following is a summary of the Registrant's transactions within the last three years, involving sales of the Registrant's securities that were not registered under the Securities Act:

From December 2017 to December 2020, the Registrant issued and sold an aggregate of 180,791 shares of its Series A-2 preferred stock at a per share purchase price of \$0.50, and 487,746 shares of its Series A-3

at a per share purchase price of \$0.53, and 45,162 shares of its Series CF preferred stock at a per share price of \$0.41, \$0.52 and \$0.59 for aggregate gross consideration of approximately \$7 million; the Registrant offered and sold the shares in reliance on the exemption from registration pursuant to Regulation CF and Regulation A of the Securities Act

From December 2017 to December 2020, the Registrant issued and sold an aggregate of 321,261 shares of its Preferred Stock at a per share purchase prices of \$0.14 and \$2.50 for aggregate gross consideration of \$1,399,588 investment; the Registrant offered and sold the shares in reliance on the exemption from registration pursuant to Rule 506(c) of Regulation D of the Securities Act — all of the investors were accredited investors.

From December 2017 to December 2020, the Registrant received gross proceeds of \$799,280 from a Regulation D convertible debt offering. The debt accrues interest at a rate of 12% per annum with a maturity date of thirty-six months from the date of issuance. The debt is contingently convertible contains both automatic and optional conversions. The debt converts automatically upon an initial public offering at \$0.14 per share.

From December 2017 to December 2020, the Registrant issued an aggregate of 592,333 warrants to purchase shares of its Common Stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$2.50 to a certain lender in connection with the granting of loans; all of the issues were accredited investors. The grant of the warrants and the shares of Common Stock underlying the warrants is and will be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The securities were issued pursuant to Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities and/or Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, as all of the issuees are “accredited investors” as such term is defined in Regulation D.

From December 2017 to December 2020, the Registrant issued an aggregate of 20,512 warrants to purchase shares of its Common Stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$9.81 and we issued an aggregate of 14,117 shares of its Series A-3 Preferred Stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$8.29 to certain crowd platforms in connection with the capital it raised on their platforms; all of the issues were accredited investors. The grant of the warrants and the shares of Common and Preferred Stock underlying the warrants is and will be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The securities were issued pursuant to Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities and/or Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, as all of the issuees are “accredited investors” as such term is defined in Regulation D.

From December 2017 to December 2020, the Registrant issued to certain of its employees, consultants, vendors and board members options to purchase an aggregate of 443,115 shares of its Common Stock in exchange for their services. The grant of the options and the issuance of the shares of Common Stock underlying the options is and will be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

In February 2020, the Registrant acquired Bailey 44, LLC in exchange for an aggregate of 1,120,755 shares of its Series B Preferred Stock. The securities were issued pursuant to Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities and/or Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, as all of the issuees are “accredited investors” as such term is defined in Regulation D.

From December 2017 to December 2020, the Registrant received gross proceeds of \$675,000 from a Regulation D convertible debt offering. The debt accrues interest at a rate of 14% per annum with a maturity date of November 13, 2022. The debt is contingently convertible contains both automatic and optional conversions. The debt converts automatically upon an initial public offering at a 50% discount to the IPO price per share.

From December 2017 to December 2020, the Registrant received gross proceeds of \$XXX from a Regulation CF convertible debt offering. The debt accrues interest at a rate of 6% per annum with a maturity date of October 30, 2022. The debt converts automatically upon an initial public offering at a 30% discount to the IPO price per share.

In April 2021, the Registrant received gross proceeds of \$1.0 million from a debt offering. In connection with such debt offering, the Registrant agreed to 50% warrant coverage for five year cash warrants with the

exercise price set at the IPO price and callable at a 200% increase in the IPO price and issued the lender 50,000 common shares, concurrently, the Registrant issued 20,000 shares of common stock to Kingswood Capital Markets as partial consideration for brokering said loan to the Registrant.

Except as indicated above, none of the foregoing transactions involved any underwriters, underwriting discounts or commissions, or any public offering, and the Registrant believes that each transaction was exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act by virtue of Section 4(2) thereof, Regulation D promulgated thereunder or Rule 701 pursuant to compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under such Rule 701. The recipients in such transactions represented their intention to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof, and appropriate legends were affixed to the share certificates and instruments issued in such transactions. All recipients either received adequate information about the Registrant or had access, through their relationships with the Registrant, to such information.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
2.1**	Membership Interest Purchase Agreement dated October 14, 2020 among D. Jones Tailored Collection, LTD and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc.) (incorporated by reference to our Current Report on Form 1-U (File No. 24R-00032), filed with the Commission on November 18, 2020)
2.2**	First Amendment to Membership Interest Purchase Agreement dated December 31, 2020 among D. Jones Tailored Collection, LTD and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc)
2.3**	Agreement and Plan of Merger with Bailey 44, LLC dated February 11, 2020 among Bailey 44, LLC, Norwest Venture Partners XI, and Norwest Venture Partners XII, LP and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc) (incorporated by reference to exhibit 7.1 of our Current Report on Form 1-U, filed with the Commission on February 13, 2020)
3.1**	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to exhibit 2.1 of our Regulation A Offering Statement on Form 1-A (Commission File No. 024-10535), filed with the Commission on March 23, 2016)
3.2**	Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant
3.3*	Form of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant
3.4**	Bylaws of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to exhibit 2.2 of our Regulation A Offering Statement on Form 1-A (Commission File No. 024-10535), filed with the Commission on March 23, 2016)
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate
4.2	Form of Warrant Agreement
4.3*	Form of Underwriter's Warrants
4.4	Form of Lender's Warrants
4.5**	Form of Series Seed Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement
4.6**	Form of Series A Preferred Stock Subscription Agreement (incorporated by reference to exhibit 4 of our Form 1-A/A (Commission File No. 024-10718), filed with the Commission on March 23, 2016)
4.7**	Form of Series A-2 Preferred Stock Subscription Agreement (incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 of our Form 1-A/A (Commission File No. 024-10718), filed with the Commission on August 8, 2017)

Exhibit Number	Description
4.8**	Form of Series A-3 Preferred Stock Subscription Agreement (incorporated by reference to exhibit 4 of our Form 1-A/A (Commission File No. 024-10718), filed with the Commission on September 13, 2018)
4.9**	Form of Series CF Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement
4.10*	Form of 2019 Regulation D Convertible Note
4.11*	Form of 2020 Regulation D Convertible Note
5.1*	Opinion of Manatt, Phelps & Phillips, LLP
10.1#**	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each of its directors and officers
10.2#**	Form of Offer Letter between Registrant, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant
10.3#**	Form of Offer Letter between Registrant and Laura Dowling, Chief Marketing Officer and Chief Operating Officer of the Registrant
10.4#**	Form of Offer Letter between Registrant and Reid Yeoman, Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant
10.5#*	Form of Option Agreement with each of John “Hil” Davis, Laura Dowling and Reid Yeoman
10.6#**	2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan
10.7#**	2013 Stock Plan
10.8**	Senior Credit Agreement dated March 10, 2017 among bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, Stockholders and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc) (incorporated by reference to exhibit 6.11 of our Form 1-A/A (Commission File No. 024-10535), filed with the Commission on August 8, 2017)
10.9**	Amendment No. 1 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2017 among bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, Stockholders and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc)
10.10**	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, Security Agreement and Management, dated as of March 30, 2018 among bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, Stockholders, bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt 2, LLC and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc)
10.11**	Limited Waiver and Amendment No. 3 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2018 among bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, Stockholders, bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt 2, LLC and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc)
10.12**	Amendment No. 4 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2019 among bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, Stockholders, bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt 2, LLC and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc)
10.13**	Amendment No. 5 to Senior Credit Agreement and Security Agreement, dated as of February 7, 2020 among bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, Stockholders, bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt 2, LLC and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc)
10.14**	Amendment No. 6 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2020 among bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, Stockholders, bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt 2, LLC and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc)
10.15	Amendment No. 7 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2021 between bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt 2, LLC, Stockholders and Digital Brands Group (formerly known as Denim.LA, Inc)
10.16**	Promissory Note, dated April 10, 2020, between Digital Brands Group (formally known as Denim.LA, Inc.) and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
10.17**	Loan dated June 25, 2020, between Digital Brands Group and The Small Business Administration, an Agency of the U.S. Government

Exhibit Number	Description
10.18**	Promissory Note, dated April 5, 2020, between JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Bailey 44, LLC
10.19**	Lease Agreement between 3926 Magazine Street Properties, LLC and Harper & Jones LLC, dated June 22, 2018
10.20**	Lease Agreement between Crosby 2100, LTD. and Harper & Jones LLC, dated April 4, 2018
10.21**	Amendment to Lease Agreement between Crosby 2100, LTD. and Harper & Jones LLC, dated December 23, 2020
10.22**	Lease Agreement between Pasha & Sina, Inc. and Harper & Jones LLC, dated February 27, 2019
10.23**	Lease Agreement between 850-860 South Los Angeles Street LLC and Bailey 44, LLC, dated April 27, 2016
10.24**	Lease Agreement between 850-860 South Los Angeles Street LLC and Bailey 44, LLC, dated April 16, 2018
10.25**	Lease Agreement among 45th Street, LLC, Sister Sam, LLC and Bailey 44, LLC dated January 17, 2013
10.26**	Amendment to Lease Agreement among 45th Street, LLC, Sister Sam, LLC and Bailey 44, LLC dated February 20, 2018
10.27**	Form of Board of Directors Agreement, entered into by each of the Director Nominees
10.28**	Secured Promissory Note to Norwest Venture Partners XI, LP and Norwest Venture Partners XII, LP of Bailey 44, LLC
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1	Consent of dbbmckennon for Digital Brands Group, Inc.
23.2	Consent of dbbmckennon for Harper & Jones LLC
23.3	Consent of dbbmckennon for Bailey 44, LLC
23.4*	Consent of Manatt, Phelps & Phillips (contained in Exhibit 5.1)
23.5	Consent of Moss Adams LLP for Bailey 44, LLC
24.1**	Power of Attorney
99.1(a)**	Consent of Jameeka Aaron, Director Nominee
99.1(b)**	Consent of Moise Emquies, Director Nominee

* To be filed by amendment.

** Previously Filed.

Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the Underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the Underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the provisions referenced in Item 14 of this Registration Statement or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities

Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered hereunder, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

- (1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective.
- (2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

- (1) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
- (2) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
- (3) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
- (4) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Austin, state of Texas, on the 27th day of April, 2021.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

By: /s/ John Hilburn Davis IV

John Hilburn Davis IV
President and Chief Executive Officer

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ John Hilburn Davis IV</u> John Hilburn Davis IV	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	April 27, 2021
* <u>Reid Yeoman</u>	Chief Financial Officer (Principal financial and accounting officer)	April 27, 2021
* <u>Mark T. Lynn</u>	Director	April 27, 2021
* <u>Trevor Pettennude</u>	Director	April 27, 2021
*By <u>/s/ John Hilburn Davis IV</u> John Hilburn Davis IV	Attorney-in-fact	



NUMBER

Digital Brands Group, Inc.

SHARES

INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

\$0.0001 PAR VALUE COMMON STOCK

CUSIP 25401N101

COMMON STOCK

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

* SPECIMEN *

Is The Owner of

FULLY PAID AND NON-ASSESSABLE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK OF

Digital Brands Group, Inc.

Transferable on the books of the Corporation in person or by duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. This Certificate is not valid until countersigned by the Transfer Agent and registered by the Registrar.

Dated: *****

COUNTERSIGNED AND REGISTERED:

VSTOCK TRANSFER, LLC
Transfer Agent and Registrar

Co-Chief Executive Officer

By: _____
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

000001 - Copyright © 2013 - All Rights Reserved. Digitally Signed by: [Name Redacted], City, USA



The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM	- as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT.....Custodian.....
TEN ENT	- as tenants by the entireties	(Cust) (Minor)
JT TEN	- as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	Act..... (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For value received, _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto
PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE:

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

_____ shares

of the capital stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____, Attorney
to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named Corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____

X _____

THE SIGNATURE TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THIS CERTIFICATE. THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (Banks, Stockbrokers, Savings and Loan Associations and Credit Unions).

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

TRANSFER FEE WILL APPLY

WARRANT AGENT AGREEMENT

WARRANT AGENT AGREEMENT (this “Warrant Agreement”) dated as of April [REDACTED], 2021 (the “Issuance Date”) between Digital Brands Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and VStock Transfer, LLC (the “Warrant Agent”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of that certain Underwriting Agreement (“Underwriting Agreement”), dated April [REDACTED], 2021, by and among the Company and Kingswood Capital Markets, division of Benchmark Investments, Inc., as representative of the underwriters set forth therein, the Company is engaged in a public offering (the “Offering”) of up to 2,300,000 shares (the “Shares”) of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Common Stock”) of the Company and up to 2,460,000 Warrants (the “Warrants”) to purchase shares of Common Stock (the “Warrant Shares”), including Shares and Warrants issuable pursuant to the underwriters’ over-allotment option;

WHEREAS, the Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) a Registration Statement, No. [REDACTED], on Form S-1 (as the same may be amended from time to time, the “Registration Statement”), for the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), of the Shares, Warrants and Warrant Shares, and such Registration Statement was declared effective on [REDACTED], 2021;

WHEREAS, the Company desires the Warrant Agent to act on behalf of the Company, and the Warrant Agent is willing to so act, in accordance with the terms set forth in this Warrant Agreement in connection with the issuance, registration, transfer, exchange and exercise of the Warrants;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to provide for the provisions of the Warrants, the terms upon which they shall be issued and exercised, and the respective rights, limitation of rights, and immunities of the Company, the Warrant Agent, and the holders of the Warrants; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things have been done and performed which are necessary to make the Warrants the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and to authorize the execution and delivery of this Warrant Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Appointment of Warrant Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Warrant Agent to act as agent for the Company with respect to the Warrants, and the Warrant Agent hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform the same in accordance with the express terms and conditions set forth in this Warrant Agreement (and no implied terms or conditions).

2. Warrants.

2.1 Form of Warrants. The Warrants shall be registered securities and shall be initially evidenced by a global Warrant certificate (“Global Certificate”) in the form of Annex A to this Warrant Agreement, which shall be deposited on behalf of the Company with a custodian for The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. If DTC subsequently ceases to make its settlement system available for the Warrants, the Company may instruct the Warrant Agent regarding making arrangements for book-entry settlement. In the event that the Warrants are not eligible for, or it is no longer necessary to have the Warrants available in, registration in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Company may instruct the Warrant Agent to provide written instructions to DTC to deliver to the Warrant Agent for cancellation the Global Certificate, and the Company shall instruct the Warrant Agent to deliver to each Holder (as defined below) separate certificates evidencing the Warrants (“Definitive Certificates” and, together with the Global Certificate, “Warrant Certificates”), in the form of Annex B to this Warrant Agreement. The Warrants represented by the Global Certificate are referred to as “Global Warrants”.

2.2 Issuance and Registration of Warrants.

2.2.1 Warrant Register. The Warrant Agent shall maintain books (“Warrant Register”) for the registration of original issuance and the registration of transfer of the Warrants. Any person in whose name ownership of a beneficial interest in the Warrants evidenced by a Global Certificate is recorded in the records maintained by DTC or its nominee shall be deemed the “beneficial owner” thereof, provided that all such beneficial interests shall be held through a Participant (as defined below), which shall be the registered holder of such Warrants.

2.2.2 Issuance of Warrants. Upon the initial issuance of the Warrants, the Warrant Agent shall issue the Global Certificate and deliver the Warrants in the DTC settlement system in accordance with written instructions delivered to the Warrant Agent by the Company. Ownership of beneficial interests in the Warrants shall be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership shall be effected through, records maintained (i) by DTC and (ii) by institutions that have accounts with DTC (each, a “Participant”), subject to a Holder’s right to elect to receive a Definitive Certificate. Any Holder desiring to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form shall make such request in writing delivered to the Warrant Agent pursuant to Section 2.2.8, and shall surrender to the Warrant Agent the interest of the Holder on the books of the Participant evidencing the Warrants which are to be represented by a Definitive Certificate through the DTC settlement system. Thereupon, the Warrant Agent shall countersign and deliver to the person entitled thereto a Definitive Certificate or Definitive Certificates, as the case may be, as so requested. Alternatively, non-certificated warrants may be issued and the Warrant Agent will deliver a statement representing the book-entry position to the Holder upon written instructions from the Company, the Holder, or DTC.

2.2.3 Beneficial Owner; Holder. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer of any Warrant, the Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name that Warrant shall be registered on the Warrant Register (the “Holder”) as the absolute owner of such Warrant for purposes of any exercise thereof, and for all other purposes, and neither the Company nor the Warrant Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Warrant Agent or any agent of the Company or the Warrant Agent from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Warrant. The rights of beneficial owners in a Warrant evidenced by the Global Certificate shall be exercised by the Holder or a Participant through the DTC system, except to the extent set forth herein or in the Global Certificate.

2.2.4 Execution. The Warrant Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Company by any authorized officer of the Company (an “Authorized Officer”), which need not be the same authorized signatory for all of the Warrant Certificates, either manually or by facsimile signature. The Warrant Certificates shall be countersigned by an authorized signatory of the Warrant Agent, which need not be the same signatory for all of the Warrant Certificates, and no Warrant Certificate shall be valid for any purpose unless so countersigned. In case any Authorized Officer of the Company that signed any of the Warrant Certificates ceases to be an Authorized Officer of the Company before countersignature by the Warrant Agent and issuance and delivery by the Company, such Warrant Certificates, nevertheless, may be countersigned by the Warrant Agent, issued and delivered with the same force and effect as though the person who signed such Warrant Certificates had not ceased to be such officer of the Company; and any Warrant Certificate may be signed on behalf of the Company by any person who, at the actual date of the execution of such Warrant Certificate, shall be an Authorized Officer of the Company authorized to sign such Warrant Certificate, although at the date of the execution of this Warrant Agreement any such person was not such an Authorized Officer.

2.2.5 Registration of Transfer. At any time at or prior to the Expiration Date (as defined below), a transfer of any Warrants may be registered and any Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates may be split up, combined or exchanged for another Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates evidencing the same number of Warrants as the Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates surrendered. Any Holder desiring to register the transfer of Warrants or to split up, combine or exchange

any Warrant Certificate shall make such request in writing delivered to the Warrant Agent, and shall surrender to the Warrant Agent the Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates evidencing the Warrants the transfer of which is to be registered or that is or are to be split up, combined or exchanged. Thereupon, the Warrant Agent shall countersign and deliver to the person entitled thereto a Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates, as the case may be, as so requested. The Warrant Agent may require reasonable and customary payment, by the Holder requesting a registration of transfer of Warrants or a split-up, combination or exchange of a Warrant Certificate (but, for purposes of clarity, not upon the exercise of the Warrants and issuance of Warrant Shares to the Holder), of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with such registration of transfer, split-up, combination or exchange, together with reimbursement to the Warrant Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto.

2.2.6 Loss, Theft and Mutilation of Warrant Certificates. Upon receipt by the Company and the Warrant Agent of evidence reasonably satisfactory to them of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Warrant Certificate, and, in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security in customary form and amount, and reimbursement to the Company and the Warrant Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto, and upon surrender to the Warrant Agent and cancellation of the Warrant Certificate if mutilated, the Warrant Agent shall, on behalf of the Company, countersign and deliver a new Warrant Certificate of like tenor to the Holder in lieu of the Warrant Certificate so lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated. The Warrant Agent may charge the Holder an administrative fee for processing the replacement of lost Warrant Certificates, which shall be charged only once in instances where a single surety bond obtained covers multiple certificates. The Warrant Agent may receive compensation from the surety companies or surety bond agents for administrative services provided to them.

2.2.7 Proxies. The Holder of a Warrant may grant proxies or otherwise authorize any person, including the Participants and beneficial holders that may own interests through the Participants, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Agreement or the Warrants; provided, however, that at all times that Warrants are evidenced by a Global Certificate, exercise of those Warrants shall be effected on their behalf by Participants through DTC in accordance the procedures administered by DTC.

2.2.8 Warrant Certificate Request. A Holder has the right to elect at any time or from time to time a Warrant Exchange (as defined below) pursuant to a Warrant Certificate Request Notice (as defined below). Upon written notice by a Holder to the Warrant Agent for the exchange of some or all of such Holder's Global Warrants for a Definitive Certificate evidencing the same number of Warrants, which request shall be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (a "Warrant Certificate Request Notice") and the date of delivery of such Warrant Certificate Request Notice by the Holder, the "Warrant Certificate Request Notice Date" and the deemed surrender upon delivery by the Holder of a number of Global Warrants for the same number of Warrants evidenced by a Definitive Certificate, a "Warrant Exchange"), the Warrant Agent shall promptly effect the Warrant Exchange and shall promptly issue and deliver to the Holder a Definitive Certificate for such number of Warrants in the name set forth in the Warrant Certificate Request Notice. Such Definitive Certificate shall be dated the original issue date of the Warrants, shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Company, shall be in the form attached hereto as Annex B, and shall be reasonably acceptable in all respects to such Holder. In connection with a Warrant Exchange, the Company agrees to deliver, or to direct the Warrant Agent to deliver, the Definitive Certificate to the Holder within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period of the Warrant Certificate Request Notice pursuant to the delivery instructions in the Warrant Certificate Request Notice ("Warrant Certificate Delivery Date"). If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Definitive Certificate subject to the Warrant Certificate Request Notice by the Warrant Certificate Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares evidenced by such Definitive Certificate (based on the VWAP (as defined in the Warrants) of the Common Stock on the Warrant Certificate Request Notice Date), \$10 per Business Day for each Business Day after such Warrant Certificate Delivery Date until such Definitive Certificate is delivered or, prior to delivery of such Warrant Certificate, the Holder rescinds such Warrant Exchange. The Company covenants and agrees that, upon the date of delivery of the Warrant Certificate Request Notice, the Holder shall be deemed to be the holder of the Definitive Certificate and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Definitive Certificate shall be deemed for all purposes to contain all of the terms and conditions of the Warrants evidenced by such Warrant Certificate and the terms of this Warrant Agreement.

2.2.9 For purposes of clarity, if there is a conflict between the express terms of this Warrant Agreement and the Warrant certificate in the form of Annex B hereto with respect to terms of the Warrants, the terms of the Warrant certificate shall govern and control.

3. Terms and Exercise of Warrants.

3.1 Exercise Price. Each Warrant shall entitle the Holder, subject to the provisions of the applicable Warrant Certificate and of this Warrant Agreement, to purchase from the Company the number of shares of Common Stock stated therein, at the price of \$5.50 per whole share, subject to the subsequent adjustments provided in Section 4 hereof. The term "Exercise Price" as used in this Warrant Agreement refers to the price per share at which shares of Common Stock may be purchased at the time a Warrant is exercised.

3.2 Duration of Warrants. Warrants may be exercised only during the period ("Exercise Period") commencing on the Issuance Date and terminating at 5:00 P.M., New York City time (the "close of business") on [], 2026 ("Expiration Date"). Each Warrant not exercised on or before the Expiration Date shall become void, and all rights thereunder and all rights in respect thereof under this Warrant Agreement shall cease at the close of business on the Expiration Date.

3.3 Exercise of Warrants.

3.3.1 Exercise and Payment.

(a) Exercise of the purchase rights represented by a Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times during the Exercise Period by delivery to the Warrant Agent (with a copy to the Company) of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed as Exhibit A hereto (the "Notice of Exercise"). Within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following the date the Holder delivers the Notice of Exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 3.3.6 below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall surrender such Warrant to the Warrant Agent for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date the Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Warrant Agent. Partial exercises of a Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available thereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Warrant Agent shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Warrant Agent shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of a Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares under a Warrant, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase thereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face thereof.**

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 3.3.1, a holder whose interest in a Warrant is a beneficial interest in certificate(s) representing such Warrant held in registered form through DTC (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), shall effect exercises

made pursuant to this Section 3.3.1 by delivering to DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable) the appropriate instruction form for exercise, complying with the procedures to effect exercise that are required by DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable), subject to a holder's right to elect to receive a Definitive Warrant pursuant to the terms of this Warrant Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply. Upon giving irrevocable instructions to its Participant to exercise Warrants, solely for purposes of Regulation SHO, the holder whose interest in the Warrant is a beneficial interest shall be deemed to have exercised such Warrant, regardless of when the applicable Warrant Shares are delivered to such holder.

3.3.2 Issuance of Warrant Shares.

(a) The Warrant Agent shall, on the Trading Day following the date it receives a Notice of Exercise, advise the Company and the transfer agent and registrar for the Company's Common Stock (if the Warrant Agent is not the transfer agent), in respect of (i) the number of Warrant Shares indicated on the Notice of Exercise as issuable upon such exercise with respect to such exercised Warrants, (ii) the instructions of the Holder or Participant, as the case may be, provided to the Warrant Agent with respect to the delivery of the Warrant Shares and the number of Warrants that remain outstanding after such exercise and (iii) such other information as the Company or such transfer agent and registrar shall reasonably request.

(b) The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) the Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which a Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days of and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as the Warrants remain outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise.

3.3.3 Valid Issuance. All Warrant Shares issued by the Company upon the proper exercise of a Warrant in conformity with this Warrant Agreement shall be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

3.3.4 No Fractional Exercise. No fractional Warrant Shares will be issued upon the exercise of the Warrant. If, by reason of any adjustment made pursuant to Section 4, a Holder would be entitled, upon the exercise of such Warrant, to receive a fractional interest in a share, the Company shall, upon such exercise, round up or down, as applicable, to the nearest whole number the number of Warrant Shares to be issued to such Holder.

3.3.5 No Transfer Taxes. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, the Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the DTC (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

3.3.6 Restrictive Legend Events; Cashless Exercise Under Certain Circumstances

(i) The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of the Registration Statement and the current status of the prospectus included therein or to file and maintain the effectiveness of another registration statement and another current prospectus covering the Warrants and the Warrant Shares at any time that the Warrants are exercisable. The Company shall provide to the Warrant Agent and each Holder prompt written notice of any time that the Company is unable to deliver the Warrant Shares via DTC transfer or otherwise without restrictive legend because (A) the Commission has issued a stop order with respect to the Registration Statement, (B) the Commission otherwise has suspended or withdrawn the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, either temporarily or permanently, (C) the Company has suspended or withdrawn the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, either temporarily or permanently, (D) the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement is not available for the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder or (E) otherwise (each a "Restrictive Legend Event"). To the extent that the Warrants cannot be exercised as a result of a Restrictive Legend Event or a Restrictive Legend Event occurs after a Holder has exercised Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Warrants but prior to the delivery of the Warrant Shares, the Company shall, at the election of the Holder, which shall be given within five (5) days of receipt of such notice of the Restrictive Legend Event, either (A) rescind the previously submitted Notice of Exercise and the Company shall return all consideration paid by registered holder for such shares upon such rescission or (B) treat the attempted exercise as a cashless exercise as described in paragraph (ii) below and refund the cash portion of the exercise price to the Holder.

(ii) If a Restrictive Legend Event has occurred and is continuing, the Warrants may also be exercisable on a cashless basis. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to make any cash payments or net cash settlement to the Holder in lieu of delivery of the Warrant Shares. Upon a "cashless exercise", the Holder shall be entitled to receive the number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient (if such quotient would be a positive number) obtained by dividing (A-B) (X) by (A), where:

(A) = As applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b)(68) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Shares on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during

“regular trading hours” on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of “regular trading hours” on such Trading Day.

(B) = The Exercise Price then in effect for the applicable Warrant Shares at the time of such exercise.

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of the Warrant in accordance with the terms of the Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If the Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the Company acknowledges and agrees that, in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised and the holding period of the Warrants being exercised may be tacked to the holding period of the Warrant Shares, and the Company agrees not to take any position contrary thereto, except as required by applicable law based on additional facts and circumstances. Upon receipt of a Notice of Exercise for a cashless exercise, the Warrant Agent will promptly deliver a copy of the Notice of Exercise to the Company to confirm the number of Warrant Shares issuable in connection with the cashless exercise. The Company shall calculate and transmit to the Warrant Agent in a written notice, and the Warrant Agent shall have no duty, responsibility or obligation under this section to calculate, the number of Warrant Shares issuable in connection with any cashless exercise. The Warrant Agent shall be entitled to rely conclusively on any such written notice provided by the Company, and the Warrant Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in accordance with such written instructions or pursuant to this Warrant Agreement.

3.3.7 Disputes. In the case of a dispute as to the determination of the Exercise Price or the arithmetic calculation of the number of Warrant Shares issuable in connection with any exercise, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder the number of Warrant Shares that are not disputed.

3.3.8 Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.3.2(b) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a “Buy-In”), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

3.3.9 Beneficial Ownership Limitation. The Company shall not be required to effect any exercise of a Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of a Warrant, pursuant to Section 3 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates (as defined below), and any other persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such persons, “Attribution Parties”), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, non-exercised portion of such Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or non-converted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other securities of the Company which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time shares of Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, shares of Common Stock (“Common Stock Equivalents”)) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 3.3.9, beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 3.3.9 applies, the determination of whether a Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of a Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether a Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of a Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 3.3.9, in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including such Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The “Beneficial Ownership Limitation” shall be 4.99% (or, upon election by a Holder prior to the issuance of any Warrants, 9.99%) of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a Warrant. The Holder, upon written notice to the Company and the Warrant Agent, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 3.3.9, provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of a Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 3.3.9 shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 3.3.9 to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of a Warrant.

4. Adjustments.

4.1 Adjustment upon Subdivisions or Combinations. If the Company, at any time while the Warrants are outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of the Warrants), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of each Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of such Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 4.1 shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

4.2 Adjustment for Other Distributions.

(a) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 4.1 above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of a Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(b) Dividends. If the Company, at any time during the Exercise Period, shall pay a dividend in cash, securities or other assets to all holders of Common Stock (or other shares of the Company's capital stock for which the Warrants are exercisable), other than a transaction described in Sections 4.1, 4.2(a) or 4.3 (any such non-excluded event being referred to herein as a "Dividend"), then the Exercise Price shall be decreased, effective immediately after the effective date of such Dividend, by the quotient of (i) the gross amount of cash and/or fair market value (as determined by the Company's Board of Directors, in good faith) of all securities or other assets paid to the holders of Common Stock (or other shares of the Company's capital stock for which the Warrants are exercisable) in respect of such Dividend divided by (ii) the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (or other shares of the Company's capital stock into which the Warrants are exercisable) outstanding at the time of the Dividend plus the number of shares of Common Stock then issuable upon exercise of all outstanding Warrants, provided, that the Exercise Price shall not be reduced below zero.

4.3 Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while the Warrants are outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another person) is completed pursuant to which all holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which all outstanding shares of Common Stock are effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another person or group of persons whereby such other person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other person or other persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of a Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 3.3.9 on the exercise of a Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and such amount of cash or any other consideration (collectively, the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which a Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 3.3.9 on the exercise of a Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of a Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under the Warrants in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.3 pursuant to written agreements prior to or during such Fundamental Transaction. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of the Warrants referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under the Warrants with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company therein.

The Company shall instruct the Warrant Agent in writing to mail by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Holder, written notice of the execution of any such amendment, supplement or agreement with the Successor Entity. Any supplemented or amended agreement entered into by the successor corporation or transferee shall provide for adjustments, which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Section 4.3. The Warrant Agent shall have no duty, responsibility or obligation to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in such agreement or such notice, including but not limited to any provisions relating either to the kind or amount of securities or other property receivable upon exercise of warrants or with respect to the method employed and provided therein for any adjustments, and shall be entitled to rely conclusively for all purposes upon the provisions contained in any such agreement. The provisions of this Section 4.3 shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, changes, consolidations, mergers, sales and conveyances of the kind described above.

4.4 Notices to Holder.

(a) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 4, the Company

shall promptly deliver to the Holder by facsimile or email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(b) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or email to the Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice required by this Warrant Agreement constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. Provided such notice occurs within the Exercise Period, the Holder shall remain entitled to exercise a Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

4.5 Other Events. If any event occurs of the type contemplated by the provisions of Section 4.1 or 4.2 but not expressly provided for by such provisions (including, without limitation, the granting of stock appreciation rights, Adjustment Rights, phantom stock rights or other rights with equity features to all holders of Common Stock for no consideration), then the Company's Board of Directors will, at its discretion and in good faith, make an adjustment in the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares or designate such additional consideration to be deemed issuable upon exercise of a Warrant, so as to protect the rights of the registered Holder. No adjustment to the Exercise Price will be made pursuant to more than one sub-section of this Section 4 in connection with a single issuance.

4.6 Notices of Changes in Warrant. Upon every adjustment of the Exercise Price or the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of a Warrant, the Company shall give written notice thereof to the Warrant Agent, which notice shall state the Exercise Price resulting from such adjustment and the increase or decrease, if any, in the number of Warrant Shares purchasable at such price upon the exercise of a Warrant, setting forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based. Upon the occurrence of any event specified in Sections 4.1 or 4.2, then, in any such event, the Company shall give written notice to each Holder, at the last address set forth for such holder in the Warrant Register, as of the record date or the effective date of the event. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such event. The Warrant Agent shall be entitled to rely conclusively on, and shall be fully protected in relying on, any certificate, notice or instructions provided by the Company with respect to any adjustment of the Exercise Price or the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a Warrant, or any related matter, and the Warrant Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in accordance with any such certificate, notice or instructions or pursuant to this Warrant Agreement. The Warrant Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any such adjustment unless and until it shall have received written notice thereof from the Company.

5 . Restrictive Legends; Fractional Warrants. In the event that a Warrant Certificate surrendered for transfer bears a restrictive legend, the Warrant Agent shall not register that transfer until the Warrant Agent has received an opinion of counsel for the Company stating that such transfer may be made and indicating whether the Warrants must also bear a restrictive legend upon that transfer. The Warrant Agent shall not be required to effect any registration of transfer or exchange which will result in the transfer of or delivery of a Warrant Certificate for a fraction of a Warrant.

6. Other Provisions Relating to Rights of Holders of Warrants.

6 . 1 No Rights as Stockholder. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, a Holder, solely in its capacity as a holder of Warrants, shall not be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed the holder of share capital of the Company for any purpose, nor shall anything contained in this Warrant Agreement be construed to confer upon a Holder, solely in its capacity as the registered holder of Warrants, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote, give or withhold consent to any corporate action (whether any reorganization, issue of stock, reclassification of share capital, consolidation, merger, conveyance or otherwise), receive notice of meetings, receive dividends or subscription rights or rights to participate in new issues of shares, or otherwise, prior to the issuance to the Holder of the Warrant Shares which it is then entitled to receive upon the due exercise of Warrants.

6 . 2 Reservation of Common Stock. The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available a number of its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock that will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding Warrants issued pursuant to this Warrant Agreement.

7. Concerning the Warrant Agent and Other Matters.

7.1 Any instructions given to the Warrant Agent orally, as permitted by any provision of this Warrant Agreement, shall be confirmed in writing by the Company as soon as practicable. The Warrant Agent shall not be liable or responsible and shall be fully authorized and protected for acting, or failing to act, in accordance with any oral instructions which do not conform with the written confirmation received in accordance with this Section 7.1.

7.2 (a) Whether or not any Warrants are exercised, for the Warrant Agent's services as agent for the Company hereunder, the Company shall pay to the Warrant Agent such fees as may be separately agreed between the Company and Warrant Agent and the Warrant Agent's out of pocket expenses in connection with this Warrant Agreement, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of the Warrant Agent's counsel. While the Warrant Agent endeavors to maintain out-of-pocket charges (both internal and external) at competitive rates, these charges may not reflect actual out-of-pocket costs, and may include handling charges to cover internal processing and use of the Warrant Agent's billing systems.

(b) All amounts owed by the Company to the Warrant Agent under this Warrant Agreement are due within 30 days of the Company's receipt of an invoice.

(c) No provision of this Warrant Agreement shall require Warrant Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties under this Warrant Agreement or in the exercise of its rights.

7.3 As agent for the Company hereunder, the Warrant Agent:

- (a) shall have no duties or obligations other than those specifically set forth herein or as may subsequently be agreed to in writing by the Warrant Agent and the Company;
- (b) shall be regarded as making no representations and having no responsibilities as to the validity, sufficiency, value, or genuineness of the Warrants or any Warrant Shares;
- (c) shall not be obligated to take any legal action hereunder; if, however, the Warrant Agent determines to take any legal action hereunder, and where the taking of such action might, in its judgment, subject or expose it to any expense or liability it shall not be required to act unless it has been furnished with an indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it;
- (d) may rely on and shall be fully authorized and protected in acting or failing to act upon any certificate, instrument, opinion, notice, letter, telegram, telex, facsimile transmission or other document or security delivered to the Warrant Agent and believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed by the proper party or parties;
- (e) shall not be liable or responsible for any recital or statement contained in the Registration Statement or any other documents relating thereto;
- (f) shall not be liable or responsible for any failure on the part of the Company to comply with any of its covenants and obligations relating to the Warrants, including without limitation obligations under applicable securities laws;
- (g) may rely on and shall be fully authorized and protected in acting or failing to act upon the written, telephonic or oral instructions with respect to any matter relating to its duties as Warrant Agent covered by this Warrant Agreement (or supplementing or qualifying any such actions) of officers of the Company, and is hereby authorized and directed to accept instructions with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder from the Company or counsel to the Company, and may apply to the Company, for advice or instructions in connection with the Warrant Agent's duties hereunder, and the Warrant Agent shall not be liable for any delay in acting while waiting for those instructions; any applications by the Warrant Agent for written instructions from the Company may, at the option of the Warrant Agent, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Warrant Agent under this Warrant Agreement and the date on or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective; the Warrant Agent shall not be liable for any action taken by, or omission of, the Warrant Agent in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than five business days after the date such application is sent to the Company, unless the Company shall have consented in writing to any earlier date) unless prior to taking any such action, the Warrant Agent shall have received written instructions in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted;
- (h) may consult with counsel satisfactory to the Warrant Agent, including its in-house counsel, and the advice of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered, or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice of such counsel;
- (i) may perform any of its duties hereunder either directly or by or through nominees, correspondents, designees, or subagents, and it shall not be liable or responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any nominee, correspondent, designee, or subagent appointed with reasonable care by it in connection with this Warrant Agreement;

-
- (j) is not authorized, and shall have no obligation, to pay any brokers, dealers, or soliciting fees to any person and
 - (k) shall not be required hereunder to comply with the laws or regulations of any country other than the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof.

7.4 (a) In the absence of gross negligence or willful or illegal misconduct on its part, the Warrant Agent shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted by it or for any error of judgment made by it in the performance of its duties under this Warrant Agreement. Anything in this Warrant Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall Warrant Agent be liable for special, indirect, incidental, consequential or punitive losses or damages of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Warrant Agent has been advised of the possibility of such losses or damages and regardless of the form of action. Any liability of the Warrant Agent will be limited in the aggregate to the amount of fees paid by the Company hereunder. The Warrant Agent shall not be liable for any failures, delays or losses, arising directly or indirectly out of conditions beyond its reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of government, exchange or market ruling, suspension of trading, work stoppages or labor disputes, fires, civil disobedience, riots, rebellions, storms, electrical or mechanical failure, computer hardware or software failure, communications facilities failures including telephone failure, war, terrorism, insurrection, earthquakes, floods, acts of God or similar occurrences.

(b) In the event any question or dispute arises with respect to the proper interpretation of the Warrants or the Warrant Agent's duties under this Warrant Agreement or the rights of the Company or of any Holder, the Warrant Agent shall not be required to act and shall not be held liable or responsible for its refusal to act until the question or dispute has been judicially settled (and, if appropriate, it may file a suit in interpleader or for a declaratory judgment for such purpose) by final judgment rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction, binding on all persons interested in the matter which is no longer subject to review or appeal, or settled by a written document in form and substance satisfactory to Warrant Agent and executed by the Company and each such Holder. In addition, the Warrant Agent may require for such purpose, but shall not be obligated to require, the execution of such written settlement by all the Holders and all other persons that may have an interest in the settlement.

7.5 The Company covenants to indemnify the Warrant Agent and hold it harmless from and against any loss, liability, claim or expense ("Loss") arising out of or in connection with the Warrant Agent's duties under this Warrant Agreement, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any Loss, unless such Loss shall have been determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be a result of the Warrant Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

7.6 Unless terminated earlier by the parties hereto, this Warrant Agreement shall terminate 90 days after the earlier of the Expiration Date and the date on which no Warrants remain outstanding (the "Termination Date"). On the business day following the Termination Date, the Warrant Agent shall deliver to the Company any entitlements, if any, held by the Warrant Agent under this Warrant Agreement. The Warrant Agent's right to be reimbursed for fees, charges and out-of-pocket expenses as provided in this Section 7 shall survive the termination of this Warrant Agreement.

7.7 If any provision of this Warrant Agreement shall be held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable by any court, this Warrant Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such provision had not been contained herein and shall be deemed an agreement among the parties to it to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

7.8 The Company represents and warrants that (a) it is duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, (b) the offer and sale of the Warrants and the execution, delivery and performance of all transactions contemplated thereby (including this Warrant Agreement) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and will not result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of association, bylaws or any similar document of the Company or any indenture, agreement or instrument to which it is a party or is bound, (c) this Warrant Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes the legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the Company, (d) the Warrants will comply in all material respects with all applicable requirements of law and

(c) to the best of its knowledge, there is no litigation pending or threatened as of the date hereof in connection with the offering of the Warrants.

7.9 In the event of inconsistency between this Warrant Agreement and the descriptions in the Registration Statement, as they may from time to time be amended, the terms of this Warrant Agreement shall control.

7.10 Any notice, statement or demand authorized by this Warrant Agreement to be given or made by the Warrant Agent or by the holder of any Warrant to or on the Company, including, without limitation, the copy of any Notice of Exercise, shall be in writing and delivered by e-mail, hand or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed (until another address is filed in writing by the Company with the Warrant Agent) as set forth below and if to any holder any notice, statement or demand shall be given to the last address set forth for such holder (if any) in the Warrant Register:

Digital Brands Group, Inc.
1400 Lavaca Street
Austin, Texas 78701
Attn: Chief Executive Officer
Email: hil@dstld.la

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Manatt, Phelps and Phillips, LLP
695 Town Center Drive, 14th Floor
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Attention: Thomas Poletti
Phone No: +1 714 371 2501
Email: tpoletti@manatt.com

Any notice, statement or demand authorized by this Warrant Agreement to be given or made by the holder of any Warrant or by the Company to or on the Warrant Agent, including, without limitation, any Notice of Exercise, shall be in writing and delivered by facsimile, hand or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed (until another address is filed in writing by the Warrant Agent with the Company), as follows:

VStock Transfer, LLC
[Address]
Fax No: []
Email: []

Any notice or other communication or deliveries hereunder shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or e-mail at the e-mail address set forth above in this Section 7.11 prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any date, (ii) the next Trading Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (iii) the second Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Warrant Agreement, where this Warrant Agreement provides for notice of any event to the Holder, if a Warrant is held in global form by DTC (or any successor depository), such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to DTC (or any successor depository) pursuant to the procedures of DTC (or such successor depository).

7.11 (a) This Warrant Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. All actions and proceedings relating to or arising from, directly or indirectly, this Warrant Agreement may be litigated in courts located within the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York. The Company hereby submits to the personal jurisdiction of such courts and consents that any service of process may be made by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, directed to the Company at its address last specified for notices hereunder.

(b) This Warrant Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto. This Warrant Agreement may not be assigned, or otherwise transferred, in whole or in part, by either party without the prior written consent of the other party, which the other party will not unreasonably withhold, condition or delay; except that (i) consent is not required for an assignment or delegation of duties by Warrant Agent to any Affiliate of Warrant Agent and (ii) any reorganization, merger, consolidation, sale of assets or other form of business combination by Warrant Agent or the Company shall not be deemed to constitute an assignment of this Warrant Agreement.

(c) No provision of this Warrant Agreement may be amended, modified or waived, except in a written document signed by both parties. The Company and the Warrant Agent may amend or supplement this Warrant Agreement without the consent of any Holder for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained herein or adding or changing any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Warrant Agreement as the parties may deem necessary or desirable and that the parties determine, in good faith, shall not adversely affect the interest of the Holders. All other amendments and supplements shall require the vote or written consent of Holders of at least 50.1% of the then outstanding Warrants, provided that adjustments may be made to the Warrant terms and rights in accordance with Section 4 without the consent of the Holders.

7.12 Payment of Taxes. The Company will from time to time promptly pay all taxes and charges that may be imposed upon the Company or the Warrant Agent in respect of the issuance or delivery of Warrant Shares upon the exercise of Warrants, but the Company may require the Holders to pay any transfer taxes in respect of the Warrants or such shares. The Warrant Agent may refrain from registering any transfer of Warrants or any delivery of any Warrant Shares unless or until the persons requesting the registration or issuance shall have paid to the Warrant Agent for the account of the Company the amount of such tax or charge, if any, or shall have established to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company and the Warrant Agent that such tax or charge, if any, has been paid.

7.13 Resignation of Warrant Agent.

7.13.1 Appointment of Successor Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent, or any successor to it hereafter appointed, may resign its duties and be discharged from all further duties and liabilities hereunder after giving thirty (30) days' notice in writing to the Company, or such shorter period of time agreed to by the Company. The Company may terminate the services of the Warrant Agent, or any successor Warrant Agent, after giving thirty (30) days' notice in writing to the Warrant Agent or successor Warrant Agent, or such shorter period of time as agreed. If the office of the Warrant Agent becomes vacant by resignation, termination or incapacity to act or otherwise, the Company shall appoint in writing a successor Warrant Agent in place of the Warrant Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period

of 30 days after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the Warrant Agent, then the Warrant Agent or any Holder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Warrant Agent at the Company's cost. Pending appointment of a successor to such Warrant Agent, either by the Company or by such a court, the duties of the Warrant Agent shall be carried out by the Company. Any successor Warrant Agent (but not including the initial Warrant Agent), whether appointed by the Company or by such court, shall be a person organized and existing under the laws of any state of the United States of America, in good standing, and authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. After appointment, any successor Warrant Agent shall be vested with all the authority, powers, rights, immunities, duties, and obligations of its predecessor Warrant Agent with like effect as if originally named as Warrant Agent hereunder, without any further act or deed, and except for executing and delivering documents as provided in the sentence that follows, the predecessor Warrant Agent shall have no further duties, obligations, responsibilities or liabilities hereunder, but shall be entitled to all rights that survive the termination of this Warrant Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Warrant Agent, including but not limited to its right to indemnity hereunder. If for any reason it becomes necessary or appropriate or at the request of the Company, the predecessor Warrant Agent shall execute and deliver, at the expense of the Company, an instrument transferring to such successor Warrant Agent all the authority, powers, and rights of such predecessor Warrant Agent hereunder; and upon request of any successor Warrant Agent the Company shall make, execute, acknowledge, and deliver any and all instruments in writing for more fully and effectually vesting in and confirming to such successor Warrant Agent all such authority, powers, rights, immunities, duties, and obligations.

7.13.2 Notice of Successor Warrant Agent. In the event a successor Warrant Agent shall be appointed, the Company shall give notice thereof to the predecessor Warrant Agent and the transfer agent for the Common Stock not later than the effective date of any such appointment.

7.13.3 Merger or Consolidation of Warrant Agent. Any person into which the Warrant Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Warrant Agent shall be a party or any person succeeding to the shareowner services business of the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent shall be the successor Warrant Agent under this Warrant Agreement, without any further act or deed.

8. Miscellaneous Provisions.

8.1 Persons Having Rights under this Warrant Agreement. Nothing in this Warrant Agreement expressed and nothing that may be implied from any of the provisions hereof is intended, or shall be construed, to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation other than the parties hereto and the Holders any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Warrant Agreement or of any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, or agreement hereof.

8.2 Examination of the Warrant Agreement. A copy of this Warrant Agreement shall be available at all reasonable times at the office of the Warrant Agent designated for such purpose for inspection by any Holder. Prior to such inspection, the Warrant Agent may require any such holder to provide reasonable evidence of its interest in the Warrants.

8.3 Counterparts. This Warrant Agreement may be executed in any number of original, facsimile or electronic counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

8.4 Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and are not part of this Warrant Agreement and shall not affect the interpretation thereof.

9. Certain Definitions. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) "Adjustment Right" means any right granted with respect to any securities issued in connection with, or with respect to, any issuance, sale or delivery (or deemed issuance, sale or delivery in accordance with Section 4) of Common Stock (other than rights of the type described in Section 4.2 and 4.3 hereof) that could result in a decrease in the net consideration received by the Company in connection with, or with respect to, such securities (including, without limitation, any cash settlement rights, cash adjustment or other similar rights) but excluding anti-dilution and other similar rights (including pursuant to Section 4.4 of this Agreement).

(ii) "Affiliate" means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(iii) "person" shall mean any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust or other entity, and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) thereof or thereto.

(iv) "Trading Day" means any day on which the Common Stock is traded on the Trading Market, or, if the Trading Market is not the principal trading market for the Common Stock, then on the principal securities exchange or securities market in the United States on which the Common Stock is then traded, provided that "Trading Day" shall not include any day on which the Common Stock is scheduled to trade on such exchange or market for less than 4.5 hours or any day that the Common Stock is suspended from trading during the final hour of trading on such exchange or market (or if such exchange or market does not designate in advance the closing time of trading on such exchange or market, then during the hour ending at 4:00 P.M., New York City time)

(v) "Trading Market" means the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

(vi) "VWAP" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the "Pink Open Market" published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Warrant Agreement has been duly executed by the parties hereto as of the day and year first above written.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Name: John "Hil" Davis
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

VSTOCK TRANSFER, LLC,
as Warrant Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Annex A Form of Global Certificate
Annex B Form of Certificated Warrant

ANNEX A

[FORM OF GLOBAL CERTIFICATE]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.
WARRANT CERTIFICATE
NOT EXERCISABLE AFTER [], 2026

This certifies that the person whose name and address appears below, or registered assigns, is the registered owner of the number of Warrants set forth below. Each Warrant entitles its registered holder to purchase from Digital Brands Group, Inc., a company incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company"), at any time prior to 5:00 P.M. (New York City time) on [], 2026, one share of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company (each, a "Warrant Share" and collectively, the "Warrant Shares"), at an exercise price of \$5.50 per share, subject to possible adjustments as provided in the Warrant Agreement (as defined below).

This Warrant Certificate, with or without other Warrant Certificates, upon surrender at the designated office of the Warrant Agent, may be exchanged for another Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates evidencing the same number of Warrants as the Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates surrendered. A transfer of the Warrants evidenced hereby may be registered upon surrender of this Warrant Certificate at the designated office of the Warrant Agent by the registered holder in person or by a duly authorized attorney, properly endorsed or accompanied by proper instruments of transfer, a signature guarantee, and such other and further documentation as the Warrant Agent may reasonably request and duly stamped as may be required by the laws of the State of New York and of the United States of America.

The terms and conditions of the Warrants and the rights and obligations of the holder of this Warrant Certificate are set forth in the Warrant Agency Agreement dated as of April [], 2021 (the "Warrant Agreement") between the Company and VStock Transfer, LLC, as Warrant Agent (the "Warrant Agent"). A copy of the Warrant Agreement is available for inspection during business hours at the office of the Warrant Agent.

This Warrant Certificate shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until it shall have been countersigned by an authorized signatory of the Warrant Agent.

WITNESS the facsimile signature of a proper officer of the Company.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated: [], 2021
Countersigned:
VSTOCK TRANSFER, LLC,
as Warrant Agent
By: _____
Name:
Title:

PLEASE DETACH HERE

Certificate No.: 1 Number of Warrants: 1

WARRANT CUSIP NO.: _____

[FORM OF CERTIFICATED WARRANT]

THE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS WARRANT MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNTS SET FORTH ON THE FACE HEREOF PURSUANT TO SECTION 1(d) OF THIS WARRANT.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

Warrant To Purchase Common Shares

Warrant No.:

Date of Issuance: [], 2021 ("**Issuance Date**")

Digital Brands Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), hereby certifies that, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, [BUYER], the registered holder hereof or its permitted assigns (the "**Holder**"), is entitled, subject to the terms set forth below, to purchase from the Company, at the Exercise Price (as defined below) then in effect, upon exercise of this Warrant to Purchase Common Shares (including any Warrants to Purchase Common Shares issued in exchange, transfer or replacement hereof, the "**Warrant**"), at any time or times on or after the Issuance Date, but not after 11:59 p.m., New York time, on the Expiration Date (as defined below), _____^[1] (subject to adjustment as provided herein) fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock (as defined below) (the "**Warrant Shares**", and such number of Warrant Shares, the "**Warrant Number**"). Except as otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms in this Warrant shall have the meanings set forth in Section 17. This Warrant is one of the Warrants to Purchase Common Shares (the "**Registered Warrants**") issued pursuant to (i) Section 1 of that certain Underwriting Agreement, dated as of [], 2021 (the "**Subscription Date**"), by and among the Company and the underwriter(s) referred to therein, as amended from time to time (the "**Underwriting Agreement**") and (ii) the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File number 333-*) (the "**Registration Statement**").

¹ 100% Warrant coverage

1. EXERCISE OF WARRANT.

(a) **Mechanics of Exercise.** Subject to the terms and conditions hereof (including, without limitation, the limitations set forth in Section 1(f)), this Warrant may be exercised by the Holder on any day on or after the Issuance Date (an "**Exercise Date**"), in whole or in part, by delivery (whether via facsimile, electronic mail or otherwise) of a written notice, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "**Exercise Notice**"), of the Holder's election to exercise this Warrant. Within one (1) Trading Day following an exercise of this Warrant as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver payment to the Company of an amount equal to the Exercise Price in effect on the date of such exercise multiplied by the number of Warrant Shares as to which this Warrant was so exercised (the "**Aggregate Exercise Price**") in cash or via wire transfer of immediately available funds if the Holder did not notify the Company in such Exercise Notice that such exercise was made pursuant to a Cashless Exercise (as defined in Section 1(d)). The Holder shall not be required to deliver the original of this Warrant in order to effect an exercise hereunder. Execution and delivery of an Exercise Notice with respect to less than all of the Warrant Shares shall have the same effect as cancellation of the original of this Warrant and issuance of a new Warrant evidencing the right to purchase the remaining number of Warrant Shares. Execution and delivery of an Exercise Notice for all of the then-remaining Warrant Shares shall have the same effect as cancellation of the original of this Warrant after delivery of the Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. On or before the first (1st) Trading Day following the date on which the Company has received an Exercise Notice, the Company shall transmit by facsimile or electronic mail an acknowledgment of confirmation of receipt of such Exercise Notice, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, to the Holder and the Company's transfer agent (the "**Transfer Agent**"), which confirmation shall constitute an instruction to the Transfer Agent to process such Exercise Notice in accordance with the terms herein. On or before the second (2nd) Trading Day following the date on which the Company has received such Exercise Notice (or such earlier date as required pursuant to the 1934 Act or other applicable law, rule or regulation for the settlement of a trade of such Warrant Shares initiated on the applicable Exercise Date), the Company shall (i) provided that the Transfer Agent is participating in The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program ("**FAST Program**"), upon the request of the Holder, credit such aggregate number of Common Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the Holder's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian system, or (ii) if the Transfer Agent is not participating in the DTC FAST Program, upon the request of the Holder, issue and deliver (via reputable overnight courier) to the address as specified in the Exercise Notice, a certificate, registered in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Common Shares to which the Holder shall be entitled pursuant to such exercise, which Common Shares shall be freely tradeable pursuant to all applicable securities laws. Upon delivery of an Exercise Notice, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date such Warrant Shares are credited to the Holder's DTC account or the date of delivery of the certificates evidencing such Warrant Shares (as the case may be). If this Warrant is submitted in connection with any exercise pursuant to this Section 1(a) and the number of Warrant Shares represented by this Warrant submitted for exercise is greater than the number of Warrant Shares being acquired upon an exercise and upon surrender of this Warrant to the Company by the Holder, then, at the request of the Holder, the Company shall as soon as practicable and in no event later than two (2) Business Days after any exercise and at its own expense, issue and deliver to the Holder (or its designee) a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 7(d)) representing the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares purchasable immediately prior to such exercise under this Warrant, less the number of Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant is exercised. No fractional Common Shares are to be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant, but rather the number of Common Shares to be issued shall be rounded up to the nearest whole number. The Company shall pay any and all transfer, stamp, issuance and similar taxes, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of the Transfer Agent) that may be payable with respect to the issuance and delivery of Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, except in the case where an exercise of this Warrant is validly made pursuant to a Cashless Exercise, the Company's failure to deliver Warrant Shares to the Holder on or prior to the later of (A) two (2) Trading Days after receipt of the applicable Exercise Notice (or such earlier date as required pursuant to the 1934 Act or other applicable law, rule or regulation for the settlement of a trade of such Warrant Shares initiated on the applicable Exercise Date) and (B) one (1) Trading Day after the Company's receipt of the Aggregate Exercise Price (or valid notice of a Cashless Exercise) (such later date, the "**Share Delivery Date**") shall not be deemed to be a breach of this Warrant. From the Issuance Date through and including the Expiration Date, the Company shall maintain a transfer agent that participates in the DTC FAST Program. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, the Holder may elect, at its sole discretion, to receive unregistered Warrant Shares issued in response to an Exercise Notice instead of Warrant Shares (i) registered pursuant to the Registration Statement or any other registration statement or (ii) issued pursuant to Section 1(c).

(b) **Exercise Price.** For purposes of this Warrant, "**Exercise Price**" means \$5.50 subject to adjustment as provided herein.

(c) Company's Failure to Timely Deliver Securities. If the Company shall fail, for any reason or for no reason, on or prior to the Share Delivery Date, either (I) if the Transfer Agent is not participating in the DTC FAST Program, to issue and deliver to the Holder (or its designee) a certificate for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled and register such Warrant Shares on the Company's share register or, if the Transfer Agent is participating in the DTC FAST Program, to credit the balance account of the Holder or the Holder's designee with DTC for such number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's exercise of this Warrant (as the case may be) or (II) if the Registration Statement (or prospectus contained therein) covering the issuance of the Warrant Shares that are the subject of the Exercise Notice (the "**Unavailable Warrant Shares**") is not available for the issuance of such Unavailable Warrant Shares and the Company fails to promptly (x) so notify the Holder and (y) deliver the Warrant Shares electronically without any restrictive legend by crediting such aggregate number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the Holder's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal At Custodian system (the event described in the immediately foregoing clause (II) is hereinafter referred to as a "**Notice Failure**" and together with the event described in clause (I) above, a "**Delivery Failure**"), and if on or after such Share Delivery Date the Holder purchases (in an open market transaction or otherwise) Common Shares to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of all or any portion of the number of Common Shares issuable upon such exercise that the Holder is entitled to receive from the Company (a "**Buy-In**"), then, in addition to all other remedies available to the Holder, the Company shall, within two (2) Business Days after the Holder's request and in the Holder's discretion, either (i) as an indemnity for loss hereunder, pay cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket expenses, if any) for the Common Shares so purchased (including, without limitation, by any other Person in respect, or on behalf, of the Holder) (the "**Buy-In Price**"), at which point the Company's obligation to so issue and deliver such certificate (and to issue such Common Shares) or credit the balance account of such Holder or such Holder's designee, as applicable, with DTC for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's exercise hereunder (as the case may be) (and to issue such Warrant Shares) shall terminate, or (ii) promptly honor its obligation to so issue and deliver to the Holder a certificate or certificates representing such Warrant Shares or credit the balance account of such Holder or such Holder's designee, as applicable, with DTC for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's exercise hereunder (as the case may be) and, as an indemnity for loss hereunder, pay cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the excess (if any) of the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket expenses, if any) for the Common Shares so purchased (including, without limitation, by any other Person in respect, or on behalf, of the Holder) (the "**Buy-In Price**") over the product of (A) such number of Warrant Shares multiplied by (B) the lowest Closing Sale Price of the Common Shares on any Trading Day during the period commencing on the date of the applicable Exercise Notice and ending on the date of such issuance and payment under this clause (ii) (the "**Buy-In Payment Amount**"). Nothing shall limit the Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity, including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver certificates representing Common Shares (or to electronically deliver such Common Shares) upon the exercise of this Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof. While this Warrant is outstanding, the Company shall cause its transfer agent to participate in the DTC FAST Program. In addition to the foregoing rights, (i) if the Company fails to deliver the applicable number of Warrant Shares upon an exercise pursuant to Section 1 by the applicable Share Delivery Date, then the Holder shall have the right to rescind such exercise in whole or in part and retain and/or have the Company return, as the case may be, any portion of this Warrant that has not been exercised pursuant to such Exercise Notice; provided that the rescission of an exercise shall not affect the Company's obligation to make any payments that have accrued prior to the date of such notice pursuant to this Section 1(c) or otherwise except with respect to any returned portion of an exercise under this subclause (i), and (ii) if a registration statement (which may be the Registration Statement) covering the issuance or resale of the Warrant Shares that are subject to an Exercise Notice is not available for the issuance or resale, as applicable, of such Exercise Notice Warrant Shares and the Holder has submitted an Exercise Notice prior to receiving notice of the non-availability of such registration statement and the Company has not already delivered the Warrant Shares underlying such Exercise Notice electronically without any restrictive legend by crediting such aggregate number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the Holder's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit / Withdrawal At Custodian system, the Holder shall have the option, by delivery of notice to the Company, to (x) rescind such Exercise Notice in whole or in part and retain or have returned, as the case may be, any portion of this Warrant that has not been exercised pursuant to such Exercise Notice; provided that the rescission of an Exercise Notice shall not affect the Company's obligation to make any payments that have accrued prior to the date of such notice pursuant to this Section 1(c) or otherwise, and/or (y) switch some or all of such Exercise Notice from a cash exercise to a Cashless Exercise.

(d) Cashless Exercise. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary (other than Section 1(f) below), if at the time of exercise hereof the Registration Statement is not effective (or the prospectus contained therein is not available for use) for the issuance of all of the Warrant Shares, then the Holder may, in its sole discretion, exercise this Warrant in whole or in part and, in lieu of making the cash payment otherwise contemplated to be made to the Company upon such exercise in payment of the Aggregate Exercise Price, elect instead to receive upon such exercise the "Net Number" of Warrant Shares determined according to the following formula (a "**Cashless Exercise**"):

$$\text{Net Number} = \frac{[(A-B) \times (X)]}{A}$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula:

A=As applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b)(68) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Shares on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of "regular trading hours" on such Trading Day.

B=The Exercise Price then in effect for the applicable Warrant Shares at the time of such exercise.

X=The number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If the Warrant Shares are issued in a Cashless Exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the 1933 Act, the Warrant Shares take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised. For purposes of Rule 144(d) promulgated under the 1933 Act, as in effect on the Initial Exercise Date, it is intended that the Warrant Shares issued in a Cashless Exercise shall be deemed to have been acquired by the Holder, and the holding period for the Warrant Shares shall be deemed to have commenced, on the date this Warrant was originally issued pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Expiration Date, this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 1(d).

(e) Disputes. In the case of a dispute as to the determination of the Exercise Price or the arithmetic calculation of the number of Warrant Shares to be issued pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company shall promptly issue to the Holder the number of Warrant Shares that are not disputed and resolve such dispute in accordance with Section 13.

(f) Limitations on Exercises. The Company shall not effect the exercise of any portion of this Warrant, and the Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Warrant and any such exercise shall be null and void and treated as if never made, to the extent that after giving

effect to such exercise, the Holder together with the other Attribution Parties collectively would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% (the "**Maximum Percentage**") of the Common Shares outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the aggregate number of Common Shares beneficially owned by the Holder and the other Attribution Parties shall include the number of Common Shares held by the Holder and all other Attribution Parties plus the number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which the determination of such sentence is being made, but shall exclude Common Shares which would be issuable upon (A) exercise of the remaining, unexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of the other Attribution Parties and (B) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any convertible notes or convertible preferred shares or warrants, including other Registered Warrants) beneficially owned by the Holder or any other Attribution Party subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained in this Section 1(f)(i). For purposes of this Section 1(f)(i), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act. For purposes of determining the number of outstanding Common Shares the Holder may acquire upon the exercise of this Warrant without exceeding the Maximum Percentage, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding Common Shares as reflected in (x) the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other public filing with the SEC, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (z) any other written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent, if any, setting forth the number of Common Shares outstanding (the "**Reported Outstanding Share Number**"). If the Company receives an Exercise Notice from the Holder at a time when the actual number of outstanding Common Shares is less than the Reported Outstanding Share Number, the Company shall (i) notify the Holder in writing of the number of Common Shares then outstanding and, to the extent that such Exercise Notice would otherwise cause the Holder's beneficial ownership, as determined pursuant to this Section 1(f)(i), to exceed the Maximum Percentage, the Holder must notify the Company of a reduced number of Warrant Shares to be acquired pursuant to such Exercise Notice (the number of shares by which such purchase is reduced, the "**Reduction Shares**") and (ii) as soon as reasonably practicable, the Company shall return to the Holder any exercise price paid by the Holder for the Reduction Shares. For any reason at any time, upon the written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall within one (1) Business Day confirm orally and in writing or by electronic mail to the Holder the number of Common Shares then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding Common Shares shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder and any other Attribution Party since the date as of which the Reported Outstanding Share Number was reported. In the event that the issuance of Common Shares to the Holder upon exercise of this Warrant results in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties being deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than the Maximum Percentage of the number of outstanding Common Shares (as determined under Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act), the number of shares so issued by which the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties' aggregate beneficial ownership exceeds the Maximum Percentage (the "**Excess Shares**") shall be deemed null and void and shall be cancelled ab initio, and the Holder shall not have the power to vote or to transfer the Excess Shares. As soon as reasonably practicable after the issuance of the Excess Shares has been deemed null and void, the Company shall return to the Holder the exercise price paid by the Holder for the Excess Shares. Upon delivery of a written notice to the Company, the Holder may from time to time increase (with such increase not effective until the sixty-first (61st) day after delivery of such notice) or decrease the Maximum Percentage to any other percentage not in excess of 9.99% as specified in such notice; provided that (i) any such increase in the Maximum Percentage will not be effective until the sixty-first (61st) day after such notice is delivered to the Company and (ii) any such increase or decrease will apply only to the Holder and the other Attribution Parties and not to any other holder of Registered Warrants that is not an Attribution Party of the Holder. For purposes of clarity, the Common Shares issuable pursuant to the terms of this Warrant in excess of the Maximum Percentage shall not be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Holder for any purpose including for purposes of Section 13(d) or Rule 16a-1(a)(1) of the 1934 Act. No prior inability to exercise this Warrant pursuant to this paragraph shall have any effect on the applicability of the provisions of this paragraph with respect to any subsequent determination of exercisability. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 1(f)(i) to the extent necessary to correct this paragraph or any portion of this paragraph which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended beneficial ownership limitation contained in this Section 1(f)(i) or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitation contained in this paragraph may not be waived and shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

(g) Reservation of Shares.

(i) Required Reserve Amount. So long as this Warrant remains outstanding, the Company shall at all times keep reserved for issuance under this Warrant a number of Common Shares at least equal to 100% of the maximum number of Common Shares as shall be necessary to satisfy the Company's obligation to issue Common Shares under the Registered Warrants then outstanding (without regard to any limitations on exercise) (the "**Required Reserve Amount**"); provided that at no time shall the number of Common Shares reserved pursuant to this Section 1(g)(i) be reduced other than proportionally in connection with any exercise or redemption of Registered Warrants or such other event covered by Section 2(a) below. The Required Reserve Amount (including, without limitation, each increase in the number of shares so reserved) shall be allocated pro rata among the holders of the Registered Warrants based on number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of Registered Warrants held by each holder on the Issuance Date (without regard to any limitations on exercise) or increase in the number of reserved shares, as the case may be (the "**Authorized Share Allocation**"). In the event that a holder shall sell or otherwise transfer any of such holder's Registered Warrants, each transferee shall be allocated a pro rata portion of such holder's Authorized Share Allocation. Any Common Shares reserved and allocated to any Person which ceases to hold any Registered Warrants shall be allocated to the remaining holders of Registered Warrants, pro rata based on the number of Common Shares issuable upon exercise of the Registered Warrants then held by such holders (without regard to any limitations on exercise).

(ii) Insufficient Authorized Shares. If, notwithstanding Section 1(g)(i) above, and not in limitation thereof, at any time while any of the Registered Warrants remain outstanding, the Company does not have a sufficient number of authorized and unreserved Common Shares to satisfy its obligation to reserve the Required Reserve Amount (an "**Authorized Share Failure**"), then the Company shall immediately take all action necessary to increase the Company's authorized Common Shares to an amount sufficient to allow the Company to reserve the Required Reserve Amount for all the Registered Warrants then outstanding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, as soon as practicable after the date of the occurrence of an Authorized Share Failure, but in no event later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of such Authorized Share Failure, the Company shall hold a meeting of its shareholders for the approval of an increase in the number of authorized Common Shares. In connection with such meeting, the Company shall provide each shareholder with a proxy statement and shall use its best efforts to solicit its shareholders' approval of such increase in authorized Common Shares and to cause its board of directors to recommend to the shareholders that they approve such proposal. In the event that the Company is prohibited from issuing Common Shares upon an exercise of this Warrant due to the failure by the Company to have sufficient Common Shares available out of the authorized but unissued Common Shares (such unavailable number of Common Shares, the "**Authorization Failure Shares**"), in lieu of delivering such Authorization Failure Shares to the Holder, the Company shall pay cash in exchange for the cancellation of such portion of this Warrant exercisable into such Authorization Failure Shares at a price equal to the sum of (i) the product of (x) such number of Authorization Failure Shares and (y) the greatest Closing Sale Price of the Common Shares on any Trading Day during the period commencing on the date the Holder delivers the applicable Exercise Notice with respect to such Authorization Failure Shares to the Company and ending on the date of such issuance and payment under this Section 1(f); and (ii) to the extent the Holder purchases (in an open market transaction or otherwise) Common Shares to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of Authorization Failure Shares, any Buy-In Payment Amount, brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket expenses, if any, of the Holder incurred in connection therewith.

(h) Warrant Agency Agreement. If this Warrant is held in global form through DTC (or any successor depository), this Warrant is issued subject to the Warrant Agency Agreement, dated [on or about the Issuance Date] with VStock Transfer LLC (the "**Warrant Agency Agreement**"). To the extent any provision of this Warrant conflicts with the express provisions of the Warrant Agency Agreement, the provisions of this Warrant shall govern and be controlling.

2. ADJUSTMENT OF EXERCISE PRICE AND NUMBER OF WARRANT SHARES. The Exercise Price and number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant are subject to adjustment from time to time as set forth in this Section 2.

(a) Share Dividends and Splits. Without limiting any provision of Section 4, if the Company, at any time on or after the Subscription Date, (i) pays a share dividend on one or more classes of its then outstanding Common Shares or otherwise makes a distribution on any class of capital shares that is payable in Common Shares, (ii) subdivides (by any share split, share dividend, recapitalization or otherwise) one or more classes of its then outstanding Common Shares into a larger number of shares or (iii) combines (by combination, reverse share split or otherwise) one or more classes of its then outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, then in each such case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of Common Shares outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of Common Shares outstanding immediately after such event. Any adjustment made pursuant to clause (i) of this paragraph shall become

effective immediately after the record date for the determination of shareholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution, and any adjustment pursuant to clause (ii) or (iii) of this paragraph shall become effective immediately after the effective date of such subdivision or combination.

(b) Number of Warrant Shares. Simultaneously with any adjustment to the Exercise Price pursuant to this Section 2, the number of Warrant Shares that may be purchased upon exercise of this Warrant shall be increased or decreased proportionately, so that after such adjustment the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder for the adjusted number of Warrant Shares shall be the same as the aggregate Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment (without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein).

(c) Other Events. In the event that the Company (or any Subsidiary (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement)) shall take any action to which the provisions hereof are not strictly applicable, or, if applicable, would not operate to protect the Holder from dilution or if any event occurs of the type contemplated by the provisions of this Section 2 but not expressly provided for by such provisions (including, without limitation, the granting of share appreciation rights, phantom share rights or other rights with equity features), then the Company's board of directors shall in good faith determine and implement an appropriate adjustment in the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares (if applicable) so as to protect the rights of the Holder, provided that no such adjustment pursuant to this Section 2(c) will increase the Exercise Price or decrease the number of Warrant Shares as otherwise determined pursuant to this Section 2, provided further that if the Holder does not accept such adjustments as appropriately protecting its interests hereunder against such dilution, then the Company's board of directors and the Holder shall agree, in good faith, upon an independent investment bank of nationally recognized standing to make such appropriate adjustments, whose determination shall be final and binding absent manifest error and whose fees and expenses shall be borne by the Company.

(d) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 2 shall be made by rounding to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as applicable. The number of Common Shares outstanding at any given time shall not include shares owned or held by or for the account of the Company, and the disposition of any such shares shall be considered an issuance or sale of Common Shares.

(e) Voluntary Adjustment By Company. The Company may at any time during the term of this Warrant, subject to the prior consent of the Principal Market if less than \$[]² (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, share combinations, recapitalizations or other similar transactions), with the prior written consent of the holders of a majority of the Registered Warrants then outstanding, reduce the then current Exercise Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the board of directors of the Company.

3. RIGHTS UPON DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 2 above, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of Common Shares, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, shares or other securities, property, options, evidence of indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, plan of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "**Distribution**"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of Common Shares acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations or restrictions on exercise of this Warrant, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of Common Shares are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the extent of the Maximum Percentage (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such Shares Common Shares as a result of such Distribution (and beneficial ownership) to the extent of any such excess) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such Distribution (and any Distributions declared or made on such initial Distribution or on any subsequent Distribution held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation).

4. PURCHASE RIGHTS: FUNDAMENTAL TRANSACTIONS.

(a) Purchase Rights. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 2 above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Options, Convertible Securities or rights to purchase shares, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of Common Shares (the "**Purchase Rights**"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of Common Shares acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations or restrictions on exercise of this Warrant, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of Common Shares are to be determined for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to the extent of the Maximum Percentage (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such Common Shares as a result of such Purchase Right (and beneficial ownership) to the extent of any such excess) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such right (and any Purchase Right granted, issued or sold on such initial Purchase Right or on any subsequent Purchase Right held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation).

² Insert 20% of the IPO Price

(b) Fundamental Transactions. The Company shall not enter into or be party to a Fundamental Transaction unless (i) the Successor Entity assumes in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4(b) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder prior to such Fundamental Transaction, including agreements to deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant, including, without limitation, which is exercisable for a corresponding number of capital shares equivalent to of Common Shares acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such capital shares (but taking into account the relative value of the Common Shares pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such capital shares, such adjustments to the number of capital shares and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction) and (ii) the Successor Entity (including its Parent Entity) is a publicly traded corporation whose common shares are quoted on or listed for trading on an Eligible Market. Upon the consummation of each Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein. Upon consummation of each Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall deliver to the Holder confirmation that there shall be issued upon exercise of this Warrant at any time after the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, in lieu of the Common Shares (or other securities, cash, assets or other property (except such items still issuable under Sections 3 and 4(a) above, which shall continue to be receivable thereafter)) issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant prior to the applicable Fundamental Transaction, such publicly traded common shares (or its equivalent) of the Successor Entity (including its Parent Entity) which the Holder would have been entitled to receive upon the happening of the applicable Fundamental Transaction had this Warrant been exercised immediately prior to the applicable Fundamental Transaction (without regard to

any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant), as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and without limiting Section 1(f) hereof, the Holder may elect, at its sole option, by delivery of written notice to the Company to waive this Section 4(b) to permit the Fundamental Transaction without the assumption of this Warrant. In addition to and not in substitution for any other rights hereunder, prior to the consummation of each Fundamental Transaction pursuant to which holders of Common Shares are entitled to receive securities or other assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares (a "**Corporate Event**"), the Company shall make appropriate provision to insure that the Holder will thereafter have the right to receive upon an exercise of this Warrant at any time after the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction but prior to the Expiration Date, in lieu of the Common Shares (or other securities, cash, assets or other property (except such items still issuable under Sections 3 and 4(a) above, which shall continue to be receivable thereafter)) issuable upon the exercise of the Warrant prior to such Fundamental Transaction, such shares, securities, cash, assets or any other property whatsoever (including warrants or other purchase or subscription rights) which the Holder would have been entitled to receive upon the happening of the applicable Fundamental Transaction had this Warrant been exercised immediately prior to the applicable Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant). Provision made pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder.

(c) Black Scholes Value. Notwithstanding the foregoing and the provisions of Section 4(b) above, at the request of the Holder delivered at any time commencing on the earliest to occur of (x) the public disclosure of any Fundamental Transaction, (y) the consummation of any Fundamental Transaction and (z) the Holder first becoming aware of any Fundamental Transaction through the date that is thirty (30) days after the public disclosure of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction by the Company pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC, the Company or the Successor Entity (as the case may be) shall purchase this Warrant from the Holder on the date of such request by paying to the Holder cash in an amount equal to the Black Scholes Value. Payment of such amounts shall be made by the Company (or at the Company's direction) to the Holder on or prior to the later of (x) the second (2nd) Trading Day after the date of such request and (y) the date of consummation of such Fundamental Transaction; provided, however, if the Fundamental Transaction is not within the Company's control, including not approved by the Company's Board of Directors or the consideration is not in all shares of the Successor Entity, the Holder shall only be entitled to receive from the Company or any Successor Entity, as of the date of consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, the same type or form of consideration (and in the same proportion), at the Black Scholes Value (as defined below) of the unexercised portion of this Warrant, that is being offered and paid to the holders of Common Shares of the Company in connection with the Fundamental Transaction, whether that consideration be in the form of cash, shares or any combination thereof, or whether the holders of Common Shares are given the choice to receive from among alternative forms of consideration in connection with the Fundamental Transaction.

(d) Application. The provisions of this Section 4 shall apply similarly and equally to successive Fundamental Transactions and Corporate Events and shall be applied as if this Warrant (and any such subsequent warrants) were fully exercisable and without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant (provided that the Holder shall continue to be entitled to the benefit of the Maximum Percentage, applied however with respect to capital shares registered under the 1934 Act and thereafter receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (or any such other warrant)).

5. NONCIRCUMVENTION. The Company hereby covenants and agrees that the Company will not, by amendment of its certificate of incorporation or other organizational documents or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, amalgamation, plan of arrangement, dissolution, issuance or sale of securities, or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, and will at all times in good faith carry out all the provisions of this Warrant and take all action as may be required to protect the rights of the Holder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company (a) shall not increase the par value of any Common Shares receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant above the Exercise Price then in effect, and (b) shall take all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable Common Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant, which Common Shares shall be freely tradeable pursuant to all applicable securities laws. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if after the sixty (60) calendar day anniversary of the Issuance Date, the Holder is not permitted to exercise this Warrant in full for any reason (other than pursuant to restrictions set forth in Section 1(f) hereof), the Company shall use its best efforts to promptly remedy such failure, including, without limitation, obtaining such consents or approvals as necessary to permit such exercise into Common Shares.

6. WARRANT HOLDER NOT DEEMED A SHAREHOLDER. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Holder, solely in its capacity as a holder of this Warrant, shall not be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed the holder of share capital of the Company for any purpose, nor shall anything contained in this Warrant be construed to confer upon the Holder, solely in its capacity as the Holder of this Warrant, any of the rights of a shareholder of the Company or any right to vote, give or withhold consent to any corporate action (whether any reorganization, issue of shares, reclassification of shares, consolidation, merger, conveyance or otherwise), receive notice of meetings, receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, prior to the issuance to the Holder of the Warrant Shares which it is then entitled to receive upon the due exercise of this Warrant. In addition, nothing contained in this Warrant shall be construed as imposing any liabilities on the Holder to purchase any securities (upon exercise of this Warrant or otherwise) or as a shareholder of the Company, whether such liabilities are asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company. Notwithstanding this Section 6, the Company shall provide the Holder with copies of the same notices and other information given to the shareholders of the Company generally, contemporaneously with the giving thereof to the shareholders.

7. REISSUANCE OF WARRANTS.

(a) Transfer of Warrant. If this Warrant is to be transferred, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company, whereupon the Company will forthwith issue and deliver upon the order of the Holder a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 7(d)), registered as the Holder may request, representing the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares being transferred by the Holder and, if less than the total number of Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant is being transferred, a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 7(d)) to the Holder representing the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares not being transferred.

(b) Lost, Stolen or Mutilated Warrant. Upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant (as to which a written certification and the indemnification contemplated below shall suffice as such evidence), and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, of any indemnification undertaken by the Holder to the Company in customary and reasonable form and, in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation of this Warrant, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Holder a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 7(d)) representing the right to purchase the Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant.

(c) Exchangeable for Multiple Warrants. This Warrant is exchangeable, upon the surrender hereof by the Holder at the principal office of the Company, for a new Warrant or Warrants (in accordance with Section 7(d)) representing in the aggregate the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant, and each such new Warrant will represent the right to purchase such portion of such Warrant Shares as is designated by the Holder at the time of such surrender; provided, however, no warrants for fractional Common Shares shall be given.

(d) Issuance of New Warrants. Whenever the Company is required to issue a new Warrant pursuant to the terms of this Warrant, such new Warrant (i) shall be of like tenor with this Warrant, (ii) shall represent, as indicated on the face of such new Warrant, the right to purchase the Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant (or in the case of a new Warrant being issued pursuant to Section 7(a) or Section 7(c), the Warrant Shares designated by the Holder which, when added to the number of Common Shares underlying the other new Warrants issued in connection with such issuance, does not exceed the number of Warrant Shares then underlying this Warrant), (iii) shall have an issuance date, as indicated on the face of such new Warrant which is the same as the Issuance Date, and (iv) shall have the same rights and conditions as this Warrant.

8. **NOTICES.** (a) **General.** Whenever notice is required to be given under this Warrant, unless otherwise provided herein, such notice shall be given in writing, (i) if delivered (a) from within the domestic United States, by first-class registered or certified airmail, or nationally recognized overnight express courier, postage prepaid, electronic mail or by facsimile or (b) from outside the United States, by International Federal Express, electronic mail or facsimile, and (ii) will be deemed given (A) if delivered by first-class registered or certified mail domestic, three (3) Business Days after so mailed, (B) if delivered by nationally recognized overnight carrier, one (1) Business Day after so mailed, (C) if delivered by International Federal Express, two (2) Business Days after so mailed and (D) if delivered by electronic mail, when sent (provided that such sent email is kept on file (whether electronically or otherwise) by the sending party and the sending party does not receive an automatically generated message from the recipient's email server that such e-mail could not be delivered to such recipient) and (E) if delivered by facsimile, upon electronic confirmation of receipt of such facsimile, and will be delivered and addressed as follows:

(i) if to the Company, to:

Digital Brands Group, Inc.
1400 Lavaca Street
Austin, Texas 78701
Attn: Chief Executive Officer
Email: hil@dstld.la

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Manatt, Phelps & Phillips, LLP
2049 Century Park East, 17th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attn: Veronica Lah, Esq.
Email: vlah@manatt.com

(ii) if to the Holder, at such address or other contact information delivered by the Holder to Company or as is on the books and records of the Company.

(b) **Required Notices.** The Company shall provide the Holder with prompt written notice of all actions taken pursuant to this Warrant (other than the issuance of Common Shares upon exercise in accordance with the terms hereof), including in reasonable detail a description of such action and the reason therefor. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will give written notice to the Holder (i) immediately upon each adjustment of the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares, setting forth in reasonable detail, and certifying, the calculation of such adjustment(s), (ii) at least ten Trading Days prior to the date on which the Company closes its books or takes a record (A) with respect to any dividend or distribution upon the Common Shares, (B) with respect to any grants, issuances or sales of any Options, Convertible Securities or rights to purchase shares, warrants, securities or other property to holders of Common Shares or (C) for determining rights to vote with respect to any Fundamental Transaction, dissolution or liquidation, provided in each case that such information shall be made known to the public prior to or in conjunction with such notice being provided to the Holder, and (iii) at least ten (10) Trading Days prior to the consummation of any Fundamental Transaction. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the SEC pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. It is expressly understood and agreed that the time of execution specified by the Holder in each Exercise Notice shall be definitive and may not be disputed or challenged by the Company.

9. **AMENDMENT AND WAIVER.** Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions of this Warrant (other than Section 1(f)) may be amended and the Company may take any action herein prohibited, or omit to perform any act herein required to be performed by it, only if the Company has obtained the written consent of the Holder. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the waiving party.

10. **SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this Warrant is prohibited by law or otherwise determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the provision that would otherwise be prohibited, invalid or unenforceable shall be deemed amended to apply to the broadest extent that it would be valid and enforceable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Warrant so long as this Warrant as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the prohibited nature, invalidity or unenforceability of the provision(s) in question does not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties. The parties will endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s) with a valid provision(s), the effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s).

11. **GOVERNING LAW.** This Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with, and all questions concerning the construction, validity, interpretation and performance of this Warrant shall be governed by, the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. The Company hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to the Company at its principal executive office and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. The Company hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to operate to preclude the Holder from bringing suit or taking other legal action against the Company in any other jurisdiction to collect on the Company's obligations to the Holder, to realize on any collateral or any other security for such obligations, or to enforce a judgment or other court ruling in favor of the Holder. **THE COMPANY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS WARRANT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

12. **CONSTRUCTION: HEADINGS.** This Warrant shall be deemed to be jointly drafted by the Company and the Holder and shall not be construed against any Person as the drafter hereof. The headings of this Warrant are for convenience of reference and shall not form part of, or affect the interpretation of, this Warrant.

13. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.**

(a) **Submission to Dispute Resolution.**

(i) In the case of a dispute relating to the Exercise Price, the Closing Sale Price, the Bid Price, Black Scholes Value or fair market value or the arithmetic

calculation of the number of Warrant Shares (as the case may be) (including, without limitation, a dispute relating to the determination of any of the foregoing), the Company or the Holder (as the case may be) shall submit the dispute to the other party via facsimile or electronic mail (A) if by the Company, within two (2) Business Days after the occurrence of the circumstances giving rise to such dispute or (B) if by the Holder, at any time after the Holder learned of the circumstances giving rise to such dispute. If the Holder and the Company are unable to promptly resolve such dispute relating to such Exercise Price, such Closing Sale Price, such Bid Price, Black Scholes Value or such fair market value or such arithmetic calculation of the number of Warrant Shares (as the case may be), at any time after the second (2nd) Business Day following such initial notice by the Company or the Holder (as the case may be) of such dispute to the Company or the Holder (as the case may be), then the Holder may, at its sole option, select an independent, reputable investment bank to resolve such dispute.

(ii) The Holder and the Company shall each deliver to such investment bank (A) a copy of the initial dispute submission so delivered in accordance with the first sentence of this Section 13 and (B) written documentation supporting its position with respect to such dispute, in each case, no later than 5:00 p.m. (New York time) by the fifth (5th) Business Day immediately following the date on which the Holder selected such investment bank (the "**Dispute Submission Deadline**") (the documents referred to in the immediately preceding clauses (A) and (B) are collectively referred to herein as the "**Required Dispute Documentation**") (it being understood and agreed that if either the Holder or the Company fails to so deliver all of the Required Dispute Documentation by the Dispute Submission Deadline, then the party who fails to so submit all of the Required Dispute Documentation shall no longer be entitled to (and hereby waives its right to) deliver or submit any written documentation or other support to such investment bank with respect to such dispute and such investment bank shall resolve such dispute based solely on the Required Dispute Documentation that was delivered to such investment bank prior to the Dispute Submission Deadline). Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by both the Company and the Holder or otherwise requested by such investment bank, neither the Company nor the Holder shall be entitled to deliver or submit any written documentation or other support to such investment bank in connection with such dispute (other than the Required Dispute Documentation).

(iii) The Company and the Holder shall cause such investment bank to determine the resolution of such dispute and notify the Company and the Holder of such resolution no later than ten (10) Business Days immediately following the Dispute Submission Deadline. The fees and expenses of such investment bank shall be borne solely by the Company, and such investment bank's resolution of such dispute shall be final and binding upon all parties absent manifest error.

(b) Miscellaneous. The Company expressly acknowledges and agrees that (i) this Section 13 constitutes an agreement to arbitrate between the Company and the Holder (and constitutes an arbitration agreement) under the rules then in effect under § 7501, et seq. of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules ("**CPLR**") and that the Holder is authorized to apply for an order to compel arbitration pursuant to CPLR § 7503(a) in order to compel compliance with this Section 13, (ii) the terms of this Warrant shall serve as the basis for the selected investment bank's resolution of the applicable dispute, such investment bank shall be entitled (and is hereby expressly authorized) to make all findings, determinations and the like that such investment bank determines are required to be made by such investment bank in connection with its resolution of such dispute and in resolving such dispute such investment bank shall apply such findings, determinations and the like to the terms of this Warrant, (iii) the Holder (and only the Holder), in its sole discretion, shall have the right to submit any dispute described in this Section 13 to any state or federal court sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan in lieu of utilizing the procedures set forth in this Section 13 and (iv) nothing in this Section 13 shall limit the Holder from obtaining any injunctive relief or other equitable remedies (including, without limitation, with respect to any matters described in this Section 13).

14. REMEDIES, CHARACTERIZATION, OTHER OBLIGATIONS, BREACHES AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF. The remedies provided in this Warrant shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies available under this Warrant, at law or in equity (including a decree of specific performance and/or other injunctive relief), and nothing herein shall limit the right of the Holder to pursue actual and consequential damages for any failure by the Company to comply with the terms of this Warrant. The Company covenants to the Holder that there shall be no characterization concerning this instrument other than as expressly provided herein. Amounts set forth or provided for herein with respect to payments, exercises and the like (and the computation thereof) shall be the amounts to be received by the Holder and shall not, except as expressly provided herein, be subject to any other obligation of the Company (or the performance thereof). The Company acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm to the Holder and that the remedy at law for any such breach may be inadequate. The Company therefore agrees that, in the event of any such breach or threatened breach, the holder of this Warrant shall be entitled, in addition to all other available remedies, to specific performance and/or temporary, preliminary and permanent injunctive or other equitable relief from any court of competent jurisdiction in any such case without the necessity of proving actual damages and without posting a bond or other security. The Company shall provide all information and documentation to the Holder that is requested by the Holder to enable the Holder to confirm the Company's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Warrant (including, without limitation, compliance with Section 2 hereof). The issuance of shares and certificates for shares as contemplated hereby upon the exercise of this Warrant shall be made without charge to the Holder or such shares for any issuance tax or other costs in respect thereof, provided that the Company shall not be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of any certificate in a name other than the Holder or its agent on its behalf.

15. PAYMENT OF COLLECTION, ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER COSTS. If (a) this Warrant is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection or enforcement or is collected or enforced through any legal proceeding or the holder otherwise takes action to collect amounts due under this Warrant or to enforce the provisions of this Warrant or (b) there occurs any bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership of the company or other proceedings affecting company creditors' rights and involving a claim under this Warrant, then the Company shall pay the costs incurred by the Holder for such collection, enforcement or action or in connection with such bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership or other proceeding, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements.

16. TRANSFER. This Warrant may be offered for sale, sold, transferred or assigned without the consent of the Company.

17. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this Warrant, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "**1933 Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(b) "**1934 Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(c) "**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person, it being understood for purposes of this definition that "control" of a Person means the power directly or indirectly either to vote 10% or more of the shares having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise.

(d) "**Attribution Parties**" means, collectively, the following Persons and entities: (i) any investment vehicle, including, any funds, feeder funds or managed accounts, currently, or from time to time after the Issuance Date, directly or indirectly managed or advised by the Holder's investment manager or any of its Affiliates or principals, (ii) any direct or indirect Affiliates of the Holder or any of the foregoing, (iii) any Person acting or who could be deemed to be acting as a Group together with the Holder or any of the foregoing and (iv) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Shares would or could be aggregated with the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties for purposes of Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act. For clarity, the purpose of the foregoing is to subject collectively the Holder and all other Attribution Parties to the Maximum Percentage.

(e) "**Bid Price**" means, for any security as of the particular time of determination, the bid price for such security on the Principal Market as reported by Bloomberg as of such time of determination, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal securities exchange or trading market for such security, the bid price of such security on the principal securities exchange or trading market where such security is listed or traded as reported by Bloomberg as of such time of determination, or if the foregoing does not apply, the bid price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security as reported by Bloomberg as of such time of determination, or, if no bid price is reported for such security by Bloomberg as of such time of determination, the average of the bid prices of any market makers for such security as reported in the "pink sheets" by OTC Markets Group Inc. (formerly Pink Sheets LLC) as of such time of determination. If the Bid Price cannot be calculated for a security as of the particular time of determination on any of the foregoing bases, the Bid Price of such security as of such time of determination shall be the fair market value as mutually

determined by the Company and the Holder. If the Company and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures in Section 13. All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any shares dividend, share split, share combination or other similar transaction during such period.

(f) "**Black Scholes Value**" means the value of the unexercised portion of this Warrant remaining on the date of the Holder's request pursuant to Section 4(c), which value is calculated using the greater of the Black Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the "OV" function on Bloomberg, as a put option or a call option, utilizing (i) an underlying price per share equal to, at the Holder's election, either, (1) the highest or lowest (at the Holder's election) Closing Sale Price of the Common Shares during the period beginning on the Trading Day immediately preceding the announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction (or the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, if earlier) and ending on the Trading Day of the Holder's request pursuant to Section 4(c) or the sum of the price per share being offered in cash in the applicable Fundamental Transaction (if any) plus the value of the non-cash consideration being offered in the applicable Fundamental Transaction (if any), (ii) (1) if calculating as a call option, a strike price equal to the Exercise Price in effect on the date of the Holder's request pursuant to Section 4(c) if calculating as a put option, a strike price equal to \$ _____³ (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, share combinations, recapitalizations or other similar events), (iii) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the greater of (1) the remaining term of this Warrant as of the date of the Holder's request pursuant to Section 4(c) the remaining term of this Warrant as of the date of consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction or as of the date of the Holder's request pursuant to Section 4(c) if such request is prior to the date of the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, (iv) a zero cost of borrow and (v) an expected volatility equal to the greater of 100% and the 30 day volatility obtained from the "HVT" function on Bloomberg (determined utilizing a 365 day annualization factor) as of the Trading Day immediately following the earliest to occur of (A) the public disclosure of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, (B) the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and (C) the date on which the Holder first became aware of the applicable Fundamental Transaction.

(g) "**Bloomberg**" means Bloomberg, L.P.

(h) "**Business Day**" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to "stay at home", "shelter-in-place", "non-essential employee" or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York generally are open for use by customers on such day.

(i) "**Closing Sale Price**" means, for any security as of any date, the last closing trade price for such security on the Principal Market, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the closing trade price, then the last trade price of such security prior to 4:00:00 p.m., New York time, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal securities exchange or trading market for such security, the last trade price of such security on the principal securities exchange or trading market where such security is listed or traded as reported by Bloomberg, or if the foregoing does not apply, the last trade price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no last trade price is reported for such security by Bloomberg, the average of the ask prices of any market makers for such security as reported in the "pink sheets" by OTC Markets Group Inc. (formerly Pink Sheets LLC). If the Closing Sale Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Closing Sale Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Holder. If the Company and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures in Section 13. All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any share dividend, share split, share combination or other similar transaction during such period.

³ Insert Warrant Exercise Price

(j) "**Common Shares**" means (i) the Company's common shares, no par value per share, and (ii) any capital shares into which such common shares shall have been changed or any share capital resulting from a reclassification of such common shares.

(k) "**Convertible Securities**" means any shares or other security (other than Options) that is at any time and under any circumstances, directly or indirectly, convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any Common Shares.

(l) "**Eligible Market**" means The New York Stock Exchange, the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market or the Principal Market.

(m) "**Expiration Date**" means the date that is the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Issuance Date or, if such date falls on a day other than a Business Day or on which trading does not take place on the Principal Market (a "**Holiday**"), the next date that is not a Holiday.

(n) "**Fundamental Transaction**" means (A) that the Company shall, directly or indirectly, including through subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, (i) consolidate, amalgamate, enter into a plan of arrangement, or merge with or into (whether or not the Company is the surviving corporation) another Subject Entity, or (ii) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company or any of its "significant subsidiaries" (as defined in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X) to one or more Subject Entities, or (iii) make, or allow one or more Subject Entities to make, or allow the Company to be subject to or have its Common Shares be subject to or party to one or more Subject Entities making, a purchase, takeover bid, tender or exchange offer that is accepted by the holders of at least either (x) 50% of the outstanding Common Shares, (y) 50% of the outstanding Common Shares calculated as if any Common Shares held by all Subject Entities making or party to, or Affiliated with any Subject Entities making or party to, such purchase, tender or exchange offer were not outstanding; or (z) such number of Common Shares such that all Subject Entities making or party to, or Affiliated with any Subject Entity making or party to, such purchase, tender or exchange offer, become collectively the beneficial owners (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act) of at least 50% of the outstanding Common Shares, or (iv) consummate a share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, redesignation, reclassification, spin-off or plan of arrangement) with one or more Subject Entities whereby all such Subject Entities, individually or in the aggregate, acquire, either (x) at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Shares, (y) at least 50% of the outstanding Common Shares calculated as if any Common Shares held by all the Subject Entities making or party to, or Affiliated with any Subject Entity making or party to, such share purchase agreement or other business combination were not outstanding; or (z) such number of Common Shares such that the Subject Entities become collectively the beneficial owners (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act) of at least 50% of the outstanding Common Shares, or (v) reorganize, recapitalize, redesignate, or reclassify its Common Shares, (B) that the Company shall, directly or indirectly, including through subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, allow any Subject Entity individually or the Subject Entities in the aggregate to be or become the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the 1934 Act), directly or indirectly, whether through acquisition, purchase, assignment, transfer, license, conveyance, tender, tender offer, takeover bid, exchange, reduction in outstanding Common Shares, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, business combination, spin-off, plan of arrangement, reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification or otherwise in any manner whatsoever, of either (x) at least 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding Common Shares, (y) at least 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding Common Shares not held by all such Subject Entities as of the date of this Warrant calculated as if any Common Shares held by all such Subject Entities were not outstanding, or (z) a percentage of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding Common Shares or other equity securities of the Company sufficient to allow such Subject Entities to effect a statutory short form merger or other transaction requiring other shareholders of the Company to surrender their Common Shares without approval of the shareholders of the Company or (C) directly or indirectly, including through

subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, the issuance of or the entering into any other instrument or transaction structured in a manner to circumvent, or that circumvents, the intent of this definition in which case this definition shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this definition to the extent necessary to correct this definition or any portion of this definition which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended treatment of such instrument or transaction.

(o) "**Group**" means a "group" as that term is used in Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act and as defined in Rule 13d-5 thereunder.

(p) "**Options**" means any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase Common Shares or Convertible Securities.

(q) "**Parent Entity**" of a Person means an entity that, directly or indirectly, controls the applicable Person and whose common stock or equivalent equity security is quoted or listed on an Eligible Market, or, if there is more than one such Person or Parent Entity, the Person or Parent Entity with the largest public market capitalization as of the date of consummation of the Fundamental Transaction.

(r) "**Person**" means an individual, a limited liability company, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, any other entity or a government or any department or agency thereof.

(s) "**Principal Market**" means the Nasdaq Capital Market.

(t) "**SEC**" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or the successor thereto.

(u) "**Spot Price**" means, as applicable: (i) the Closing Sale Price of the Common Shares on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Exercise Notice if such Exercise Notice is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 1(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 1(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b)(64) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) the Bid Price of the Common Shares as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Exercise Notice if such Exercise Notice is executed during "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter pursuant to Section 1(a) hereof, or (iii) the Closing Sale Price of the Common Shares on the date of the applicable Exercise Notice if the date of such Exercise Notice is a Trading Day and such Exercise Notice is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 1(a) hereof after the close of "regular trading hours" on such Trading Day.

(v) "**Subject Entity**" means any Person, Persons or Group or any Affiliate or associate of any such Person, Persons or Group.

(w) "**Successor Entity**" means the Person (or, if so elected by the Holder, the Parent Entity) formed by, resulting from or surviving any Fundamental Transaction or the Person (or, if so elected by the Holder, the Parent Entity) with which such Fundamental Transaction shall have been entered into.

(x) "**Trading Day**" means, as applicable, (x) with respect to all price or trading volume determinations relating to the Common Shares, any day on which the Common Shares is traded on the Principal Market, or, if the Principal Market is not the principal trading market for the Common Shares, then on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which the Common Shares is then traded, provided that "Trading Day" shall not include any day on which the Common Shares is scheduled to trade on such exchange or market for less than 4.5 hours or any day that the Common Shares is suspended from trading during the final hour of trading on such exchange or market (or if such exchange or market does not designate in advance the closing time of trading on such exchange or market, then during the hour ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York time) unless such day is otherwise designated as a Trading Day in writing by the Holder or (y) with respect to all determinations other than price determinations relating to the Common Shares, any day on which The New York Stock Exchange (or any successor thereto) is open for trading of securities.

(y) "**VWAP**" means, for any security as of any date, the dollar volume-weighted average price for such security on the Principal Market (or, if the Principal Market is not the principal trading market for such security, then on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which such security is then traded) during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York time, and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York time, as reported by Bloomberg through its "HP" function (set to weighted average) or, if the foregoing does not apply, the dollar volume-weighted average price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York time, and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York time, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if no dollar volume-weighted average price is reported for such security by Bloomberg for such hours, the average of the highest closing bid price and the lowest closing ask price of any of the market makers for such security as reported in the "pink sheets" by OTC Markets Group Inc. (formerly Pink Sheets LLC). If the VWAP cannot be calculated for such security on such date on any of the foregoing bases, the VWAP of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Holder. If the Company and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures in Section 13. All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any share dividend, share split, share combination, recapitalization or other similar transaction during such period.

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and

tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

- in lawful money of the United States; or
- if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

=====

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: _____

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

**TO BE EXECUTED BY THE REGISTERED HOLDER TO EXERCISE THIS
WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES**

Date: _____, 20__

TO: DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

The undersigned holder hereby exercises the right to purchase _____ of Common Shares ("**Warrant Shares**") of Digital Brands Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), evidenced by Warrant to Purchase Common Shares No. _____ (the "**Warrant**"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Warrant.

1. Form of Exercise Price. The Holder intends that payment of the Aggregate Exercise Price shall be made as:

_____ a "Cash Exercise" with respect to _____ Warrant Shares; and/or

_____ a "Cashless Exercise" with respect to _____ Warrant Shares.

In the event that the Holder has elected a Cashless Exercise with respect to some or all of the Warrant Shares to be issued pursuant hereto, the Holder hereby represents and warrants that (i) this Exercise Notice was executed by the Holder at _____ [a.m.][p.m.] on the date set forth below and (ii) if applicable, the Bid Price as of such time of execution of this Exercise Notice was \$ _____.

2. Payment of Exercise Price. In the event that the Holder has elected a Cash Exercise with respect to some or all of the Warrant Shares to be issued pursuant hereto, the Holder shall pay the Aggregate Exercise Price in the sum of \$ _____ to the Company in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

3. Delivery of Warrant Shares. The Company shall deliver to Holder, or its designee or agent as specified below, _____ Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms of the Warrant. Delivery shall be made to Holder, or for its benefit, as follows:

[] Check here if requesting delivery as a certificate to the following name and to the following address:

Issue to: _____

[] Check here if requesting delivery by Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian as follows:

DTC Participant: _____
DTC Number: _____
Account Number: _____

Name of Registered Holder

By: _____ Tax ID: _____
Name: _____ Email: _____
Title: _____ Telephone: _____
Facsimile: _____

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Company hereby acknowledges this Exercise Notice and hereby directs _____ to issue the above indicated number of Common Shares in accordance with the Transfer Agent Instructions dated _____, 20__, from the Company and acknowledged and agreed to by _____.

DIGITAL BRANDS GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name: _____
(Please Print)
Address: _____
(Please Print)
Phone Number: _____
Email Address: _____
Dated: _____
Holder's Signature: _____
Holder's Address: _____

Form of Warrant Certificate Request Notice

WARRANT CERTIFICATE REQUEST NOTICE

To: VStock Transfer, LLC, as Warrant Agent for Digital Brands Group, Inc. (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder of Common Stock Purchase Warrants ("Warrants") in the form of Global Warrants issued by the Company hereby elects to receive a Definitive Certificate evidencing the Warrants held by the Holder as specified below:

- 1) Name of Holder of Warrants in form of Global Warrants:
- 2) Name of Holder in Definitive Certificate (if different from name of Holder of Warrants in form of Global Warrants):
- 3) Number of Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants:
- 4) Number of Warrants for which Definitive Certificate shall be issued:
- 5) Number of Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants after issuance of Definitive Certificate, if any:
- 6) Definitive Certificate shall be delivered to the following address:

=====

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with this Warrant Exchange and the issuance of the Definitive Certificate, the Holder is deemed to have surrendered the number of Warrants in form of Global Warrants in the name of the Holder equal to the number of Warrants evidenced by the Definitive Certificate.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____
Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____
Name of Authorized Signatory: _____
Title of Authorized Signatory: _____
Date: _____

THIS WARRANT AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE HEREUNDER HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF UNLESS THEY HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND SUCH LAWS OR (1) REGISTRATION UNDER APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS IS NOT REQUIRED, AND (2) AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY IS FURNISHED TO THE COMPANY TO THE EFFECT THAT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT IS NOT REQUIRED. TRANSFER OF THIS WARRANT AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE HEREUNDER ARE ALSO SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH HEREIN.

Warrant No. 2017-CS003

_____, 201__

DENIM.LA, INC.
STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

Denim.LA, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), hereby certifies that, for value received, bocm3-DSTLD- Senior Debt, LLC, a Utah limited liability company, or its successors (the "Holder"), is entitled, subject to the terms set forth below, to purchase from the Company at any time or from time to time before the earlier of (a) the closing date of an Acquisition, (b) the consummation of an IPO, or (c) 5:00 p.m., Salt Lake City, Utah time, on the tenth (10th) anniversary of the date first set forth above (the earlier of (a), (b) or (c), the "Expiration Date"), the Warrant Stock at the Purchase Price (as hereinafter defined).

This Warrant is to be issued by the Company and grants to the Holder the right to purchase Common Stock of the Company under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

As used herein the following terms, unless the context otherwise requires, have the following respective meanings:

(a) The term "IPO" shall mean the Company's offering of its Common Stock in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, resulting in at least \$50,000,000 of proceeds.

(b) The term "Purchase Price" shall mean \$0.16, subject to adjustment as set forth herein.

(c) The term "Warrant Stock" shall mean __ shares of the Common Stock of the Company.

2 . Exercise of Warrant. This Warrant may be exercised in full or in part at any time or from time to time until the Expiration Date by the Holder hereof by surrender of this Warrant and the subscription form annexed hereto (duly completed and executed) by Holder, to the Company at its principal office at _____ Attn: Chief Executive Officer (or such other principal office as is the Company's office of record), accompanied by payment of the Purchase Price. Payment may be paid in cash, by bank or cashiers check, by electronic wire transfer of immediately available funds. On any partial exercise the Company, at its expense, will forthwith issue and deliver to or upon the order of the Holder hereof a new Warrant or Warrants of like tenor, in the name of the Holder hereof, providing in the aggregate on the face or faces thereof for the Warrant Stock for which such Warrant or Warrants may still be exercised, and subject to all terms and conditions (including without limitation exercise limitations) set forth in this Warrant.

3 . Automatic Exercise. To the extent that there has not been an exercise by the Holder pursuant to Section 1 or a conversion by the Holder pursuant to Section 14, unless Holder provides written notice to the contrary, any portion of the Warrant that remains unexercised or unconverted shall be exercised automatically in whole (not in part) upon the Expiration Date. Payment by the Holder shall be made within ten (10) days of demand by the Company.

4 . Record of Warrant Stock on Exercise. As soon as practicable after the exercise of this Warrant and delivery of the purchase price for the Warrant Stock as set forth in Section 1, above, and in any event within ten (10) days thereafter, the Company at its expense will cause the records of the Company to reflect the issuance of the Warrant Stock acquired pursuant to exercise hereunder in the name of the Holder hereof.

5 . Covenants as to Warrant Stock. The Company covenants and agrees that the Warrant Stock which may be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant will, upon issuance and payment therefore, be validly issued, fully paid and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof. The Company further covenants and agrees that it will have authorized and reserved, free from preemptive rights, a sufficient number of its Common Stock to provide for the exercise of this Warrant. In addition, the Company agrees to provide no less than seven (7) days' prior written notice to Holder before making any dividends to holders of its Common Stock, whether in cash, property, stock, or other securities and whether or not a regular cash dividend.

6 . No Stockholder Rights. This Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any voting rights or other rights as a stockholder of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, from the date hereof, the Company shall grant the Holder the rights granted to Major Investors under Section 3 and 4 of the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of [____], 2016, between the Company and holders of its Preferred Stock ("Investors' Rights Agreement"); provided, however, that Holder shall not have the rights granted to Fully Exercising Investors (as defined in the Investors' Rights Agreement).

7. Restrictions on Transfer.

(a) Neither this Warrant nor any of the Warrant Stock issuable upon the exercise of all or any portion of this Warrant may be transferred except in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of this Warrant.

(b) Neither this Warrant nor any Warrant Stock issuable upon exercise of all or any portion of this Warrant may be transferred or assigned by the Holder hereof in whole or in part, unless (i) the transferor provides, at the Company's request, an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Company that such transfer does not require registration under the Securities Act and the securities law applicable with respect to any other applicable jurisdiction, and (ii) the transferee agrees in writing (in a form satisfactory to the Company) that such transferee shall receive and hold this Warrant and the Warrant Stock subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(c) The Holder acknowledges that this Warrant and the securities issuable upon exercise of the Warrant have not been registered under the Securities Act, or applicable state securities laws and may not be transferred or otherwise disposed of unless it has been registered under that Act and is in compliance with applicable state securities laws or an exemption from registration is available. Any securities issuable upon conversion of the Warrant shall be imprinted with an appropriate legend relating to the transfer restrictions applicable to such securities.

8 . Transfer of Warrant. Subject to the provisions of Section 7 above, any transfers of this Warrant and any rights hereunder shall be effectuated at the office of

the Company referred to in Section 1, upon surrender of this Warrant properly endorsed and upon registration of such transfer with the Company. The Company shall treat the registered Holder hereof as the owner hereof for all purposes.

9 . Adjustments. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable hereunder and the Purchase Price shall be subject to adjustments from time to time in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) In the event the Company at any time after the issuance of this Warrant subdivides its outstanding shares of Common Stock or issues a stock dividend with respect to its Common Stock, the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to such subdivision or the issuance of such dividend shall be proportionately decreased and the number of shares of Common Stock issuable hereunder proportionately increased and in the event the Company at any time combines the outstanding shares of its Common Stock, the Purchase Price in effect immediately prior to such combination shall be proportionately increased and the number of shares of Common Stock issuable hereunder proportionately decreased, effective at the close of such subdivision, dividend or combination, as the case may be.

(b) Upon any reclassification, exchange, substitution, or other event that results in a change of the number and/or class of the securities issuable upon exercise or conversion of this Warrant or upon the payment of a dividend in securities or property other than Common Stock, the Holder shall be entitled to receive, upon exercise or conversion of this Warrant, the number and kind of securities and property the Holder would have received for the securities issuable upon exercise of this Warrant if this Warrant had been exercised immediately before the record date for such reclassification, exchange, substitution, or other event or immediately prior to the record date for such dividend. The Company or its successor shall promptly issue to Holder a new Warrant for such new securities or other property. The new Warrant shall provide for adjustments which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Section 9 including, without limitation, adjustments to the Purchase Price and to the number of shares of Warrant Stock issuable upon exercise of the new Warrant. The provisions of this Section 9(b) shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, exchanges, substitutions, or other events and successive dividends.

3

(c) The Company shall not, by amendment of its Certificate of Incorporation or through a reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue, or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms to be observed or performed under this Warrant by the Company, but shall at all times in good faith assist in carrying out of all the provisions of this Section 9 and in taking all such action as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the Holder's rights under this Section 9 against impairment. If the Company takes any action affecting the Warrant Stock other than as described above that adversely affects Holder's rights under this Warrant, the Purchase Price shall be adjusted downward.

(d) Upon any adjustment of the Purchase Price and any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant, then, and in each such case, the Company, as promptly as practicable thereafter, shall give written notice thereof to the Holder of this Warrant which notice shall state the Purchase Price as adjusted and the increased or decreased number of shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant, setting forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation of each.

(e) No fractional shares shall be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant and the number of shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share. If a fractional share interest arises upon any exercise of the Warrant, the Company shall eliminate such fractional share interest by paying the Holder an amount computed by multiplying the fractional interest by the fair market value of a full share.

10 . Observation Rights. Holder will be permitted to send one representative to all meetings of Company's Board of Directors. The Company shall provide Holder a schedule of at least four meetings of the Board of Directors of the Company during each calendar year.

11 . Acquisition. The Company shall provide Holder with written notice of an Acquisition (as defined below) (together with such reasonable information as Holder may reasonably require regarding the treatment of this Warrant in connection with such contemplated Acquisition giving rise to such notice), which is to be delivered to Holder not less than ten (10) days prior to the closing of the proposed Acquisition. For the purpose of this Warrant, "Acquisition" means any transaction or series of related transactions involving: (1) the sale, lease, exclusive license, or other disposition of all or a majority of the assets of the Company (other than a transfer or lease by pledge or mortgage to a bona fide lender); (2) any merger or consolidation of the Company into or with another person or entity (other than a merger or consolidation effected exclusively to change the Company's domicile), or any other corporate reorganization, in each case in which the members of the Company in their capacity as such immediately prior to such merger, consolidation or reorganization, own less than a majority of the Company's (or the surviving or successor entity's) outstanding voting power immediately after such merger, consolidation or reorganization; or (3) any sale or other transfer by the members of the Company of stock representing at least a majority of the Company's then-total outstanding combined voting power.

4

12. Dissolution. Upon any proposed distribution of the assets of the Company in dissolution or liquidation, the Company shall mail notice of such distribution to Holder and shall make no distribution to its members until the expiration of thirty (30) days from the date of mailing of such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, Holder may exercise the Warrants at any time prior to the expiration of such 30-day period and thereafter receive, in its capacity as a holder of Common Stock of the Company, any distributions made to holders of the Common Stock of the Company, if any, in connection with such dissolution or liquidation.

13. Exchange of Warrant. This Warrant is exchangeable upon the surrender hereof by the Holder at the office or agency of the Company designated in Section 1 hereof, for new Warrants of like tenor representing in the aggregate the rights to subscribe for and purchase the Warrant Stock which may be subscribed for and purchased hereunder, each of such new Warrant to represent the right to subscribe for and purchase the Warrant Stock as shall be designated by the Holder hereof at the time of such surrender.

14 . Conversion. In lieu of exercising this Warrant or any portion hereof, the Holder shall have the right to convert this Warrant or any portion hereof into Warrant Stock, by executing and delivering to the Company at its principal office the written Notice of Conversion annexed hereto, specifying the portion of the Warrant to be converted, and accompanied by this Warrant. The number of shares of Warrant Stock to be issued to Holder upon such conversion shall be computed using the following formula:

$$X = (P)(Y)(A-B)/A$$

Where X = the number of shares of Warrant Stock to be issued to the Holder for the portion of the Warrant being converted.

P = the portion of the Warrant being converted expressed as a decimal fraction.

Y = the total number of shares of Warrant Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrant in full.

A = the fair market value of one share of Warrant Stock which shall mean (i) the fair market value of the Company's stock issuable upon conversion of

such share as of the last business day immediately prior to the date the notice of conversion is received by the Company, as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors, or (ii) if this Warrant is being converted in conjunction with a public offering of stock the price to the public per share pursuant to the offering.

B = the Purchase Price on the date of conversion.

Any portion of this Warrant that is converted shall be immediately cancelled. This Warrant or any portion hereof shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the date of its surrender for conversion as provided above, and the person entitled to receive the shares of Warrant Stock issuable upon such conversion shall be treated for all purposes as a holder of such shares of record as of the close of business on such date. As promptly as practicable after such date, the Company shall issue and deliver to the person or persons entitled to receive the same a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Warrant Stock issuable upon such conversion. If the Warrant shall be converted for less than the total number of shares of Warrant Stock then issuable upon conversion, promptly after surrender of the Warrant upon such conversion, the Company will execute and deliver a new Warrant, dated the date hereof, evidencing the right of the Holder to the balance of the Warrant Stock purchasable hereunder upon the same terms and conditions set forth herein.

5

15. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Warrant. If this Warrant is lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed, the Company may, on such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as it may in its discretion impose (which shall, in the case of a mutilated Warrant, include the surrender thereof), issue a new Warrant of like denomination and tenor as the Warrant so lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed. Any such new Warrant shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the allegedly lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed Warrant shall be at any time enforceable by anyone.

16. Governing Law. THIS WARRANT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE WITHOUT REGARD TO PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS. BORROWER AND THE LENDER HEREBY WAIVE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION IN ANY COURT WITH RESPECT TO, IN CONNECTION WITH, OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE VALIDITY, PROTECTION, INTERPRETATION, COLLECTION OR ENFORCEMENT THEREOF. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably submits and consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the County of Salt Lake, State of Utah and waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to venue or to convenience of forum with respect to any matter arising out of this Warrant. Any final judgment rendered against a party in any action or proceeding shall be conclusive as to the subject of such final judgment and may be enforced in other jurisdictions.

17. Miscellaneous. The headings in this Warrant are for purposes of reference only, and shall not limit or otherwise affect any of the terms hereof. This Warrant is being executed as an instrument under seal. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision. Neither this Warrant nor any term hereof may be changed or waived orally, but only by an instrument in writing signed by the Company and the Holder of this Warrant. Any notice or other communications from the Company to the Holder of this Warrant may be delivered personally, mailed by United States mail, by facsimile or by electronic mail, in each case to the address furnished to the Company in writing by the last Holder of this Warrant who shall have furnished an address to the Company in writing, and shall be deemed given upon deposit in the United States mail or in the case of other methods of delivery, immediately upon sending by the Company.

18. No Effect on Lending Relationships. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Warrant, nothing contained in this Warrant shall affect, limit or impair the rights and remedies of Holder, any of its affiliates, funding or financing sources or any other lenders in their capacities as lenders to the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to any agreement under which the Company or any of its subsidiaries has or from time to time will have borrowed money. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no Holder that is a lender to or creditor of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, in exercising its rights as a lender or other creditor, including making its decision on whether to foreclose on any collateral security, shall have any duty to consider (i) its status as a direct or indirect equityholder of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) the interests of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) any duty it may have to any other direct or indirect equityholder of the Company, except as may be required under the applicable loan documents or by commercial law applicable to creditors generally. Subject to the other provisions of this Warrant, this Warrant and the Warrant Stock shall be transferable by the Holder without regard to whether the transferee is a lender to the Company.

6

19. Representations and Warranties of Holder. By acceptance of this Warrant, the Holder hereby represents to the Company as follows:

(a) This Warrant will be acquired for investment for the Holder's own account, not as a nominee or agent, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Holder has no present intention of selling, granting participation in or otherwise distributing the same, but subject, nevertheless, to any requirement of law that the disposition of its property shall at all times be within its control. By executing this Warrant, the Holder further represents that it does not have any contract, undertaking, agreement or arrangement with any person to sell, transfer, or grant participations to such person or to any third person, with respect to the Warrant or the Warrant Stock.

(b) The Holder understands that this Warrant at the time of issuance may not be registered under the Securities Act, and applicable state securities laws, on the ground that the issuance of such securities is exempt pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and state law exemptions relating to offers and sales not by means of a public offering, and that the Company's reliance on such exemptions is predicated on the Holder's representations set forth herein.

(c) The Holder (i) has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and substantial risks of such Holder's prospective investment in the Securities; (ii) has the ability to bear the economic risks (including the risk of a total loss) of such Holder's prospective investment in the Securities; (iii) has not been offered the Securities by any form of "general solicitation" or "general advertising" within the meaning of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act; and (iv) is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D. The Holder represents that it has had the opportunity to ask questions of the Company concerning the Company's business and assets and to obtain any additional information which it considered necessary to verify the accuracy of or to amplify the Company's disclosures, and has had all questions which have been asked by it satisfactorily answered by the Company.

(d) The Holder acknowledges that this Warrant must be held indefinitely unless subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. The Holder is aware of the provisions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act which permit limited resale of shares purchased in a private placement subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including, among other things, the existence of a public market for the shares, the availability of certain current public information about the Company, the resale occurring not less than one year after a party has purchased and paid for the security to be sold, the sale being through a "broker's transaction" or in transactions directly with a "market makers" (as provided by Rule 144(f)) and the number of shares being sold during any three-month period not exceeding specified limitations.

7

2 0 . **Standoff Agreement.** Holder hereby agrees that Holder will not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus relating to the registration by the Company of shares of its Common Stock or any other equity securities under the Securities Act on a registration statement on Form S-1 or Form S-3, and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter (such period not to exceed (x) one hundred eighty (180) days in the case of the Company's initial public offering, or such other period as may be requested by the Company or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (1) the publication or other distribution of research reports and (2) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in FINRA Rule 2711(f)(4) or NYSE Rule 472(f)(4), or any successor provisions or amendments thereto, or (y) ninety (90) days in the case of any registration other than the Company's initial public offering, or such other period as may be requested by the Company or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (1) the publication or other distribution of research reports and (2) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in FINRA Rule 2711(f)(4) or NYSE Rule 472(f)(4), or any successor provisions or amendments thereto), (i) lend; offer; pledge; sell; contract to sell; sell any option or contract to purchase; purchase any option or contract to sell; grant any option, right, or warrant to purchase; or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable (directly or indirectly) for Common Stock (whether such shares or any such securities are then owned by the Holder or are thereafter acquired) or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash, or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Section 11 shall not apply to the sale of any shares to an underwriter pursuant to an underwriting agreement, and shall be applicable to the Holders only if all officers, directors and holders of more than five percent (5%) of the outstanding Common Stock (after giving effect to the conversion into Common Stock of all then-outstanding Preferred Stock) are subject to the same restrictions. The underwriters in connection with such registration are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 20 and shall have the right, power, and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. Holder further agrees to execute such agreements as may be reasonably requested by the underwriters in connection with such registration that are consistent with this Section 20 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. In order to enforce the covenant under this Section 20, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock of Holder (and the shares or securities of each transferee and assignee thereof and every other person subject to the foregoing restriction) until the end of such period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be issued as of the date first written above.

Denim.LA, Inc.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and Accepted:

bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

Address: _____

Facsimile: _____

Email Address: _____

[Signature Page to Warrant]

FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION

(To be signed only on exercise of Warrant)

TO DENIM.LA, INC.:

The undersigned, the holder of the within Warrant, hereby irrevocably elects to exercise this Warrant for, and to purchase thereunder, _____ shares of _____ Common Stock in Denim.LA, Inc. (the "Company") and herewith makes payment of \$ _____ therefor in cash.

In exercising the Warrant, the undersigned hereby represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

(a) The securities to be received upon the exercise of the Warrant (the "Securities") will be acquired for investment for its own account, not as a nominee or agent, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the undersigned has no present intention of selling, granting participation in or otherwise distributing the same, but subject, nevertheless, to any requirement of law that the disposition of its property shall at all times be within its control. By executing this Form of

Subscription, the undersigned further represents that it does not have any contract, undertaking, agreement or arrangement with any person to sell, transfer, or grant participations to such person or to any third person, with respect to any Securities issuable upon exercise of the Warrant.

(b) The undersigned understands that the Securities issuable upon exercise of the Warrant at the time of issuance may not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and applicable state securities laws, on the ground that the issuance of such securities is exempt pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and state law exemptions relating to offers and sales not by means of a public offering, and that the Company's reliance on such exemptions is predicated on the undersigned's representations set forth herein.

(c) This Securities issuable upon exercise of the Warrant may not be transferred or assigned by the Holder hereof in whole or in part, other than in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Warrant.

(d) The undersigned acknowledges that an investment in the Company is highly speculative and represents that it is able to fend for itself in the transactions contemplated by this Form of Subscription, has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investments, and has the ability to bear the economic risks (including the risk of a total loss) of its investment. The undersigned (i) has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and substantial risks of the undersigned's investment contemplated by this Form of Subscription; (ii) has the ability to bear the economic risks (including the risk of a total loss) of the investment; (iii) has not been offered the Securities by any form of "general solicitation" or "general advertising" within the meaning of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act; and (iv) is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D. The undersigned represents that it has had the opportunity to ask questions of the Company concerning the Company's business and assets and to obtain any additional information which it considered necessary to verify the accuracy of or to amplify the Company's disclosures, and has had all questions which have been asked by it satisfactorily answered by the Company.

(e) The undersigned acknowledges that the Securities issuable upon exercise of the Warrant must be held indefinitely unless subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. The undersigned is aware of the provisions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act which permit limited resale of shares purchased in a private placement subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including, among other things, the existence of a public market for the shares, the availability of certain current public information about the Company, the resale occurring not less than one year after a party has purchased and paid for the security to be sold, the sale being through a "broker's transaction" or in transactions directly with a "market makers" (as provided by Rule 144(f)) and the number of shares being sold during any three-month period not exceeding specified limitations.

Dated: _____

(Signature must conform to name of holder as specified on the face of the Warrant)

(Address)

NOTICE OF CONVERSION

TO: DENIM.LA, INC.

1. The undersigned hereby elects to acquire shares of Common stock of Denim.LA, Inc. pursuant to the terms of the attached Warranty, by conversion of ____ percent (__)% of the Warrant.
2. Please issue a certificate representing said shares of Common Stock in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

(Name)

(Address)

Dated: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

AMENDMENT NO. 7 TO SENIOR CREDIT AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 7 to Senior Credit Agreement (this "Amendment") is made and entered into as of March __, 2021, by and among Denim.LA, Inc., a Delaware corporation d/b/a DSTLD (the "Borrower"), the stockholders of the Borrower signatories below ("Stockholders"), bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt, LLC, a Utah limited liability company ("First Lender") and bocm3-DSTLD-Senior Debt 2, LLC, a Utah limited liability company ("Second Lender" and together with the First Lender, the "Lenders").

In consideration of the mutual covenants, conditions and agreements set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged; it is hereby agreed that:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

When used herein, the following terms shall have the following specified meanings:

1.1 "Amendment" shall mean this Amendment No. 7 to Senior Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

1.2 "Credit Agreement" shall mean that certain Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2017, by and among the Borrower, Stockholders and First Lender, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2017 ("Amendment No. 1"), that certain Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, Security Agreement and Management, dated as of March 30, 2018 ("Amendment No. 2"), and that certain Limited Waiver and Amendment No. 3 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2018 ("Amendment No. 3"), that certain Amendment No. 4 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2019 ("Amendment No. 4"), that certain Amendment No. 5 to Senior Credit Agreement and Security Agreement, dated as of February 7, 2020 ("Amendment No. 5"), and that certain Amendment No. 6 to Senior Credit Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2020 ("Amendment No. 6") and, together with Amendment No. 1, Amendment No. 2, Amendment No. 3 Amendment No. 4 and Amendment No. 5, collectively, the "Amendments", and as further amended, modified, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time.

1.3 "Other Capitalized Terms. All capitalized terms used in this Amendment and not specifically defined herein shall have the definitions assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE II. AMENDMENTS TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

2.1 "Amendments. The Credit Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(a) Section 1.1. The following definition is added to Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement:

"Public Offering" means a secondary public offering of Borrower stock in which Borrower receives at least \$5,000,000.

(b) Section 1.1. The definition of "Note Maturity Date" in Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

"Note Maturity Date" means December 31, 2022.

(c) Section 2.3(a)(ii). The following is hereby appended to the end of Section 2.3(a)(ii) of the Credit Agreement:

Provided that the Public Offering occurs on or before July 31, 2021, Borrower shall pay the Lenders \$3,000,000 (the "Public Offering Payment") within five (5) Business Days of the Public Offering in partial repayment of the Loans. If Borrower has an additional public offering of stock on or before September 30, 2021 in which the Company raises at least \$3,000,000, Borrower shall repay the Loans within five (5) Business Days of such additional public offering of stock. If after timely making the Public Offering Payment Borrower does not have an additional public offering of stock on or before September 30, 2021 in which the Company raises at least \$3,000,000, Borrower shall repay \$300,000 of the Loans on or before September 30, 2021.

(d) Section 2.3(b). The following shall be added as the last sentence of Section 2.3(b) of the Credit Agreement:

Borrower shall pay to the Lenders \$337,744.88 on or before April 30, 2021, which shall be allocated to prior payments of accrued interest and the Monitoring Fee.

2.2 "Limited Waiver. From March 1, 2021 until the Note Maturity Date, provided no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Lenders waive Borrower's obligations under Sections 5.1(a)-5.1(e) of the Credit Agreement.

2.3 "Miscellaneous Amendments. The Credit Agreement, the Notes, and all other agreements and instruments executed and delivered heretofore or hereafter pursuant to the Credit Agreement are amended hereby so that any reference therein to the Credit Agreement shall be deemed to be a reference to such agreements and instruments as amended by or pursuant to this Amendment.

ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE BORROWERS

The Borrower hereby represents and warrants to the Lenders that:

3.1 "Credit Agreement. All of the representations and warranties made by Borrower in the Credit Agreement are true and correct on the date of this Amendment, except to the extent such representation or warranty relates to a specified earlier date, in which case it continues to be true and correct as of such date. No Event of Default under the Credit Agreement has occurred and is continuing as of the date of this Amendment.

3 . 2 Authorization: Enforceability. The making, execution and delivery of this Amendment and performance of and compliance with the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, has been duly authorized by all necessary company action by Borrower. This Amendment is the valid and binding obligation of Borrower, enforceable against Borrower in accordance with its terms subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

3 . 3 Absence of Conflicting Obligations. The making, execution and delivery of this Amendment and performance of and compliance with the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, do not violate any presently existing provision of law or the articles or certificate of formation, certificate of organization or operating agreement of Borrower or any agreement to which Borrower is a party or by which it or any of its assets is bound.

ARTICLE IV.
MISCELLANEOUS

4.1 Continuance of Credit Agreement. Except as specifically amended by this Amendment, the Credit Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

4.2 Survival. All agreements, representations and warranties made in this Amendment or in any documents delivered pursuant to this Amendment shall survive the execution of this Amendment and the delivery of any such document.

4.3 Governing Law. This Amendment shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Utah applicable to agreements made and wholly performed within such state. The parties hereto acknowledge that this Amendment was negotiated with the assistance of counsel and, accordingly, such laws shall be applied without reference to any rules of construction regarding the draftsman hereof.

4.4 Counterparts; Headings. This Amendment may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same agreement. Article and section headings in this Amendment are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part hereof.

4.5 Severability. Any provision of this Amendment which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Amendment in such jurisdiction or affecting the validity or enforceability of any provision in any other jurisdiction.

4.6 Conditions. The effectiveness of this Amendment is subject to Lender having received from Borrower such documents and other materials as Lender shall request, in form and substance satisfactory to Lender and its counsel, including without limitation duly executed copies of this Amendment, and the payment of all fees and expenses pursuant to Section 4.9 of this Amendment.

4.7 Course of Dealing; Consent. Borrower acknowledges that neither previous waivers, extensions, and amendments granted to Borrower by Lender, nor the amendments and waivers granted herein, create any course of dealing or expectation with respect to any further waivers, extensions, or amendments, and Borrower further acknowledges that Lender has no obligation whatsoever to grant any additional waivers, extensions, amendments, or forbearance.

4.8 No Defenses. Borrower acknowledges it has no defenses, rights of setoff, or rights of recoupment to the enforceability or payment of any of its obligations under the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

4.9 Expenses and Attorneys' Fees. Borrower shall pay (a) all fees and expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by Lender in connection with the preparation, execution, and delivery of this Amendment, and all prior legal fees and expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by each Lender in connection with the Credit Agreement and (b) all fees and expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by Borrower in connection with the preparation, execution, and delivery of this Amendment on the date hereof, all subject to the restriction set forth in Section 2.4 of the Credit Agreement.

4.10 Further Assurances. Borrower shall promptly execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered to Lenders within a reasonable time following Lender's request, and at the expense of Borrower, such other documents or instruments as Lender may reasonably require in order to give effect to the intent and purposes of this Amendment.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment No. 7 to Senior Credit Agreement as of the date first written above.

DENIM.LA, INC. d/b/a DSTLD

By: Hil Darvis
Name: Hil Darvis
Title: CEO

BOCM3-DSTLD-SENIOR DEBT, LLC

By: Gregory D. Seare
Name: Gregory D. Seare
Title: Manager

BOCM3-DSTLD-SENIOR DEBT 2, LLC

By: Gregory D. Seare

Name: Gregory D. Seare
Title: Manager

STOCKHOLDERS

Mark Lynn

/s/ Mark Lynn

Corey Epstein

/s/ Corey Epstein

[Signature page to Amendment No. 7 to Credit Agreement]

Subsidiaries of Digital Brands Group, Inc.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction of Organization
Harper & Jones LLC*	Texas
Bailey 44, LLC	Delaware

*to become a subsidiary of Registrant concurrently with the closing of the offering

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the use, in this Registration Statement on Form S-1, of our report dated April 12, 2021 related to the consolidated financial statements of Digital Brands Group, Inc (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for the years then ended, which includes an explanatory paragraph regarding the substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading “Experts” in such Registration Statement.

/s/ dbbmckennon

Newport Beach, California
April 27, 2021

Consent of Independent Auditor

We consent to the use, in this Registration Statement on Form S-1, of our report dated April 9, 2021 related to the financial statements of Harper & Jones, LLC (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for the years then ended, which includes an explanatory paragraph regarding the substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

/s/ dbbmckennon

Newport Beach, California
April 27, 2021

Consent of Independent Auditor

We consent to the use, in this Registration Statement on Form S-1, of our report dated December 29, 2020, except as described in Note 2 under Restatement, for which the date is February 16, 2021, related to the financial statements of Bailey 44, LLC (the "Company") as of December 31, 2019, and for the year then ended, which includes an explanatory paragraph regarding the substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

/s/ dbbmckennon

Newport Beach, California
April 27, 2021

Consent of Independent Auditors

We consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Digital Brands Group, Inc. of our audit report dated October 7, 2019, except for note 1, as to which the date in December 29, 2020 relating to the consolidated financial statements of Bailey 44, LLC as of December 31, 2018, and for the year then ended, and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the Prospectus that is part of this Registration Statement.

/s/ Moss Adams LLP

April 27, 2021
